

Debt Issuance Programme Prospectus  
Dated 3 May 2011

This document constitutes two prospectuses: (i) the prospectus of Deutsche Telekom AG in respect of non-equity securities within the meaning of Art. 22 No. 6 (4) of the Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 ("Non-Equity Securities") and (ii) the prospectus of Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. in respect of Non-Equity Securities (together, the "Prospectus").



## Deutsche Telekom AG

Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany

as Issuer and as Guarantor for Notes issued by

## Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.

a private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands and having its corporate seat in Amsterdam, The Netherlands

as Issuer

**EUR 25,000,000,000**

## Debt Issuance Programme

Application has been made to the Luxembourg *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (the "CSSF"), which is the Luxembourg competent authority for the purpose of Directive 2003/71/EC (the "Prospectus Directive") for its approval of this Prospectus.

Application has been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Notes issued under the Programme (the "Programme") to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and to be listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Notes issued under the Programme may also be listed on an alternative stock exchange or may not be listed at all.

Each Issuer has requested the CSSF to provide the competent authorities in the Federal Republic of Germany ("Germany"), The Netherlands, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Republic of Ireland and the Republic of Austria, with a certificate of approval attesting that the Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the *Loi relative aux prospectus pour valeurs mobilières* which implements Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 4 November 2003 into Luxembourg law ("Notification"). Each Issuer may request the Commission to provide competent authorities in additional host Member States within the European Economic Area with a Notification.

See "Risk Factors" for a discussion of certain factors which should be considered by prospective investors in connection with an investment in any of the Notes. This Debt Issuance Programme Prospectus constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive.

*Arranger*

**Deutsche Bank**

*Dealers*

**Barclays Capital**

**BNP PARIBAS**

**Citi**

**Deutsche Bank**

**DZ BANK AG**

**Goldman Sachs International**

**J.P. Morgan**

**Morgan Stanley**

**Société Générale Corporate & Investment Banking**

**The Royal Bank of Scotland**

**UniCredit Bank**

**WestLB AG**

This Prospectus has been filed with the CSSF and will be published in electronic form on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)) and the website of each Issuer. This Prospectus succeeds the Prospectus dated 23 April 2010 last updated by a Supplement dated 7 March 2011 pertaining to the Programme.

## Table of Contents

Responsibility Statement .....	3
Notice.....	4
Summary .....	6
Risk Factors .....	10
The Notes.....	13
Deutsche Telekom AG .....	14
Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.....	16
German Translation of the Summary .....	17
Risk Factors.....	28
Regarding the Issuers .....	28
Deutsche Telekom AG .....	28
Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.....	40
Regarding the Notes .....	41
Incorporation by Reference / Documents on Display .....	45
General Description of the Programme.....	47
General.....	47
Issue Procedures.....	47
Deutsche Telekom AG as Issuer and Guarantor .....	49
Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. as Issuer .....	118
English Language Terms and Conditions .....	122
German Language Version of the Terms and Conditions.....	141
English Language Guarantee.....	163
Non-binding translation of the Guarantee into German .....	166
Form of Final Terms/Muster der Endgültigen Bedingungen .....	169
Taxation.....	190
General Information.....	196
Selling Restrictions .....	196
Use of Proceeds .....	199
Listing Information .....	199
Post Issuance Information .....	200
Authorisation.....	200
Names and Addresses .....	201

## **Responsibility Statement**

Deutsche Telekom AG ("Deutsche Telekom", the "Guarantor" or the "Company" and together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the "Group" or "Deutsche Telekom Group") with its registered office in Bonn and Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. ("Finance") with its registered office in Amsterdam (each an "Issuer" and together the "Issuers") are solely responsible for the information given in this Prospectus,

provided that:

Finance is not responsible for the description of Deutsche Telekom.

Each Issuer hereby declares that, having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in this Prospectus for which it is responsible is, to the best of its knowledge, in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

## Notice

This Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with any supplement thereto and with any document incorporated herein by reference (the "**Reference Documents**"). Full information on each Issuer and any tranche of Notes (as hereinafter defined) is only available on the basis of the Prospectus as supplemented, together with the Reference Documents and the relevant final terms (the "**Final Terms**").

Each Issuer has confirmed to the dealers set forth on the cover page and any additional dealer appointed from time to time under the Programme (each a "**Dealer**" and together the "**Dealers**") that this Prospectus contains, as of the date hereof, all information with regard to the Issuers and the Notes which is material in the context of the Programme and the issue and offering of Notes thereunder; that the information contained herein with respect to the Issuers and the Notes is accurate in all material respects and is not misleading; that any opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and based on reasonable assumptions; that there are no other facts, the omission of which would make any statement, whether fact or opinion, in this Prospectus misleading in any material respect; and that all reasonable enquiries have been made to ascertain all facts and to verify the accuracy of all statements contained herein.

No person has been authorised to give any information which is not contained in or not consistent with this Prospectus or any other document entered into in relation to the Programme or any information supplied by any Issuer or such other information as in the public domain and, if given or made, such information must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Dealers or any of them.

Neither the Arranger nor any Dealer nor any other person mentioned in this Prospectus, excluding the Issuers, is responsible for the information contained in this Prospectus or any supplement thereof, or any Final Terms or any other Reference Document, and accordingly, and to the extent permitted by the laws of any relevant jurisdiction, none of these persons accepts any responsibility as to the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in any of these documents.

This Prospectus is valid for 12 months from the date of publication and this Prospectus and any supplement hereto as well as any Final Terms reflect the status as of their respective dates of issue. The delivery of this Prospectus as supplemented or any Final Terms and the offering, sale or delivery of any Notes may not be taken as an implication that the information contained in such documents is accurate and complete subsequent to their respective dates of issue or that there has been no adverse change in the financial condition of each of the Issuers since such date or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is accurate at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

Each of the Issuers has undertaken with the Dealers to supplement this Prospectus or publish a new Prospectus at any time after submission of the Prospectus for approval to the Commission if and when the information herein should become materially inaccurate or incomplete or in the event of any significant new factor, that is capable of affecting the assessment of the Notes by potential Investors.

The Notes will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and will include Notes in bearer form that are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to U.S. persons, see "*Selling Restrictions*".

The distribution of this Prospectus and any Final Terms and the offering, sale and delivery of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuers and the Dealers to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries of Notes and on the distribution of this Prospectus or any Final Terms and other offering material relating to the Notes, see "*Selling Restrictions*".

This Prospectus is drawn up in the English language. The English version shall prevail over any part of this Prospectus translated into the German language except for the Terms and Conditions in respect of the issue of any Tranche (as hereinafter defined) of Notes under the Programme where the prevailing language will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The Issuers accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus and confirm that the non-binding translation of the

Terms and Conditions, either in the German or English language, correctly and adequately reflects the respective binding language version.

The Notes issued under the Programme may be listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange - the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's "**Regulated Market**" is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments amending Council Directives 85/611/EEC and 93/6/EEC and Directive 2000/12/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directive 93/22/EEC.

**This Prospectus may only be used for the purpose for which it has been published.**

**This Prospectus and any Final Terms must not be used for the purpose of an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation.**

**In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes under the Programme, the Dealer(s) who is(are) specified in the relevant Final Terms as the stabilising manager(s) (or persons acting on its(their) behalf) may overallot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that such stabilising manager (or persons acting on its behalf) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin at any time after the adequate public disclosure of the final terms of the offer of the Notes is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the Issue Date and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilising action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant stabilising manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any stabilising manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.**

*All terms not otherwise defined in this Prospectus shall have the meaning as set out in the "Terms and Conditions" of the Notes.*

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

This Prospectus contains certain forward-looking statements. A forward-looking statement is a statement that does not relate to historical facts and events. They are based on analyses or forecasts of future results and estimates of amounts not yet determinable or foreseeable. These forward-looking statements are identified by the use of terms and phrases such as "*anticipate*", "*believe*", "*could*", "*estimate*", "*expect*", "*intend*", "*may*", "*plan*", "*predict*", "*project*", "*will*" and similar terms and phrases, including references and assumptions. This applies, in particular, to statements in this Prospectus containing information on future earning capacity, plans and expectations regarding Deutsche Telekom Group's business and management, its growth and profitability, and general economic and regulatory conditions and other factors that affect it.

Forward-looking statements in this Prospectus are based on current estimates and assumptions that the Issuers make to the best of their present knowledge. These forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors which could cause actual results, including Deutsche Telekom Group's financial condition and results of operations, to differ materially from and be worse than results that have expressly or implicitly been assumed or described in these forward-looking statements. Deutsche Telekom Group's business is also subject to a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause a forward-looking statement, estimate or prediction in this Prospectus to become inaccurate. Accordingly, investors are strongly advised to read the following sections of this Prospectus: "*Summary*", "*Risk Factors*", "*Deutsche Telekom AG*" and "*Deutsche Telekom Finance International B.V.*". These sections include more detailed descriptions of factors that might have an impact on Deutsche Telekom's business and the markets in which it operates.

In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, future events described in this Prospectus may not occur. In addition, neither the Issuers nor the Dealers assume any obligation, except as required by law, to update any forward-looking statement or to conform these forward-looking statements to actual events or developments.

## Summary

*The following constitutes the summary (the "Summary") of the essential characteristics and risks associated with the Issuer and the Notes to be issued under the Programme. This Summary does not purport to be complete and should be read as an introduction to this Prospectus. Any decision by an investor to invest in the Notes should be based on consideration of this Prospectus as a whole, as supplemented from time to time, including the Reference Documents, any supplements thereto and the relevant Final Terms. Where a claim relating to the information contained in this Prospectus, the Reference Documents, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of such court, have to bear the costs of translating the Prospectus, the Reference Documents, any supplement thereto and the relevant Final Terms before the legal proceedings are initiated. Civil liability attaches to the Issuer who has tabled this Summary including any translation thereof, and applied for its notification, but only if this Summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of this Prospectus.*

### Summary in respect of the Notes

<b>Issuers:</b>	Deutsche Telekom AG Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.
<b>Guarantor:</b>	Deutsche Telekom AG, in respect of Notes issued by Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.
<b>Arranger:</b>	Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft
<b>Dealers:</b>	Barclays Bank PLC BNP PARIBAS Citigroup Global Markets Limited Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft DZ BANK AG Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank, Frankfurt am Main Goldman Sachs International J.P. Morgan Securities Ltd. Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc Société Générale The Royal Bank of Scotland plc UniCredit Bank AG WestLB AG
<b>Fiscal and Principal Paying Agent:</b>	Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft
<b>Paying Agents:</b>	Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. and other institutions, all as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.
<b>Currencies:</b>	Notes may be denominated in euro as well as any other currency or unit of account as an Issuer and any Dealer may agree subject always to all applicable laws and regulations and requirements of the relevant central bank (or equivalent body).
<b>Denomination of Notes:</b>	Notes will be issued in such denominations as indicated in the applicable Final Terms save that the minimum denomination of the Notes will be, if in euro, EUR 1,000, if in any currency other than euro, an amount in such other currency nearly equivalent to EUR 1,000 at the time of the issue of the Notes.

<b>Maturities:</b>	Such maturities as indicated in the applicable Final Terms, subject to such minimum or maximum maturities as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant regulatory authority or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency.
	Notes of the relevant Issuer in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted in the United Kingdom will have a minimum redemption amount of GBP 100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies) and can only be issued to a limited class of professional investors, unless such Notes may not be redeemed until on or after the first anniversary of their date of issue.
<b>Form of Notes:</b>	The Notes may be issued in bearer form only.
<b>Fixed Rate Notes:</b>	Fixed Rate Notes bear a fixed interest income throughout the entire term of the Notes. Notes for which the interest rate is fixed will be payable on such basis (as specified in the applicable Final Terms).
<b>Floating Rate Notes:</b>	Floating Rate Notes bear a variable interest income. Notes for which the interest rate is variable will be payable on such basis as specified in the relevant Final Terms plus or minus a margin.
	The " <b>Agent</b> " (which expression shall in this context mean the Fiscal Agent or the Calculation Agent, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) will, on or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest and calculate the amount of interest (herein called the " <b>Interest Amount</b> ") payable on the Floating Rate Notes in respect of each Specified Denomination for the relevant Interest Period. Each Interest Amount shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest and the Day Count Fraction detailed in the applicable Final Terms to each Specified Denomination, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest smallest unit of the Specified Currency, with 0.5 of such unit being rounded upwards.
	Interest Periods for Floating Rate Notes will be one, two, three, six or twelve months or such other period(s) as the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.
<b>Index-linked Notes:</b>	Index-linked Notes may be issued as Index-linked Interest Notes only. <i>Index-linked Interest Notes</i> Payments of interest in respect of Index-linked Interest Notes will be made by reference to a single index or other factors (including changes in the price of securities and commodities or movements in exchange rates) and/or such formula as may be specified by the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms).
<b>Other provisions in relation to Floating Rate Notes and Index-linked Interest Notes:</b>	Floating Rate Notes and Index-linked Interest Notes may also have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate or both. Interest on Floating Rate Notes and Index-linked Interest Notes in respect of each Interest Period, as selected prior to issue by the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s), will be payable on such Interest Payment Dates specified in, or determined pursuant to, the applicable Final Terms and will be calculated as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

<b>Dual Currency Notes:</b>	Dual Currency Notes are Notes where payment of principal and/or payment of interest can be made in different currencies. Payments (whether in respect of principal or interest and whether at maturity or otherwise) in respect of Dual Currency Notes will be made in such currencies, and based on such rates of exchange, as the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms).
<b>Zero Coupon Notes:</b>	Zero Coupon Notes will be offered and sold at a discount to their principal amount and will not bear interest other than in the case of late payment.
<b>Other Notes:</b>	Notes may be of any other type of security, such as Instalment Notes, Credit Linked Notes or may have any other structure all upon terms provided in the applicable Final Terms.
<b>Redemption:</b>	The applicable Final Terms will indicate either that the Notes cannot be redeemed prior to their stated maturity (except for taxation reasons or upon the occurrence of an event of default) or that such Notes will be redeemable at the option of the relevant Issuer and/or the Holders upon giving notice within the notice period (if any) indicated in the applicable Final Terms to the Holders or the relevant Issuer, as the case may be, on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity.  Notes of the relevant Issuer in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted in the United Kingdom will have a minimum redemption amount of GBP 100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies) and can only be issued to a limited class of professional investors, unless such Notes may not be redeemed until on or after the first anniversary of their date of issue.
<b>Taxation:</b>	All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by way of withholding or deduction at source by or on behalf of the country where the relevant Issuer is resident or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In such event, the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor will pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Holders after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Notes in the absence of such withholding or deduction, subject to certain exceptions as described in the Terms and Conditions.
<b>Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons:</b>	Early redemption of the Notes for reasons of taxation will be permitted if as a result of any amendment to, or change in, the laws or regulations (including any amendment to, or change in, an official interpretation or application of such laws or regulations) of Germany or in case of Notes issued by Finance, The Netherlands, or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereto, the Issuer or in case of Notes issued by Finance, the Guarantor, will become obligated to pay additional amounts on the Notes, all as more fully set out in the Terms and Conditions.
<b>Negative Pledge:</b>	The terms of the Notes will contain a negative pledge provision as further described in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.
<b>Acceleration Events and Cross Default:</b>	The Notes will provide for Acceleration Events entitling Holders to demand immediate redemption of the Notes, all as more fully set out in the Terms and Conditions.

The terms of the Notes will contain a cross default provision of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor as further described in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

**Status of the Notes:** The Notes will constitute unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the relevant Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves and *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the relevant Issuer.

**Guarantee:** Notes issued by Finance will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor. The terms of the Guarantee contain a negative pledge of the Guarantor. The Guarantee will be governed by German law.

**Governing Law:** The Notes will be governed by German law.

**Jurisdiction:** Non-exclusive place of jurisdiction for any legal proceedings arising under the Notes is Frankfurt am Main.

**Clearing and Settlement:** Notes will be accepted for clearing through one or more Clearing Systems as specified in the applicable Final Terms. These systems will include those operated by Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("CBF"), Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg ("CBL") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear").

## **Summary in respect of Risk Factors**

### **Risk Factors in respect of Deutsche Telekom**

The risk related to Deutsche Telekom's ability to fulfill its obligations as Issuer of debt securities is described by reference to the ratings assigned to Deutsche Telekom. Deutsche Telekom is rated by Fitch<sup>1</sup> (as defined herein), Moody's<sup>2</sup> (as defined herein) and S&P<sup>3</sup> (as defined herein).

As of the publication date of the Prospectus, the ratings assigned to Deutsche Telekom by the Rating Agencies were as follows:

by Fitch:	long-term rating:	BBB+
	short-term rating:	F2
by Moody's:	long-term rating:	Baa1
	short-term rating:	P-2
by S&P:	long-term rating:	BBB+
	short-term rating:	A-2

Notes issued under the Programme may have a different rating or no rating at all.

Deutsche Telekom's financial condition, results of operations, the trading prices of its securities or other financial data could be adversely affected by any of the following risks:

- An economic downturn, a substantial slowdown in economic growth or deterioration in consumer spending could adversely affect Deutsche Telekom's customers' purchases of products and services in each of the operating segments, which could have a negative impact on the operating results and financial condition of Deutsche Telekom.
- Because Deutsche Telekom operates in heavily regulated business environments, decisions that regulatory authorities impose on Deutsche Telekom restrict flexibility in managing its business and may force it to offer services to competitors, or reduce the prices it charges for products and services, either of which could have a material negative impact on Deutsche Telekom's revenues, profits and market shares.
- Deutsche Telekom faces intense competition in all areas of its business, which could lead to reduced prices for its products and services and a decrease in market share in certain service areas, thereby adversely affecting Deutsche Telekom's revenues and net profit.
- Deutsche Telekom may realise neither the expected level of demand for its products and services, nor the expected level or timing of revenues generated by those products and services, as a result of lack of market acceptance, technological change or delays from suppliers, which could adversely affect Deutsche Telekom's cash flows.
- Some of Deutsche Telekom's investments (such as in new spectrum licenses) to develop future products and services may involve substantial cash outlays with no certainty of market acceptance or regulatory non-interference with license requirements.
- Failure to achieve the planned reduction and restructuring of personnel or the human resources-

---

<sup>1</sup> Fitch is established in the European Community and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies.

<sup>2</sup> Moody's is established in the European Community and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies.

<sup>3</sup> S&P is established in the European Community and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies.

related cost-savings goals could negatively affect the reputation and achievement of Deutsche Telekom's financial objectives and profitability.

- As a result of dispositions of certain non-core businesses in Germany, there is an increased risk of return of civil servants transferred out of Deutsche Telekom Group, which could have a negative impact on the staff and cost reduction objectives.
- Alleged health risks of wireless communications devices have led to litigation affecting markets with Deutsche Telekom's mobile telecommunications operations subsidiaries, and could lead to decreased wireless communications usage or increased difficulty in obtaining sites for base stations and, as a result, adversely affect the financial condition and results of operations of Deutsche Telekom's wireless services business.
- Deutsche Telekom regularly engages in large-scale programs to reshape the information technology (IT) and network infrastructure to adapt to changing customer needs and organisational and accounting requirements. The implementation of any of these programs may require substantial investments and a failure to effectively plan and monitor them could lead to misallocations of resources and impaired processes with negative consequences for Deutsche Telekom's operations.
- System failures due to natural or man-made disruptions and loss of data could result in reduced user traffic and reduced revenues and could harm Deutsche Telekom's reputation and results.
- Shortcomings in Deutsche Telekom's supply and procurement process could negatively affect its product portfolio, revenues and profits.
- Deutsche Telekom is continuously involved in disputes and litigation with regulators, competition authorities, competitors and other parties. The ultimate outcome of such legal proceedings is generally uncertain. When finally concluded, they may have a material adverse effect on Deutsche Telekom's results of operations and financial condition.
- Deutsche Telekom faces allegations of data misuse and flaws in its security systems. Despite diverse measures taken to protect customer data, damage to Deutsche Telekom's reputation remains a significant risk, which may also affect its business.
- Exchange-rate, interest-rate and rating risks have had, and may continue to have, an adverse effect on Deutsche Telekom's revenue and cost development.
- Deutsche Telekom aims to solely place the financial investments at financial institutions that have high credit ratings. As a result of international M&A transactions, the investment portfolio of newly acquired entities may not always meet this requirement. In individual cases, Deutsche Telekom thus may face a risk of unplanned write offs.
- Potential breaches of compliance requirements or the identification of material weaknesses in Deutsche Telekom's internal control over financial reporting may have an adverse impact on Deutsche Telekom's corporate reputation, financial condition and the trading price of its securities.
- Deutsche Telekom can offer no assurance that the sale of T-Mobile USA Inc. will close, and the failure of the transaction to close may have adverse effects on the market for and ratings of the Notes, as well as Deutsche Telekom's business operations.
- The consummation of Deutsche Telekom's planned sale of T-Mobile USA to AT&T will substantially reduce the size and diversity of Deutsche Telekom's global mobile telecommunications business, which may have adverse effects on Deutsche Telekom.
- The portion of the T-Mobile USA sales price consisting of AT&T common stock is subject to downward adjustment.
- The pendency of the transactions contemplated by the Stock Purchase Agreement may have adverse effects on the T-Mobile USA business.

### **Risk Factors in respect of Finance**

Payment of principal and interest on notes issued by Finance are guaranteed by Deutsche Telekom AG. Therefore the risks in respect of Finance substantially correspond with the ones of Deutsche Telekom AG.

## **Risk Factors in respect of the Notes**

### **Notes may not be a suitable investment**

A potential investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial Notes unless the investor has the expertise (either alone or with a financial advisor) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

### **Currency Risk / Dual Currency Notes**

A holder of a Note denominated in a foreign currency and a holder of Dual Currency Notes is exposed to the risk of changes in currency exchange rates which may affect the yield of such Notes.

### **Liquidity Risk**

There can be no assurance that a liquid secondary market for the Notes will develop or, if it does develop, that it will continue. In an illiquid market, an investor might not be able to sell his Notes at any time at fair market prices.

### **Risk of Early Redemption**

If the Issuer has the right to redeem the Notes prior to maturity, a holder of such Notes is exposed to the risk that due to early redemption his investment will have a lower than expected yield. Also, the holder may only be able to reinvest on less favourable conditions as compared to the original investment.

### **Fixed Rate Notes**

A holder of a Fixed Rate Note is exposed to the risk that the price of such Note falls as a result of changes in the market interest rate.

### **Floating Rate Notes**

A holder of a Floating Rate Note is exposed to the risk of fluctuating interest rate levels and uncertain interest income. Fluctuating interest rate levels make it impossible to determine the profitability of Floating Rate Notes.

### **Zero Coupon Notes**

A holder of a Zero Coupon Note is exposed to the risk that the price of such Note falls as a result of changes in the market interest rate. Prices of Zero Coupon Notes are more volatile than prices of Fixed Rate Notes and are likely to respond to a greater degree to market interest rate changes than interest bearing notes with a similar maturity.

### **Index-linked Notes**

A holder of Index-linked Notes is exposed to the risk of fluctuating interest rate levels which makes it impossible to determine the yield of Index-linked Notes in advance. The more volatile the relevant index is, the greater is the uncertainty in respect of interest income.

### **Structured Notes**

An investment in Note(s) the premium and/or the interest on which is determined by reference to one or more values of currencies, commodities, interest rates or other indices or formulae, either directly or inversely, may entail significant risks not associated with similar investments in a conventional debt security, including the risks that the resulting interest rate will be less than that payable on a conventional debt security at the same time.

## **Risk of potential Conflicts of Interest**

In case of Notes linked to an underlying, the Issuer, each Dealer or any of their respective affiliates may from time to time engage in transactions relating to such underlying which could create conflicts of interest and may have a negative impact on the underlying value.

## **Summary in respect of Deutsche Telekom**

### **Information about the Company**

Pursuant to the Second Postal Reform Law (*Gesetz zur Neuordnung des Postwesens und der Telekommunikation*), Deutsche Bundespost TELEKOM, a public law entity and the predecessor of Deutsche Telekom AG, was transformed into a German private law stock corporation, with effect from 1 January 1995. Deutsche Telekom AG is registered in the Commercial Register of Bonn under No. HRB 6794 and its legal and commercial name is Deutsche Telekom AG. The Second Postal Reform Law also provided the framework for the privatisation of the Company. In November 1996, Deutsche Telekom's capital was increased and the new shares were offered internationally to the general public. Due to a series of transfers of shares to Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau commencing in January 1998, a second capital increase in June 1999, a third public offering of shares in June 2000 and a fourth capital increase in May 2001, now approximately 68% of the current share capital is held by institutional and private investors.

Deutsche Telekom AG is the parent company of Deutsche Telekom Group which is a full-service telecommunications group whose major lines of business include providing public fixed-network voice telephony, mobile communications services, leased lines, text and data services, on-line services, corporate network design and supply, and network management services within the German market and in certain international markets.

Its registered office is at Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 140, 53113 Bonn, Germany.

### **Integrated Company**

Deutsche Telekom focuses on major technical and social trends and plays a key role in shaping them: the increasing digitisation of many spheres of life, the personalisation of products and services, growing mobilisation and internationalisation.

Deutsche Telekom stays abreast of the growing convergence of technologies with an increasingly integrated product portfolio, where personal data such as music, videos and addresses can be accessed through any and all terminal equipment.

Deutsche Telekom provides network access, communications services and value-added services with ever increasing bandwidth via the fixed and mobile networks. The Group thus supports personal and social networking using innovative products and services.

In addition to its core business (classic fixed-network and mobile access business), the company is specifically tapping new growth areas through investments in intelligent networks and its portfolio of IT, Internet and network services.

Since April 2010, Deutsche Telekom has provided customers on the domestic German market with product and service offerings tailored to their requirements and the best network quality from a single source. For this reason, the company consolidated its previously independent business units for fixed-network (T-Home) and mobile (T-Mobile) communications. The "T" is the Group's company brand and will also become an integral part of the brand image of its international affiliates in future.

T-Systems, Deutsche Telekom's corporate customers arm, is focused on business involving network-centric ICT solutions - with offers combining IT and telecommunications services. T-Systems offers global companies the solutions they need from a single source. In addition, it is increasingly focusing on services such as cloud computing and IT solutions for the energy, healthcare, media distribution, and automotive sectors, which are undergoing radical changes.

## **Internationalisation and Sustainability**

As an international group, Deutsche Telekom Group is represented in about some 50 countries worldwide. More than half of its net revenue is generated outside of Germany. Deutsche Telekom Group employs some 247,000 (in December 2010) people overall.

The Group is expressly committed to sustainability and bases its actions on economic as well as social and ecological criteria. Deutsche Telekom regularly ranks highly in international sustainability ratings as a result of its environmental and social performance. The Group meets its entire power requirements in Germany using renewable energy sources. Deutsche Telekom's sustainability campaign "Big changes start small" aims to get customers and the public to play their part by making small changes.

## **Financial Information**

The consolidated financial statements of Deutsche Telekom as of and for the years ended 31 December 2009 and 31 December 2010 have been prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as adopted by the European Union (EU) and as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB"), as well as with the regulations under commercial law as set forth in § 315a(1) HGB (*Handelsgesetzbuch* - German Commercial Code). An unqualified auditors' report has been issued.

## **Share Capital**

As of 31 December 2010, the share capital of Deutsche Telekom amounted to EUR 11,062,577,167.36 divided into 4,321,319,206 registered ordinary shares without par value (*Stückaktien*). All shares have been issued and are fully paid. Deutsche Telekom held approximately 0.04% of its total ordinary shares.

## **Summary in respect of Finance**

Finance was incorporated on 30 October 1995 under the laws of The Netherlands as a private company with limited liability for an unlimited duration. Finance is a 100% subsidiary of Deutsche Telekom AG. Finance has its corporate seat in Amsterdam and is registered with the Trade Register in Amsterdam under number 33274743. Its address is Herengracht 124-128, 1015 BT Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

Finance is the finance organisation of Deutsche Telekom Group and issues various notes in the capital markets.

### **Financial Information**

The unconsolidated financial statements of Finance under IFRS as of and for the years ended 31 December 2009 and 31 December 2010 have been prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards ("**IFRS**") as adopted by the European Union (EU) and as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("**IASB**") as well as with Part 9 of Book 2 of The Netherlands Civil Code, and have been audited by Ernst & Young Accountants LLP. An unqualified auditors' report has been issued.

### **Share Capital**

As of 31 December 2010, the authorised share capital of Finance consists of 5,000 shares of common stock at a par value of EUR 453.78 each. The issued share capital amounts to EUR 453,780 and consists of 1,000 shares of common stock at a par value of EUR 453.78. The remaining 4,000 shares are unissued.

## **German Translation of the Summary**

Die nachfolgenden Ausführungen stellen eine Zusammenfassung ("Zusammenfassung") der wesentlichen Merkmale und Risiken, die auf die Emittentin und die unter dem Programm zu begebenden Schuldverschreibungen zutreffen, dar. Diese Zusammenfassung erhebt keinen Anspruch auf Vollständigkeit und soll als Einleitung zu diesem Prospekt verstanden und gelesen werden. Jede Entscheidung eines Anlegers zu einer Investition in die Schuldverschreibungen sollte sich auf die Prüfung des gesamten Prospektes wie von Zeit zu Zeit geändert oder ergänzt, einschließlich der durch Verweis einbezogenen Dokumente, etwaiger Nachträge und der jeweiligen Endgültigen Bedingungen stützen. Für den Fall, dass ein als Kläger auftretender Anleger vor einem Gericht Ansprüche aufgrund der in diesem Prospekt, einschließlich der durch Verweis einbezogenen Dokumente, etwaigen Nachträgen und der in den jeweiligen Endgültigen Bedingungen enthaltenen Angaben geltend macht, kann dieser Anleger in Anwendung der einzelstaatlichen Rechtsvorschriften die Kosten für die Übersetzung dieses Prospektes, der durch Verweis einbezogenen Dokumente, etwaiger Nachträge und der jeweiligen Endgültigen Bedingungen vor Prozessbeginn zu tragen haben. Die Emittentin, die die Zusammenfassung einschließlich einer Übersetzung davon vorlegt und deren Notifizierung beantragt hat, kann haftbar gemacht werden, jedoch nur für den Fall, dass die Zusammenfassung irreführend, unrichtig oder widersprüchlich ist, wenn sie zusammen mit den anderen Teilen des Prospektes gelesen wird.

### **Zusammenfassung in Bezug auf die Schuldverschreibungen**

<b>Emittentinnen:</b>	Deutsche Telekom AG Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.
<b>Garantin:</b>	Deutsche Telekom AG, in Bezug auf Schuldverschreibungen begeben von Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.
<b>Arrangeur:</b>	Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft
<b>Platzeure:</b>	Barclays Bank PLC BNP PARIBAS Citigroup Global Markets Limited Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft DZ BANK AG Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank, Frankfurt am Main Goldman Sachs International J.P. Morgan Securities Ltd. Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc Société Générale The Royal Bank of Scotland plc UniCredit Bank AG WestLB AG
<b>Fiscal Agent und Hauptzahlstelle:</b>	Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft
<b>Zahlstellen:</b>	Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. und andere Institutionen wie in den anwendbaren Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben.
<b>Währungen:</b>	Vorbehaltlich der Einhaltung aller anwendbaren gesetzlichen oder behördlichen Beschränkungen sowie der Vorschriften der betroffenden Zentralbank (oder einer entsprechenden Behörde) können die Schuldverschreibungen in Euro oder anderen zwischen einer Emittentin und dem(n) Platzeur(en) jeweils vereinbarten Währungen oder Recheneinheiten begeben werden.

**Stückelung der Schuldverschreibungen:**

Die Schuldverschreibungen werden in den Stückelungen begeben, wie in den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben, mit der Maßgabe, dass die Mindeststückelung der auf Euro lautenden Schuldverschreibungen EUR 1.000 betragen wird, bzw., falls die Schuldverschreibungen auf eine andere Währung lauten, einen Betrag in dieser anderen Währung, der zur Zeit der Begebung der Schuldverschreibungen annähernd dem Gegenwert von EUR 1.000 entspricht.

**Laufzeiten:**

Die Laufzeiten, die in den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben werden, allerdings vorbehaltlich der Mindest- oder Höchstlaufzeiten, die jeweils seitens der betreffenden Zentralbank, Währungs- oder sonstiger Aufsichtsbehörden oder gemäß den für die Relevante Währung geltenden Gesetzen und Vorschriften zulässig oder erforderlich sind.

Schuldverschreibungen, deren Emissionserlös von der betreffenden Emittentin im Vereinigten Königreich empfangen werden soll, und die innerhalb von einem Jahr nach ihrem Begebungstag zurückgezahlt werden sollen, werden (a) einen Rückzahlungsbetrag von nicht weniger als GBP 100.000 (oder dessen Gegenwert in einer anderen Währung als Pfund Sterling) vorsehen und (b) vorsehen, dass solche Schuldverschreibungen nur an einen bestimmten Kreis professioneller Investoren übertragen werden dürfen, es sei denn, der Rückzahlungsbetrag dieses Teils beträgt nicht weniger als GBP 100.000 (oder dessen Gegenwert)

**Form der Schuldverschreibungen:**

Die Schuldverschreibungen können ausschliesslich als Inhaberpapiere begeben werden.

**Festverzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen:**

Festverzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen verbrieften einen festen Zinsertrag über die gesamte Laufzeit der Schuldverschreibungen. Ein Festzins wird auf dieser Basis gezahlt und in den Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben.

**Variabel verzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen:**

Variabel verzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen verbrieften einen variablen Zinsertrag, der die Basis für die Verzinsung dieser Schuldverschreibungen darstellt und in den anwendbaren Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben ist.

Der "**Beauftragte**" (in diesem Zusammenhang bezeichnet dieser Begriff die Emissionsstelle oder die Berechnungsstelle, wie in den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben) wird zu jedem Zeitpunkt (bzw. baldmöglichst danach), zu dem der Zinssatz festzulegen ist, den Zinssatz bestimmen und den Zinsbetrag errechnen (nachstehend der "**Zinsbetrag**"), der auf die variabel verzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen für jede festgelegte Stückelung für die betreffende Zinsperiode fällig ist. Jeder Zinsbetrag wird auf Basis des Zinssatzes und des Zinstagequotienten berechnet, die in den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen für jede festgelegte Stückelung angegeben sind; das Ergebnis wird auf die nächste kleinste Einheit der festgelegten Währung gerundet, wobei 0,5 einer solchen Einheit aufgerundet wird.

Die Zinsperioden für variabel verzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen umfassen einen, zwei, drei, sechs oder zwölf Monate bzw. einen oder mehrere andere zwischen der betreffenden Emittentin und dem(n) betreffenden Platzeur(en) vereinbarte Zeiträume (wie in den Endgültigen Bedingungen festgelegt).

<b>Indexierte Schuldverschreibungen:</b>	Indexierte Schuldverschreibungen können nur als Schuldverschreibungen mit indexabhängiger Verzinsung begeben werden.  <i>Schuldverschreibungen mit indexabhängiger Verzinsung</i>
<b>Andere für variabel verzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen und Schuldverschreibungen mit indexabhängiger Verzinsung geltende Bestimmungen:</b>	Zinszahlungen auf Schuldverschreibungen mit indexabhängiger Verzinsung erfolgen auf Basis eines einzelnen Indizes oder anderer Faktoren (einschließlich Kurs- bzw. Preisänderungen von Wertpapieren und Waren oder Wechselkursbewegungen) und/oder auf Basis einer von der betreffenden Emittentin und dem(n) betreffenden Platzeur(en) festgelegten Formel (wie in den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben).
<b>Doppelwährungs-Schuldverschreibungen:</b>	Für variabel verzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen und Schuldverschreibungen mit indexabhängiger Verzinsung kann ein Höchstzinssatz, ein Mindestzinssatz oder beides festgelegt sein. Zinsen auf Variabel verzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen und Schuldverschreibungen mit indexabhängiger Verzinsung sind in Bezug auf jede vor Ausgabe der Schuldverschreibungen jeweils zwischen der betreffenden Emittentin und dem(n) betreffenden Platzeur(en) bestimmten Zinsperiode an den Zinszahlungstagen fällig, die in den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben oder gemäß diesen Bedingungen bestimmt werden, und gemäß den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen zu berechnen.
<b>Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen:</b>	Doppelwährungs-Schuldverschreibungen sind Schuldverschreibungen, bei denen die Kapitalzahlung und/oder die Zinszahlung in unterschiedlichen Währungen erfolgen können. Zahlungen (von Zinsen oder Kapital, sei es zum Rückzahlungstag oder zu einem anderen Zeitpunkt) auf Doppelwährungs-Schuldverschreibungen erfolgen in den Währungen und auf der Grundlage der Wechselkurse, die zwischen der betreffenden Emittentin und dem(n) betreffenden Platzeur(en) vereinbart werden (wie in den anwendbaren Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben).
<b>Andere Arten von Schuldverschreibungen:</b>	Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen werden mit einem Abschlag auf ihren Kapitalbetrag angeboten und verkauft und nicht verzinst (außer im Falle von Zahlungsverzug).
<b>Rückzahlung:</b>	Schuldverschreibungen können in anderer Form begeben werden, wie Raten-Schuldverschreibungen, Kredit-gebundene Schuldverschreibungen oder mit anderen Strukturen, jeweils wie in den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben.
	In den maßgeblichen Endgültigen Bedingungen ist entweder festgelegt, dass die Schuldverschreibungen vor Ablauf ihrer festgelegten Laufzeit nicht rückzahlbar sind (es sei denn aus steuerlichen Gründen, bzw. bei Eintritt eines Kündigungsereignisses), oder dass die Schuldverschreibungen nach Wahl der betreffenden Emittentin und/oder der Gläubiger unter Einhaltung einer in den Endgültigen Bedingungen gegebenenfalls festgelegten Frist gegenüber den Gläubigern bzw. der betreffenden Emittentin kündbar (rückzahlbar) sind, und zwar zu (einem) festgelegten Zeitpunkt(en) vor der angegebenen Fälligkeit.

Schuldverschreibungen, deren Emissionserlös von der betreffenden Emittentin im Vereinigten Königreich empfangen werden soll, und die innerhalb von einem Jahr nach ihrem Begebungstag zurückgezahlt werden sollen, werden (a) einen Rückzahlungsbetrag von nicht weniger als GBP 100.000 (oder dessen Gegenwert in einer anderen Währung als Pfund Sterling) vorsehen und (b) vorsehen, dass solche Schuldverschreibungen nur an einen bestimmten Kreis professioneller Investoren übertragen werden dürfen, es sei denn, der Rückzahlungsbetrag dieses Teils beträgt nicht weniger als GBP 100.000 (oder dessen Gegenwert).

**Besteuerung:**

Sämtliche auf die Schuldverschreibungen zahlbaren Beträge an Kapital und Zinsen sind ohne Einbehalt oder Abzug von oder aufgrund von gegenwärtigen oder zukünftigen Steuern oder sonstigen Abgaben gleich welcher Art zu leisten, die von oder in dem Land, in dem die betreffende Emittentin ihren Sitz hat, oder für dessen Rechnung oder von oder für Rechnung einer dort zur Steuererhebung ermächtigten Gebietskörperschaft oder Behörde in Form der Quellenbesteuerung auferlegt oder erhoben werden (Quellensteuern), es sei denn, dieser Einbehalt oder Abzug ist gesetzlich vorgeschrieben. In diesem Fall wird die betreffende Emittentin oder die Garantin diejenigen zusätzlichen Beträge zahlen, die erforderlich sind, damit die den Gläubigern der Schuldverschreibungen zufließenden Nettobeträge nach Einbehalt oder Abzug dieser Quellensteuern denjenigen Beträgen an Kapital und Zinsen entsprechen, die die Gläubiger der Schuldverschreibungen ohne einen solchen Abzug oder Einbehalt erhalten würden; dies gilt vorbehaltlich bestimmter in den Anleihebedingungen der Schuldverschreibungen genannter Ausnahmen.

**Vorzeitige Rückzahlung aus Steuergründen:**

Die vorzeitige Rückzahlung der Schuldverschreibungen aus steuerlichen Gründen ist zulässig, falls als Folge einer Änderung oder Ergänzung der Gesetze oder Vorschriften in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland ("Deutschland"), bzw. im Falle der von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen in den Niederlanden (einschließlich einer Änderung oder Ergänzung der Anwendung oder der offiziellen Auslegung dieser Gesetze oder Vorschriften) die Emittentin, bzw. im Falle der von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen die Garantin, zur Zahlung zusätzlicher Beträge auf die Schuldverschreibungen verpflichtet ist, wie im Einzelnen in den Anleihebedingungen der Schuldverschreibungen beschrieben.

**Negativverpflichtung:**

Die Bedingungen der Schuldverschreibungen enthalten eine Negativverpflichtung wie in den Anleihebedingungen beschrieben.

**Kündigungsgründe und Cross Default:**

Die Schuldverschreibungen sehen Kündigungsgründe vor, die die Gläubiger berechtigen, die sofortige Rückzahlung der Schuldverschreibungen, wie in den Anleihebedingungen der Schuldverschreibungen beschrieben, zu verlangen. Die Anleihebedingungen der Schuldverschreibungen sehen eine Cross Default-Klausel der betreffenden Emittentin und der Garantin wie in den Anleihebedingungen beschrieben vor.

<b>Status der Schuldverschreibungen:</b>	Die Schuldverschreibungen bilden ungesicherte nicht nachrangige Verbindlichkeiten der betreffenden Emittentin, die untereinander und mit allen anderen gegenwärtigen und künftigen, ungesicherten und nicht nachrangigen Verbindlichkeiten der betreffenden Emittentin gleichrangig sind.
<b>Garantie:</b>	Die von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen sind unbedingt und unwiderruflich von der Garantin garantiert. Die Bedingungen der Garantie enthalten eine Negativverpflichtung der Garantin. Die Garantie unterliegt deutschem Recht.
<b>Gerichtsstand:</b>	Nicht ausschließlicher Gerichtsstand für alle Rechtsstreitigkeiten aus oder im Zusammenhang mit den Schuldverschreibungen ist Frankfurt am Main.
<b>Geltendes Recht:</b>	Die Schuldverschreibungen unterliegen deutschem Recht.
<b>Clearing und Abwicklung:</b>	Die Schuldverschreibungen sind für das Clearing durch eines oder mehrere Clearing Systeme akzeptiert wie in den anwendbaren Endgültigen Bedingungen angegeben. Diese Systeme schliessen Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main, ("CBF"), Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg, ("CBL") und Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear") ein.

## Zusammenfassung der Risikofaktoren

### Zusammenfassung der Risikofaktoren in Bezug auf Deutsche Telekom

Die Risiken in Bezug auf Deutsche Telekom's Fähigkeit, ihre Verpflichtungen als Emittentin von Schuldverschreibungen zu erfüllen, sind unter Bezugnahme auf die der Deutschen Telekom erteilten Ratings beschrieben. Deutsche Telekom wurde von Fitch<sup>1</sup> (wie hier definiert), Moody's<sup>2</sup> (wie hier definiert) und S&P<sup>3</sup> (wie hier definiert) gerated.

Zum Veröffentlichungstag dieses Prospektes waren folgende Ratings von den Ratingagenturen erteilt:

von Fitch:	Langfrist-Rating:	BBB+
	Kurzfrist-Rating:	F2
von Moody's:	Langfrist-Rating:	Baa1
	Kurzfrist-Rating:	P-2
von S&P:	Langfrist-Rating:	BBB+
	Kurzfrist-Rating:	A-2

Unter dem Programm begebene Schuldverschreibungen können ein anderes oder gar kein Rating haben.

Deutsche Telekom's Finanzlage, Ertragslage, Kurse ihrer Wertpapiere oder andere Finanz-Kennzahlen können aufgrund der folgenden Risiken negativ beeinflusst werden:

- Ein konjunktureller Abschwung, eine erhebliche Verlangsamung des Wirtschaftswachstums oder nachlassende Verbraucherausgaben könnten dazu führen, dass der Umfang der Produkte und Dienstleistungen, die die Kunden der Deutschen Telekom von ihr erwerben, in allen ihren operativen Segmenten zurückgeht, was ihre operativen Ergebnisse und ihre Finanzlage negativ beeinflussen könnte.
- Da die Deutsche Telekom in stark regulierten Wirtschaftssektoren tätig ist, schränken Entscheidungen, die ihr von Aufsichtsbehörden auferlegt werden, ihre Flexibilität im Geschäftsmanagement ein und könnten sie dazu zwingen, ihren Mitbewerbern Dienstleistungen anzubieten oder die Preise für ihre Produkte und Dienstleistungen zu senken. Beides könnte die Umsätze, Gewinne und Marktanteile der Deutschen Telekom sehr nachteilig beeinflussen.
- Die Deutsche Telekom ist in allen ihren Geschäftsfeldern mit intensivem Wettbewerb konfrontiert, was zu Preissenkungen für ihre Produkte und Dienstleistungen und einem rückläufigen Marktanteil in bestimmten Dienstbereichen führen und damit ihre Umsatz- und Gewinnsituation nachteilig beeinflussen könnte.
- Es ist möglich, dass die Deutsche Telekom aufgrund eines Mangels an Marktakzeptanz, technologischer Veränderungen oder lieferantenbedingter Verzögerungen weder das erwartete Nachfrageriveau für ihre Produkte und Dienstleistungen, noch die erwartete Höhe bzw. Zeitabfolge der mit diesen Produkten und Dienstleistungen generierten Umsätze erreichen wird, was sich nachteilig auf ihre Cash-Flows auswirken könnte.
- Einige Investitionen der Deutschen Telekom (wie z.B. in neue Lizenzen für die Nutzung von Frequenzspektrum) zur Entwicklung zukünftiger Produkte und Dienstleistungen könnten mit

<sup>1</sup> Fitch hat seinen Sitz in der Europäischen Gemeinschaft und hat die Registrierung gemäß der Verordnung (EG) Nr. 1060/2009 des Europäischen Parlaments und des Rates vom 16. September 2009 über Ratingagenturen beantragt.

<sup>2</sup> Moody's hat seinen Sitz in der Europäischen Gemeinschaft und hat gemäß Verordnung (EG) Nr. 1060/2009 des Europäischen Parlaments und des Rates vom 16. September 2009 über Ratingagenturen die Registrierung beantragt.

<sup>3</sup> S&P hat seinen Sitz in der Europäischen Gemeinschaft und hat gemäß Verordnung (EG) Nr. 1060/2009 des Europäischen Parlaments und des Rates vom 16. September 2009 über Ratingagenturen die Registrierung beantragt.

erheblichem Cash-Aufwand verbunden sein, ohne dass die Gewissheit der Marktakzeptanz oder der regulatorischen Nichtbeeinflussung von Lizenzanforderungen gegeben wäre.

- Sollte es der Deutschen Telekom nicht gelingen, ihre geplanten Maßnahmen für den Personalabbau und –umbau bzw. ihre personalbezogenen Kostensparziele umzusetzen, könnte sich dies negativ auf das Ansehen und auf die Erreichung ihrer Finanzzielsetzungen und Profitabilität auswirken.
- Aufgrund von Veräußerungen bestimmter, nicht zum Kerngeschäft gehörender Unternehmen in Deutschland besteht ein erhöhtes Risiko der Rückkehr von aus dem Konzern ausgegliederten Beamten, was einen negativen Einfluss auf die Personal- und Kostensenkungsziele der Deutschen Telekom haben könnte.
- Vermehrte Gesundheitsrisiken drahtloser Kommunikationsgeräte haben zu Gerichtsverfahren geführt und die Märkte im Mobilfunkgeschäft tätigen Tochtergesellschaften der Deutschen Telekom beeinträchtigt. Dies könnte einen Rückgang der Mobilfunknutzung nach sich ziehen oder die Beschaffung von Standorten für Basisstation erschweren, was wiederum negative Auswirkungen auf die Finanzlage und operativen Ergebnisse des Mobilfunkgeschäfts der Deutschen Telekom haben könnte.
- Im Rahmen groß angelegter Programme zur Neugestaltung ihrer IT- und Netzinfrastruktur ist die Deutsche Telekom stets darum bemüht, immer neuen Kundenbedürfnissen, organisatorischen und buchhalterischen Anforderungen Rechnung zu tragen. Die Umsetzung dieser Programme erfordert erhebliche Investitionen und wenn diese Aktivitäten nicht effektiv geplant und überwacht werden, kann dies eine falsche Ressourcenzuweisung sowie eine Behinderung von Prozessen mit negativen Konsequenzen für ihren Geschäftsbetrieb nach sich ziehen.
- Systemausfälle aufgrund naturbedingter oder menschlich verursachter Störungen und Datenverluste könnten zu Verkehrseinbußen und rückläufigen Umsätzen führen und das Ansehen der Deutschen Telekom und ihre Ergebnisse schädigen.
- Defizite im Versorgungs- und Beschaffungsprozess der Deutschen Telekom könnten sich negativ auf ihr Produktpotfolio, ihre Umsätze und Gewinne auswirken.
- Die Deutsche Telekom befindet sich laufend mit Aufsichts- und Wettbewerbsbehörden, Mitbewerbern und anderen Parteien im Rechtsstreit. Das Endergebnis solcher Gerichtsverfahren ist generell ungewiss. Nach deren endgültigem Abschluss können sie erhebliche nachteilige Auswirkungen auf die operativen Ergebnisse der Deutschen Telekom und ihre Finanzlage haben.
- Gegen die Deutsche Telekom sind Vorwürfe wegen Datenmissbrauchs und Mängeln in ihren Sicherheitssystemen erhoben worden. Trotz vielfältiger Maßnahmen, die zum Schutz von Kundendaten ergriffen wurden, bleibt die Schädigung ihres Ansehens ein erhebliches Risiko, das sich auch auf ihr Geschäft auswirken könnte.
- Wechselkurs-, Zins- und Rating-Risiken haben nachteilige Auswirkungen auf die Umsatz- und Kostenentwicklung der Deutschen Telekom gehabt und werden dies möglicherweise auch in Zukunft haben.
- Die Deutsche Telekom zielt darauf ab, ihre Finanzinvestitionen ausschließlich bei Finanzinstituten mit hoher Bonität zu tätigen. Aufgrund internationaler M&A-Transaktionen besteht die Möglichkeit, dass das Investitionsportfolio neu erworbener Organisationen dieser Anforderung nicht immer gerecht wird. In Einzelfällen könnte die Deutsche Telekom daher einem Risiko ungeplanter Abschreibungen ausgesetzt sein.
- Die potentielle Nichterfüllung von Compliance-Anforderungen oder die Ermittlung wesentlicher Schwächen der internen Kontrolle der Finanzberichterstattung der Deutschen Telekom könnten einen negativen Einfluss auf den Ruf des Unternehmens, auf seine Finanzlage und die Kurse seiner Wertpapiere haben.
- Die Deutsche Telekom kann nicht garantieren, dass der Verkauf von T-Mobile USA Inc. vollzogen werden kann. Ein Scheitern der Transaktion könnte negative Auswirkungen auf das Rating und die Geschäftstätigkeit haben.

- Der Vollzug des geplanten Verkaufs der T-Mobile USA Inc. an AT&T wird die Größe des weltweiten Mobilfunk-Geschäfts der Deutschen Telekom erheblich reduzieren. Dies könnte negative Auswirkungen auf das Geschäft der Deutsche Telekom haben.
- Der Anteil des Verkaufspreises von T-Mobile USA Inc., der aus Stammaktien der AT&T besteht, unterliegt gegebenenfalls Anpassungen nach unten durch die AT&T.
- Der Umstand, dass über einen längeren Zeitraum nicht sicher ist, ob die im Stock Purchase Agreement (Vereinbarung über Anteilserwerb) vereinbarten Transaktionen vollzogen werden dürfen, könnte sich negativ auf das Geschäft von T-Mobile USA auswirken.

### **Zusammenfassung der Risikofaktoren in Bezug auf Finance**

Die Zahlung von Kapital und Zinsen auf die Schuldverschreibungen, die von Finance begeben wurden, sind von der Deutschen Telekom AG garantiert. Deshalb korrespondieren die Risiken der Finance substanzial mit denen der Deutschen Telekom AG.

### **Zusammenfassung der Risikofaktoren in Bezug auf die Schuldverschreibungen**

#### **Schuldverschreibungen als nicht geeignetes Investment**

Schuldverschreibungen sind komplexe Finanzinstrumente, in die potentielle Anleger nur investieren sollten, wenn sie (selbst oder durch ihre Finanzberater) über die nötige Expertise verfügen, um die Performance der Schuldverschreibungen unter den wechselnden Bedingungen, die resultierenden Wertveränderungen der Schuldverschreibungen sowie die Auswirkungen einer solchen Anlage auf ihr Gesamtportfolio einzuschätzen.

#### **Währungsrisiko/Doppelwährungs-Schuldverschreibungen**

Der Gläubiger von Schuldverschreibungen, die auf eine fremde Währung lauten und der Gläubiger von Doppelwährungs-Schuldverschreibungen sind dem Risiko von Wechselkurschwankungen ausgesetzt, welche die Rendite solcher Schuldverschreibungen beeinflussen können.

#### **Liquiditätsrisiko**

Es besteht keine Gewissheit, dass ein liquider Sekundärmarkt für Schuldverschreibungen entstehen wird, oder sofern er entsteht, dass er fortbestehen wird. In einem illiquiden Markt könnte es sein, dass ein Anleger seine Schuldverschreibungen nicht jederzeit zu angemessenen Marktpreisen veräußern kann.

#### **Risiko der Vorzeitigen Rückzahlung**

Sofern der Emittentin das Recht eingeräumt wird, die Schuldverschreibungen vor Fälligkeit zurückzuzahlen, ist der Gläubiger solcher Schuldverschreibungen dem Risiko ausgesetzt, dass infolge der vorzeitigen Rückzahlung seine Kapitalanlage eine geringere Rendite als erwartet aufweisen wird. Außerdem besteht die Möglichkeit, dass der Gläubiger der Schuldverschreibungen eine Wiederanlage nur zu schlechteren als den Bedingungen des ursprünglichen Investments tätigen kann.

#### **Festverzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen**

Der Gläubiger von festverzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen ist dem Risiko ausgesetzt, dass der Kurs einer solchen Schuldverschreibung infolge von Veränderungen des aktuellen Marktzinssatzes fällt.

#### **Variabel verzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen**

Der Gläubiger von variabel verzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen ist dem Risiko eines schwankenden Zinsniveaus und ungewisser Zinserträge ausgesetzt. Ein schwankendes Zinsniveau macht es unmöglich, die Rendite von variabel verzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen im Voraus zu bestimmen.

#### **Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen**

Der Gläubiger von Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen ist dem Risiko ausgesetzt, dass der Kurs einer solchen Schuldverschreibung infolge von Veränderungen des Markzinssatzes fällt. Kurse von

Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen sind volatiler als Kurse von festverzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen und reagieren in höherem Maße auf Veränderungen des Marktzinssatzes als verzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen mit einer ähnlichen Laufzeit.

### **Indexierte Schuldverschreibungen**

Der Gläubiger von indexierten Schuldverschreibungen ist dem Risiko eines schwankenden Zinsniveaus ausgesetzt, so dass es unmöglich ist, die Rendite indexierter Schuldverschreibungen im Voraus zu bestimmen. Je volatiler der betreffende Index ist, desto größer ist die Ungewissheit in bezug auf den Zinsertrag.

### **Strukturierte Schuldverschreibungen**

Eine Kapitalanlage in Schuldverschreibungen, bei denen der Aufschlag und/oder der Zins unter Bezugnahme einer oder mehrerer Währungen, Rohstoffe, Zinssätze oder anderer Indizes oder Formeln, entweder unmittelbar oder umgekehrt, bestimmt wird, kann bedeutsame Risiken mit sich bringen, die nicht mit ähnlichen Kapitalanlagen in einen herkömmlichen Schuldtitel verbunden sind, einschließlich des Risikos, dass der resultierende Zinssatz geringer sein wird als der zur gleichen Zeit auf einen herkömmlichen Schuldtitel zahlbare Zinssatz.

### **Interessenkonflikte**

Bei Schuldverschreibungen, die an einen Basiswert gebunden sind, können die Emittentin und die Platzeure oder mit diesen verbundene Unternehmen Geschäfte mit Bezug auf den diesen Schuldverschreibungen zu Grunde liegenden Basiswert abschließen, die Interessenkonflikte auslösen und einen negativen Einfluss auf den diesen Wertpapieren zu Grunde liegenden Basiswert haben können.

## **Zusammenfassung in Bezug auf Deutsche Telekom**

### **Informationen über die Gesellschaft**

Gemäß des Zweiten Gesetzes zur Neuordnung des Postwesens und der Telekommunikation wurde das öffentliche Unternehmen Deutsche Bundespost TELEKOM zum 1. Januar 1995 in eine privatrechtliche deutsche Aktiengesellschaft umgewandelt. Die Deutsche Telekom AG ist im Handelsregister in Bonn unter der Nummer HRB 6794 eingetragen und ihr rechtlicher Name und der Firmenname ist Deutsche Telekom AG. Das Zweite Gesetz zur Neuordnung des Postwesens und der Telekommunikation stellte auch den Rahmen für die Privatisierung der Gesellschaft dar. Im November 1996 wurde das Kapital der Deutschen Telekom erhöht und neue Aktien international öffentlich angeboten. Aufgrund einer Reihe von Übertragungen von Aktien an die Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau beginnend im Jahr 1998, einer zweiten Kapitalerhöhung im Juni 1999, eines dritten öffentlichen Angebots von Aktien im Juni 2000 und einer vierten Kapitalerhöhung im Mai 2001, wird jetzt ca. 68% des derzeitigen Aktienkapitals von institutionellen und privaten Investoren gehalten.

Die Deutsche Telekom AG ist die Muttergesellschaft des Deutsche Telekom Konzerns, die eine *full-service* Telekommunikationsgruppe ist, deren Hauptgeschäftsfelder die Bereitstellung öffentlicher Festnetz-Sprach-Telefonie, mobile Kommunikations-Dienstleistungen, Mietleitungen, Text- und Datendienste, Onlinedienste, Unternehmensnetzwerk-Gestaltung und Bereitstellung und Netzwerkmanagementdienste innerhalb des deutschen und in bestimmten internationalen Märkten einschließen.

Ihre eingetragene Geschäftsstelle ist Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 140, 53113 Bonn, Deutschland.

### **Integrierter Telekommunikationsanbieter**

Die Telekom orientiert sich an den wesentlichen technischen und gesellschaftlichen Trends und prägt sie entscheidend mit: die zunehmende Digitalisierung vieler Lebensbereiche, die Personalisierung von Produkten und Diensten, die wachsende Mobilisierung und die Internationalisierung.

Der wachsenden Konvergenz der Technologien trägt die Telekom mit einem zunehmend integrierten Produktportfolio Rechnung, das den Zugriff auf persönliche Daten wie Musik, Videos oder auch Adressen über alle Endgeräte hinweg ermöglicht.

Netzzugänge, Kommunikations- und Mehrwertdienste stellt die Telekom über Festnetz und Mobilfunk mit hoher Bandbreite zur Verfügung. Mit innovativen Produkten und Dienstleistungen fördert der Konzern so die persönliche und soziale Vernetzung der Menschen.

Neben dem Stammgeschäft – dem klassischen Anschlussgeschäft im Festnetz und im Mobilfunk – erschließt das Unternehmen mit Investitionen in intelligente Netze, mit IT-Services sowie mit Internet- und Netzwerkdiensten gezielt neue Wachstumsfelder.

Auf dem heimischen deutschen Markt erhalten Kunden seit April 2010 komplett auf ihre Bedürfnisse zugeschnittene Produkt- und Serviceangebote und die beste Netzqualität aus einer Hand. Die bislang eigenständigen Geschäftseinheiten für Festnetz (T-Home) und Mobilfunk (T-Mobile) hat das Unternehmen aus diesem Grund zusammengelegt. Konzernweit ist das "T" die Unternehmensmarke, die auch für die ausländischen Beteiligungen fester Bestandteil des Markenauftritts ist.

T-Systems, die Großkundensparte des Unternehmens, konzentriert sich auf das Geschäft mit netzzentrierten IKT-Lösungen – also mit kombinierten Angeboten aus IT- und TK-Diensten. T-Systems bietet global aufgestellten Unternehmen Lösungen aus einer Hand. Verstärkt in den Fokus rücken darüber hinaus Services wie Cloud-Computing und IT-Lösungen für die im Umbruch begriffenen Branchen Energie, Gesundheit, Mediendistribution und Automobil.

### **Internationalisierung und Nachhaltigkeit**

Als international ausgerichteter Konzern ist der Deutsche Telekom Konzern in rund 50 Ländern weltweit vertreten. Mehr als die Hälfte der Konzernumsatzerlöse wird außerhalb Deutschlands erwirtschaftet. Insgesamt beschäftigt der Deutsche Telekom Konzern rund 247.000 Mitarbeiter (Stand: Dezember 2010).

Der Konzern bekennt sich ausdrücklich zur Nachhaltigkeit und legt seinem geschäftlichen Handeln sowohl wirtschaftliche als auch soziale und ökologische Kriterien zugrunde. Mit ihrer Umwelt- und Sozialperformance belegt die Deutsche Telekom regelmäßig Spitzenpositionen in internationalen Nachhaltigkeitsratings. So deckt der Konzern seinen gesamten Strombedarf in Deutschland aus regenerativer Energie. Mit ihrer Nachhaltigkeitskampagne "Große Veränderungen fangen klein an" spricht die Telekom Kunden und Öffentlichkeit mit kleinen Schritten zum Mitwirken an.

### **Finanzinformationen**

Die Konzernabschlüsse der Deutschen Telekom für die am 31. Dezember 2009 und am 31. Dezember 2010 beendeten Geschäftsjahre wurden nach den International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") aufgestellt in der Form wie sie in der Europäischen Union (EU) anzuwenden sind und wie vom International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") herausgegeben, sowie den ergänzend nach § 315a Abs. 1 HGB zu beachtenden handelsrechtlichen Vorschriften. Es wurde ein uneingeschränkter Bestätigungsvermerk erteilt.

### **Gezeichnetes Kapital**

Zum 31. Dezember 2010 betrug das Grundkapital der Deutschen Telekom EUR 11.062.577.167,36, eingeteilt in 4.321.319.206 Namens-Stammaktien ohne Nennbetrag. Alle Aktien sind ausgegeben und eingezahlt. Die Deutsche Telekom hält ca. 0,04% eigene Aktien.

### **Zusammenfassung in Bezug auf Finance**

Die Finance wurde am 30. Oktober 1995 nach niederländischem Recht als private Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung für eine unbegrenzte Zeit gegründet. Die Finance ist eine 100%ige Tochter der Deutschen Telekom AG. Sie hat ihren Geschäftssitz in Amsterdam und ist im Handelsregister von Amsterdam unter der Nummer 33274743 registriert. Die Geschäftsadresse ist Herengracht 124-128, 1015 BT Amsterdam, Niederlande.

Die Finance ist die Finanzierungsgesellschaft des Deutsche Telekom Konzerns und begibt unterschiedliche Schuldverschreibungen am Kapitalmarkt.

## **Finanzinformationen**

Die nicht-konsolidierten Jahresabschlüsse der Finance für die am 31. Dezember 2009 und 31. Dezember 2010 beendeten Geschäftsjahre, aufgestellt nach den International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") in der Form, wie sie in der Europäischen Union (EU) anzuwenden sind und wie sie von dem International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") herausgegeben wurden sowie nach Teil 9 Buch 2 des niederländischen Bürgerlichen Gesetzbuches, wurden von Ernst & Young Accountants LLP geprüft. Es wurde ein uneingeschränkter Bestätigungsvermerk erteilt.

## **Aktienkapital**

Zum 31. Dezember 2010 bestand das genehmigte Kapital der Finance aus 5.000 Stammaktien mit einem Nennbetrag von jeweils EUR 453,78. Das ausgegebene Aktienkapital beträgt EUR 453.780 und besteht aus 1.000 Stammaktien mit einem Nennbetrag von jeweils EUR 453,78. Die verbleibenden 4.000 Aktien sind nicht ausgegeben.

## Risk Factors

**Prospective investors should consider all information provided in this Prospectus and the Reference Documents and consult with their own professional advisers if they consider it necessary. In addition, investors should be aware that the risks described may combine and thus accumulate.**

**Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business.**

### Risk Factors regarding the Issuers

**The following is a disclosure of risk factors that are material to each Issuer and that may affect each Issuer's ability to fulfill its obligations under the Notes or the Guarantee, as the case may be. Prospective investors should consider these risk factors before deciding to purchase Notes issued under the Programme.**

### Risk Factors in respect of Deutsche Telekom

The risk related to Deutsche Telekom's ability to fulfill its obligations as Issuer of debt securities is described by reference to the ratings assigned to Deutsche Telekom. Deutsche Telekom is rated by Fitch Ratings Limited ("Fitch")<sup>1</sup>, Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's")<sup>2</sup> and by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P")<sup>3</sup>, together with Fitch and Moody's, the "Rating Agencies").

As of the publication date of the Prospectus, the ratings assigned to Deutsche Telekom by the Rating Agencies were as follows:

by Fitch:	long-term rating: BBB+
	short-term rating: F2

Fitch defines<sup>1</sup>:

BBB: "BBB" ratings indicate that expectations of default risk are currently low. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered adequate but adverse business or economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity.

F2: Indicates satisfactory capacity for timely payment of financial commitments.

by Moody's:	long-term rating: Baa1
	short-term rating: P-2

Moody's defines<sup>2</sup>:

Baa1: Obligations rated Baa are subject to moderate credit risk. They are considered medium-grade and as such may possess certain speculative characteristics.

P-2: Issuers have a strong ability to repay short-term obligations.

<sup>1</sup> Fitch is established in the European Community and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies.

<sup>2</sup> Moody's is established in the European Community and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies.

<sup>3</sup> S&P is established in the European Community and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies.

by S&P: long-term rating: BBB+  
short-term rating: A-2

S&P defines<sup>3</sup>:

- BBB+: An obligation rated "BBB" exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of the obligor to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.
- A-2: A short-term obligation rated "A-2" is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rated categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is satisfactory.

<sup>1</sup> Note: "+" or "-" may be appended to a rating to denote the relative status within major rating categories. Such suffixes are not added to the "AAA" category or to categories below "CCC".

<sup>2</sup> Note: Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2 and 3 to each generic rating classification from Aa to Caa. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.

<sup>3</sup> Note: Plus (+) or minus (-): The ratings from "AA" to "CCC" may be modified by the addition of a plus or minus sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories.

**An economic downturn, a substantial slowdown in economic growth or deterioration in consumer spending could adversely affect Deutsche Telekom's customers' purchases of products and services in each of the operating segments, which could have a negative impact on the operating results and financial condition of Deutsche Telekom.**

Deutsche Telekom's business is influenced by general economic conditions in Germany, Europe and the United States. Although the global economy recovered further in 2010, the recovery lost a little of its momentum in the last six months of 2010. Continued exchange rate and financial market volatility, pressure on private consumption owing to high unemployment in some countries and the dangers arising from high levels of national debt in many countries present risks for the continued economic recovery.

In particular, Deutsche Telekom's operations in some countries in its Europe operating segment face potential risks as a result of the challenging macroeconomic situation, including the related taxes on telecommunications companies that were recently imposed in some of these countries. The development of the fragile economic situation in Greece, Hungary, Romania and Croatia, and its resulting effect on Deutsche Telekom's revenue development, remains uncertain.

If the economies in Germany, Europe and the United States resume the deterioration experienced in 2008 and 2009, or if growth remains at low levels as the recovery weakens, the level of demand by Deutsche Telekom's individual customers for its products and services and the willingness of Deutsche Telekom's business customers to invest in information and communications technology ("ICT") may weaken. This could, in turn, negatively impact Deutsche Telekom's revenue development, including in the future growth areas on which it plans to focus, and jeopardise the attainment of Deutsche Telekom's growth targets, such as those relating to data services in mobile telecommunications, or those relating to broadband products and services.

**Because Deutsche Telekom operates in heavily regulated business environments, decisions that regulatory authorities impose on Deutsche Telekom restrict flexibility in managing its business and may force it to offer services to competitors, or reduce the prices it charges for products and services, either of which could have a material negative impact on Deutsche Telekom's revenues, profits and market shares.**

Deutsche Telekom is subject to strict regulation in all of its fixed-line and mobile markets in Europe and the United States. Government agencies regularly intervene in the offerings and in the pricing of its fixed-line and mobile products and services. Regulation can impede its ability to grow and to react to the initiatives of competitors and technological change.

The EU 2009 Telecommunications Framework is currently being implemented by member states. Whether the revised regulatory framework will increase or decrease the regulatory burden on Deutsche Telekom will depend on the manner in which revised directives are subsequently implemented in the EU Member States, and how the revised regulatory framework will be applied by the respective National Regulatory Authorities ("NRAs"). For example, the German Telecommunications Act ("TKG") must be amended by the end of May 2011 primarily to reflect the EU framework, which was revised to encourage operators to invest in new high-speed networks. It is also expected that the TKG will be amended to reflect new consumer protection requirements.

On 20 September 2010, the European Commission issued its Recommendation on regulated access to Next-Generation Access Networks ("NGAs"), containing guidelines to be observed as much as possible by NRAs when requiring market-dominant companies to grant access to these networks. The recommendation basically requires regulated access to physical infrastructure on a wholesale basis and in the broadband-access market. The European Commission expects current rate and access regulations developed for copper networks to also be applied to new fiber networks. This may cause a decrease in Deutsche Telekom's revenues and may impact the extent and timing of its NGA build-out.

The German telecommunications regulatory framework implemented by the Federal Network Agency (*Bundesnetzagentur*) has a particularly significant impact on Deutsche Telekom's domestic business. So far, Deutsche Telekom's has been exempted from regulation on the basis of a loss of significant market power in markets of relatively minor importance only, such as the market for fixed-line international calls.

Additionally, since Deutsche Telekom's is offering mobile and fixed-line triple-play services ("triple-play" includes highspeed Internet access, communications services and entertainment offerings), media regulation may become increasingly important to Deutsche Telekom's business. This regulation might restrict its ability to provide media services, including the delivery of content, and could also result in additional costs for technical implementation measures needed to comply with increased regulation.

### ***Mobile Telecommunications Operations***

Regulatory authorities supervise Deutsche Telekom's mobile telecommunications operations in the countries in which the Company operates. Deutsche Telekom expects a tightening of regulatory control in the area of mobile telecommunications, with a probable negative effect on pricing and revenues, for example as a result of further reductions in international roaming charges for the wholesale and retail voice market, international data and SMS roaming charges, call termination charges and possible access regulation in some markets. In Europe, NRAs and various EU bodies have the power to regulate based on market investigations or reviews.

With respect to international roaming charges, an EU-wide regulation, valid until June 2012, is presently in place and – accompanied by transparency measures – sets price ceilings for retail voice, retail SMS and wholesale voice, SMS and data tariffs. The European Commission is currently planning new measures to be implemented beyond 2012 with lower price ceilings supported by the slogan "roam like home", an inclusion of retail data and structural measures to foster competition. This expansion of existing regulation has an additional negative effect on Deutsche Telekom's roaming revenues.

Mobile call termination charges are also subject to regulatory measures in countries with mobile telecommunications operations that can have a negative effect on revenues. Various reviews of call termination rates and court proceedings relating to regulatory measures are pending in several of those markets. The European Commission intends to further reduce the termination rates significantly and has therefore issued a recommendation that defines details for the calculation of termination rates by the NRAs. The recommendation was adopted in May 2009 and has to be fully applied from 2013 at the latest. Any reductions in termination rates may have an adverse effect on the profitability of Deutsche Telekom's mobile telecommunications operations in Europe.

Deutsche Telekom's operations in the United States are regulated primarily by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") and by various other federal, state and local governmental agencies. These governmental agencies may also exercise jurisdiction over mobile telecommunications operators. The FCC is continually considering whether to establish new rules and policies, many of which, if implemented, could impose significant costs and burdens on Deutsche Telekom's business. The most significant areas of concern include whether the FCC makes available

additional spectrum for next generation wireless offerings in a reasonable timeframe and ensures that existing spectrum holdings remain free and clear of any radio interference.

The FCC passed a new regulatory order for mobile and fixed-network broadband access for Internet services on 21 December 2010. It is focused on ensuring transparency regarding network management practices, performance and the commercial terms of broadband Internet access services, prohibiting the blocking of access to lawful content by mobile and fixed-network broadband Internet access providers, and prohibiting unreasonable content discrimination by providers of fixed-network broadband Internet access. In addition, the regulator is allowing use-dependent pricing and requires that every provider of broadband Internet access manages its network sensibly in the future and protects it against overloads and abuse.

In addition, many state and local governments regulate various aspects of wireless operations, affecting Deutsche Telekom's business practices and the carrier-customer relationship. In particular, consumer regulation at the federal or state level can impact a variety of carrier practices in this area including for example early termination fees, trial periods, billing practices and marketing. Any state or federal regulation could have a potentially adverse effect on Deutsche Telekom's mobile telecommunications business in the United States, as would any failure to comply with applicable regulations. Some U.S. states have taken actions to regulate various aspects of wireless operations including customer billing, termination of service arrangements and advertising. Any of those agencies could adopt regulations or take other actions that could adversely affect Deutsche Telekom's business. If the Company fails to comply with applicable regulations, Deutsche Telekom may be subject to sanctions, which may have an adverse effect on Deutsche Telekom's mobile telecommunications business in the United States.

### ***Fixed-Network Operations***

Deutsche Telekom believes that, for the foreseeable future, the Federal Network Agency is likely to consider the Company as a provider with significant market power in various German markets for public voice telephony services in the fixed-line network and in other markets, including most of those in which Deutsche Telekom holds monopoly rights in the past. Access and price regulation apply primarily to telecommunications services that are considered to involve an operator with "*significant market power*". As a result, Deutsche Telekom expects that the strict regulatory provisions of the German Telecommunications Act relating to providers with significant market power will continue to be applied to Deutsche Telekom's activities in those markets. Considering that in many markets its competitors are unlikely to gain significant market power in the near future, Deutsche Telekom expects that the Company will have to compete in important markets with providers not subject to these regulatory obligations. Therefore, these competitors may be expected to have more flexibility than Deutsche Telekom has in terms of the types of services offered and customers served, pricing and the granting of network access.

The Federal Network Agency recently issued two decisions concerning the regulation of NGAs. On 17 September 2010, the Federal Network Agency decided that very high-speed digital subscriber line ("VDSL") and fiber to the home ("FTTH") access forms part of the regulated wholesale regime for digital subscriber lines ("DSL"). Ethernet based bitstream access will also be subject to regulation. In order to implement the decision, Deutsche Telekom must submit an amended reference offer. Related tariffs will be subject to ex-post price controls. In September 2010, the Federal Network Agency also published a draft decision concerning access to the local loop. This draft confirms the existing scope of Deutsche Telekom's obligations but in addition foresees the expansion of regulation to include pure fiber-optic access to unbundled local loops ("ULLs"). FTTH wholesale products will be subject to ex-post price controls. The final decision will be published after consultation with the European Commission. The extension of the scope of Deutsche Telekom's obligations will make it easier for competitors to offer products at its expense, which could have a negative impact on Deutsche Telekom's revenue and results of operations.

Deutsche Telekom re-applied for rates for the ULL line on 20 January 2011. Deutsche Telekom expects a preliminary decision in the first half of 2011. The level of the ULL rate is a decisive factor in the profitability of Deutsche Telekom's nationwide infrastructure in Germany. It also generates incentives for the further expansion of broadband, particularly the roll-out of new fiber-optic networks.

Deutsche Telekom is involved in a number of pending legal proceedings regarding decisions of the Federal Network Agency that concern access charges relating to the local loop. The Federal Network Agency's rulings on the ULL monthly charges from 1999 and on the ULL one-time charges from 2001

and 2002 have been revoked with final and binding effect. The Federal Network Agency must now decide again on these charges. The Federal Administrative Court has not formally stipulated preliminary rates with which the Federal Network Agency has to agree, so it is generally not clear whether and to what extent rates will be changed. The Federal Network Agency approved new one-time ULL rates for the period April 2002 through June 2003 in its decision dated 19 January 2011. Compared with the decision in 2002, the rates were reduced by between 3% and 8% for the most important rates, which relate to the provision of customer data to providers of telephone directory inquiry services and takeovers of existing lines, and between 11% and 15% for termination rates. The rates decision applied only for plaintiffs who prevailed in the court case. This is because, under the Telecommunications Act in its 2002 version, the rates only applied to individual agreements.

Deutsche Telekom's fixed-line subsidiaries in Southern and Eastern Europe are subject to regulatory provisions and risks that are similar to those affecting Deutsche Telekom's fixed-line operations in Germany. For example, Deutsche Telekom is designated an operator with significant market power in most fixed-line markets in which Deutsche Telekom operates, including in Hungary, Slovakia, Croatia and Greece. The business impact of increased regulation on Deutsche Telekom's subsidiaries in Southern and Eastern Europe will depend on the way in which NRAs use their powers, and the extent to which Deutsche Telekom's competitors take advantage of regulatory decisions designed to foster increased competition.

**Deutsche Telekom faces intense competition in all areas of its business, which could lead to reduced prices for its products and services and a decrease in market share in certain service areas, thereby adversely affecting Deutsche Telekom's revenues and net profit.**

## **Germany**

In Germany, fixed-line network voice telephony service revenues and prices have continued to decline, primarily due to intense competition and adverse decisions imposed by the NRAs, and also due to customers' ongoing substitution of mobile telecommunications and VoIP services for fixed-line usage.

Due to competitive pressures from cable operators and fixed-line carriers, Deutsche Telekom continued to lose market share in 2010. Deutsche Telekom expects a further increase in competition from cable operators, which are able to provide telecommunications services without having to build out their own network or lease access to Deutsche Telekom's network. In particular, cable operators are increasingly offering product bundles that include telephone and broadband access lines in more regions throughout Germany. Competitive pressure is also increasing from competitors that have traditionally operated outside the telecommunications sector, such as major consumer electronics companies. Furthermore, the switch of mobile operators' focus from pure mobile services towards fixed-line offerings, regulatory actions by the Federal Network Agency and the increasing quality and acceptance of VoIP services will increase pressure on Deutsche Telekom's market shares, revenues and margins.

Additional local and regional network operators are expanding their presence to include other major cities and regions. In the future, Deutsche Telekom could face even fiercer competition and lose further market share if its competitors were to combine their businesses.

Existing mobile substitution effects are intensified by the proliferation of Mobile Virtual Network Operators ("MVNOs"). Reduced prices for mobile telecommunications services (e.g., on the basis of lower flat rates without call-based charges and regulatory decisions regarding mobile telephony termination rates) could further increase pricing pressure on Deutsche Telekom's fixed-line services. Furthermore, mobile operators are increasingly engaging in reselling DSL product bundles provided by other fixed-line operators, and this continues to have an adverse effect on Deutsche Telekom's fixed-line network revenues.

The German markets for Internet access and portal services, especially within the broadband market, have been, and will continue to be, highly competitive and are increasingly saturated. Prices for broadband flat rates have been steadily declining. Deutsche Telekom's future competitive position in the broadband/fixed-network business in Germany will be affected by pricing, network speed and reliability, services offered, customer support and Deutsche Telekom's ability to be technologically adept and innovative. The regulatory environment can also exert a significant influence on the level of competition. Deutsche Telekom expects that its competitors will continue to pursue new broadband customers aggressively. In the market for portal services and content, competition is also intense due

to low barriers to entry. In addition, a weaker economy may increase pressure on Deutsche Telekom's revenues and margins in these markets. Furthermore, recent regulatory decisions have required the Company to offer to its competitors an IP Bitstream Access product, which enables its competitors to expand their operations throughout Germany without building their own infrastructure.

Part of the challenge in the fixed-network business in Germany continues to be the improvement of Deutsche Telekom's reputation for customer service while implementing cost-saving measures. If Deutsche Telekom does not continue to improve its customer service sustainably, there is a risk that Deutsche Telekom might not stop its overall continuing loss of fixed-network customers in the German market.

Competition in the German mobile telecommunications segment with established players such as Vodafone, E-Plus and O2 is intensive and can be expected to increase further in the future. Growing competition is also fostered by resellers and "*no-frills*" operators, offering discount rates without significant minimum contract term obligations. With Deutsche Telekom's "*Congstar*" brand, Deutsche Telekom also participates in this market, primarily as a measure to prevent churn from its established "*T-Mobile*" premium brand.

In terms of the mobile share of "*total telecommunications minutes*", Germany consistently lags behind the European average. Although the number of "*mobile minutes*" is still growing in Germany, the respective growth rates have declined constantly since 2008. This makes it more difficult to compensate for price declines by higher usage.

As the German market for mobile telecommunications has become increasingly saturated, the focus of competition has been shifting from customer acquisition to customer retention, and increasing the quality and value of existing customers. Accordingly, if Deutsche Telekom is unable to offer increased quality and better value to its customers, its market share and revenues may not grow as Deutsche Telekom has anticipated in its plans.

### **Europe**

Competition in the European mobile telecommunications markets run by Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment is intense and can be expected to increase in the future. In addition to facing intense competition, Deutsche Telekom's Southern and Eastern European companies face difficult economic conditions. Growing competition results, to a different extent in each regional market, from the market entry of alternative carriers (such as cable TV operators) or low cost carriers (such as MVNOs), technology shifts (such as IP-based telecommunications networks) and from market consolidation.

If prices for mobile telecommunications services continue to decline through competition and/or regulation more than anticipated and this decline is not compensated for by higher usage, planned objectives may not be achieved. In addition, mobile network operators' expansion of product offerings into the fixed-line sector may result in a competitive disadvantage for Deutsche Telekom's mobile telecommunications operations in countries in which Deutsche Telekom offers only mobile communications services. Moreover, technologies such as W-LAN, WiMax and Voice over Internet Protocol ("**VoIP**"), which can be used with existing hardware and platforms, could drive voice and data traffic from mobile networks, which could lead to significant price and revenue reductions.

In Greece, risk exists in the area of infrastructure roll-out, including VDSL and FTTX (a broadband network architecture that uses optical fiber as all or part of the local loop). The Greek government announced an initiative to support a passive optical network across Greece that would provide open access to all fixed-network providers and, as a result, increase competition. The impact of this development on OTE and the related financial risk to Deutsche Telekom cannot be quantified at this point.

Demand for telecommunications services is still suffering due to unemployment, government austerity packages and tax increases. In particular, economic growth prospects for Greece, Croatia and Romania are uncertain. In Hungary, the government approved an act imposing a special telecommunications tax, which will be levied on annual net sales based on electronic telecommunications services. Any measures of public budget reorganisation in countries facing recession and burdening additional taxes will decrease Deutsche Telekom's planned results.

As European markets have become increasingly saturated, the focus of competition has been shifting from customer acquisition to customer retention, and increasing the quality and value of existing

customers. Accordingly, if Deutsche Telekom is unable to offer increased quality and better value to its customers, its market share and revenues may not grow as Deutsche Telekom has anticipated in its plans.

### **United States**

In the United States, each of T-Mobile USA's three main national competitors – AT&T, Verizon Wireless and Sprint/Nextel – is significantly larger than T-Mobile USA. Their scale could afford them significant structural and competitive advantages in this market. This situation presents T-Mobile USA with a long-term challenge to compete effectively in terms of pricing, products, coverage and the introduction of new technologies and services. Also, AT&T and Verizon continue to be better positioned to leverage economies of scale with regard to capital investments and marketing messages. Intense competition from various regional and other small national operators also exists in T-Mobile USA's markets. Some of these competitors operate using alternative business models that have the potential to negatively affect T-Mobile USA's ability to attract and retain customers, such as low-cost unlimited prepaid offerings from regional carriers Leap and MetroPCS, as well as Boost.

In addition to traditional competitors, the entrance and influence of manufacturers, service providers, cable providers and other new market participants, could put further pressure on the wireless industry in general and T-Mobile USA in particular.

The incumbent wireless industry is experiencing disruptive innovation on many fronts. For example, Apple transformed the device market with the launch of the iPhone, Clearwire hopes to transform the market with fixed mobile convergence and Google introduced its open-source Android operating system in 2008. While smartphone use is expected to continue to grow, tablet sales are beginning to gain traction. Apple launched its iPad tablets with AT&T in April 2010. Rapid penetration of smartphones and tablets will require carriers to invest in device subsidisation and network improvements.

Despite the continued difficult economic context, the wireless industry is faring better than many industries (wireless spending is becoming less discretionary in the U.S.), but the industry is not immune from the cost-reduction efforts of consumers and changes in consumer creditworthiness. As the overall drop in customer growth intensifies, and price competition for contract customers becomes greater, comprehensive 3G coverage and quality as well as attractive "*smartphone*" offerings will be key to T-Mobile USA's sustained commercial success. Further, an adequate access to additional spectrum is essential for sustaining the 4G deployment as well as to service the projected exponential growth in data consumption. For T-Mobile USA and the market as a whole, there will continue to be considerable pressure toward consolidation.

Since T-Mobile USA is a significant contributor to Deutsche Telekom's overall revenues and customer growth, a further slowdown or decline in the business of T-Mobile USA could have a material adverse effect on the attainment of the growth targets and profitability of Deutsche Telekom's Group as a whole in 2011. On 20 March 2011, Deutsche Telekom entered into an agreement with AT&T under which Deutsche Telekom agreed to sell to AT&T its subsidiary, T-Mobile USA, Inc.

### **Systems Solutions**

Deutsche Telekom's Systems Solutions business is subject to risks associated with the general and regional economies of its customers and the willingness and ability of its customers to invest in information and communications technology services and products. The ICT market is shaped by long sales cycles, severe competition and declining prices. The result is downward pressure on revenues and margins, which has been exacerbated by the global economic crisis.

The ICT market in Deutsche Telekom's Systems Solutions operating segment is also experiencing intense competition, falling prices, restraint in the awarding of projects, and long sales cycles. Intense cost pressure in the private sector and particularly in the public sector means that the balance between differentiation (softening of price competition) and standardisation (cost cutting) remains critical. This creates a potential risk of revenue losses and declining margins for T-Systems. On the one hand, the situation has fundamentally improved due to the economic upturn, especially in Germany. On the other, the market for big deals has become even more challenging, which could adversely affect T-Systems' ICT business.

Depending on the economic development and their impact on Deutsche Telekom's customers in 2011, T-Systems will continue to be affected. For example, cost-cutting programs and postponement or

cancellation of investments of Deutsche Telekom's customers can have a negative impact on T-Systems' revenues and margins. In this business environment, further cost reductions will force T-Systems to rely on the development of lower cost near- and off shore capacities in both IT Outsourcing and the System Integration business.

In addition, the international growth potential of T-Systems may be constrained by its limited brand recognition in some national markets, at least compared to that of competitors who may be more established there, particularly as this relates to maintaining and increasing business with multinational companies outside of Germany. Additionally the relatively small size of some international T-Systems units may require expensive additional management resources from Germany.

If T-Systems' focus on multinational customers and its service offerings, such as dynamic services or cloud computing are not successful, T-Systems may lose market share to its competitors, suffer reduced revenues and incur losses.

**Deutsche Telekom may realise neither the expected level of demand for its products and services, nor the expected level or timing of revenues generated by those products and services, as a result of lack of market acceptance, technological change or delays from suppliers, which could adversely affect Deutsche Telekom's cash flows.**

There is a risk that Deutsche Telekom will not succeed in making customers sufficiently aware of existing and future value-added services or in creating customer acceptance of these services at the prices Deutsche Telekom would want to charge. There is also a risk that Deutsche Telekom will not identify trends correctly, or that Deutsche Telekom will not be able to bring new services to market as quickly or price-competitively as its competitors. These risks exist, in particular, with respect to Deutsche Telekom's anticipated future growth drivers in the mobile telecommunications area, such as mobile data services or other advanced technologies (which are supported by advanced "smartphone" products), and in the fixed-line telecommunications area, such as triple-play services, which include telephone, Internet and television services.

Under the "*Entertain*" product name, Deutsche Telekom provides its customers in Germany with comprehensive tripleplay offerings. The market acceptance for these new products and services could be negatively affected by an unwillingness to pay for additional features. Since the content and technology of the product are very complex, it may find it difficult to convey an understanding of the product's benefits to Deutsche Telekom's customers via its traditional sales channels. In addition, some of Deutsche Telekom's competitors offer similar or pared-down products. These factors could lead to a potential reduction of the perceived value of "*Entertain*" to Deutsche Telekom's customers with adverse effects on Deutsche Telekom's pricing models, revenues and profit margins.

Further, as a result of rapid technological progress, and the trend towards technological convergence, there is a danger that new and established information and telecommunications technologies or products may not only fail to complement one another, but in some cases may even substitute for one another. An example of this is VoIP, a technology that is already established in the business customer market. VoIP has now reached the consumer market as well and, as a technology that competes directly with traditional fixed-line telephony services, VoIP has the potential to reduce further Deutsche Telekom's market share and revenues in its fixed-line business. The introduction of mobile handsets with VoIP functionality may also adversely affect Deutsche Telekom's pricing structures and market share in its mobile voice telephony business. If Deutsche Telekom does not appropriately anticipate the demand for new technologies, and adapt its strategies and cost structures accordingly, Deutsche Telekom may be unable to compete effectively, with the result that Deutsche Telekom's business activities, financial condition and results may suffer.

**Some of Deutsche Telekom's investments (such as in new spectrum licenses) to develop future products and services may involve substantial cash outlays with no certainty of market acceptance or regulatory non-interference with license requirements.**

There is a risk that the return on Deutsche Telekom's investments, in particular in new spectrum licenses and network infrastructure (e.g., for 4G services), may negatively deviate from its plans. In addition to the negative impact on Deutsche Telekom's cash flows, this could result in significant write-downs of the value of spectrum or other licenses or other network-related investments. In 2010, Deutsche Telekom purchased spectrum licenses in Germany through an auction by the Federal Network Agency for EUR 1.3 billion.

Should Deutsche Telekom faces a continuously deteriorating economic climate, Deutsche Telekom may decide, or be required, to scale back capital expenditures. Deutsche Telekom believes that they have flexibility in terms of the amount and timing of its capital expenditure program, but a lasting reduction in capital expenditure levels below certain thresholds could affect Deutsche Telekom's future growth, in particular in its mobile operations.

**Failure to achieve the planned reduction and restructuring of personnel or the human resources-related cost-savings goals could negatively affect the reputation and achievement of Deutsche Telekom's financial objectives and profitability.**

Staff restructuring within the Deutsche Telekom Group in Germany continued on a socially conscious basis in 2010. It was implemented essentially by means of voluntary redundancies, partial and early retirement, and employment opportunities for civil servants and employees offered by Vivento, especially in the public sector. In the future, Deutsche Telekom will continue to restructure its workforce as required. If it is not possible to implement the corresponding measures to the extent planned or not at all, this may have negative effects on its financial targets and profitability as well as Deutsche Telekom's reputation.

The successful realisation of any staff reduction program depends on a range of factors that are beyond Deutsche Telekom's control, such as general developments in the labor market, the demand for Deutsche Telekom's retrained labor force and the level of acceptance of the various severance offers and other voluntary reduction measures. If the planned staff reduction targets are not achieved, this would have a negative effect on Deutsche Telekom's operating expenses and profitability.

**As a result of dispositions of certain non-core businesses in Germany, there is an increased risk of return of civil servants transferred out of Deutsche Telekom Group, which could have a negative impact on the staff and cost reduction objectives.**

Deutsche Telekom's employees who have civil servant status can, based on German civil service law, only be completely transferred to the buyer of a business from Deutsche Telekom in exceptional cases. Therefore, as a general matter, such transferred civil servants are placed on leave of absence while employed with the transferred business unit. Accordingly, in the event of termination of employment with the transferred business unit, there is a risk that such civil servants will return to the Deutsche Telekom Group. There are currently around 3,000 civil servants that can avail themselves of this right of return to the Deutsche Telekom Group. This risk of return can be reduced by an agreement on compensation payments, but it cannot be completely eliminated.

If further Group units employing civil servants are disposed of, the risk of additional civil servants returning after the end of their temporary leave may again increase.

**Alleged health risks of wireless communications devices have led to litigation affecting markets with Deutsche Telekom's mobile telecommunications operations subsidiaries, and could lead to decreased wireless communications usage or increased difficulty in obtaining sites for base stations and, as a result, adversely affect the financial condition and results of operations of Deutsche Telekom's wireless services business.**

Media reports have suggested that radio frequency emissions from wireless mobile devices and cell sites may raise various health concerns, including cancer, and may interfere with various electronic medical devices, including hearing aids and pacemakers. Research and studies are ongoing. The World Health Organisation has declared that, on the basis of current scientific knowledge, there are no known adverse effects on health from emissions at levels below internationally recognised health and safety standards. However, Deutsche Telekom cannot provide assurance that research in the future will not establish links between radio frequency emissions and health risks.

Whether or not such research or studies conclude there is a link between radio frequency emissions and health, popular concerns about radio frequency emissions may discourage the use of wireless devices and may result in significant restrictions on the location and operation of cell sites by Deutsche Telekom's mobile telecommunications subsidiaries and the usage of T-Home's wireless devices, telephones or products using wireless technology. Such restrictions on use could have material adverse effects on Deutsche Telekom's results of operations.

T-Mobile USA is subject to current and potential litigation relating to these health concerns. Several class action and individual lawsuits have been filed in the United States against T-Mobile USA and several other wireless service operators and wireless telephone manufacturers, asserting product

liability, breach of warranty and other claims relating to radio frequency transmissions to and from wireless mobile devices. The complaints seek substantial monetary damages as well as injunctive relief. To date, the cases filed against T-Mobile USA have been dismissed by the trial courts, although one class action case is pending on appeal. The defense of lawsuits alleging adverse health effects from wireless telephone use may divert management's attention, and T-Mobile USA may be required to pay significant awards or settlements and incur significant expenses in defending these lawsuits.

Deutsche Telekom does not know whether legislators, regulators or private litigants will refrain from taking other actions adverse to Deutsche Telekom, based on the purported health-related risks associated with radio frequency emissions. Any such litigation, legislation or adverse actions may result in additional costs and loss of revenues in Deutsche Telekom's mobile communications businesses.

**Deutsche Telekom regularly engages in large-scale programs to reshape the information technology ("IT") and network infrastructure to adapt to changing customer needs and organisational and accounting requirements. The implementation of any of these programs may require substantial investments and a failure to effectively plan and monitor them could lead to misallocations of resources and impaired processes with negative consequences for Deutsche Telekom's operations.**

Deutsche Telekom's IT and network resources and infrastructure represents its organisational and technical backbone. This infrastructure is the basis for innovative telecommunications products and services that Deutsche Telekom offers or plans to offer in the future. Deutsche Telekom implemented comprehensive programs in 2010 to adapt its IT systems and infrastructure to changing customer needs and its new organisational structure resulting from the consolidation of its fixedline and mobile networks in Germany. Deutsche Telekom plans to continue these programs in 2011. In addition, Deutsche Telekom may be required to make substantial IT infrastructure investments in response to new accounting standards scheduled to be released in 2011.

Due to the enormous complexity of the implementation of this IT initiative, malfunctions, connectivity issues, implementation delays, inadequate planning and management and other unforeseen problems could result in costly process impairments and remediation, and possible extended down-times of IT processes. These problems could result in revenue losses and may frustrate the attainment of Deutsche Telekom's goals in terms of cost savings and quality improvements.

In addition, one of Deutsche Telekom's most important IT programs deals with the long-term development and implementation of a comprehensive IP platform that will support both fixed-line and mobile telephony services. This means that the traditional platform will be completely replaced by an IP-based system. Upon implementing this joint IP platform, Deutsche Telekom will be subject to risks inherent in all IT systems connected to the Internet, such as hacker attacks, "spam calls" and other disruptions. These risks could lead to a temporary interruption of Deutsche Telekom's IT resources and, as a result, impair the performance of Deutsche Telekom's technical infrastructure.

**System failures due to natural or man-made disruptions and loss of data could result in reduced user traffic and reduced revenues and could harm Deutsche Telekom's reputation and results.**

Deutsche Telekom's technical infrastructure (including Deutsche Telekom's network infrastructure for fixed-line network services and mobile telecommunications services) and data may be damaged or disrupted by fire, lightning, flooding and other calamities, technology failures, human error, terrorist attacks, hacker attacks and malicious actions (e.g., theft or misuse of customer data), and other similar events. Deutsche Telekom attempts to mitigate these risks by employing a large number of measures, including a comprehensive monitoring of its telecommunications networks, backup systems and protective systems such as firewalls, virus scanners, and building security. In addition, Deutsche Telekom has implemented a global business continuity management system at its corporate headquarters. Deutsche Telekom cannot, however, be certain that these measures will be effective under all circumstances, and that disruptions or damages will not occur. Disruption or damage to Deutsche Telekom's infrastructure may result in reduced user traffic and revenues, increased costs, and damage to Deutsche Telekom's reputation.

**Shortcomings in Deutsche Telekom's supply and procurement process could negatively affect its product portfolio, revenues and profits.**

As a fully integrated ICT service provider, Deutsche Telekom cooperates with a wide range of different suppliers for technical components and assemblies, as well as for software and other goods and information important to the conduct of Deutsche Telekom's business. Although Deutsche Telekom does not believe that Deutsche Telekom is materially dependent on any single supplier, Deutsche Telekom's contractors may want to extend delivery times, raise prices and limit supply due to their own shortages or changing business and product strategies. Furthermore, Deutsche Telekom's vendors may be subject to litigation with respect to technology that is important for the conduct of Deutsche Telekom's business. Especially in times of economic turmoil, supply chains, credit access and financial stability of Deutsche Telekom's vendors may be negatively affected, which could disturb Deutsche Telekom's commercial relationship with them.

If Deutsche Telekom's commercial partners fail to deliver quality products and services in a timely manner, the ensuing disruptions in Deutsche Telekom's chain of supply could negatively affect Deutsche Telekom's product portfolio, cost structure, revenues and profits. Deutsche Telekom takes a variety of measures to shelter itself from these risks, but the Company cannot be sure that these measures will be effective under all circumstances.

**Deutsche Telekom is continuously involved in disputes and litigation with regulators, competition authorities, competitors and other parties. The ultimate outcome of such legal proceedings is generally uncertain. When finally concluded, they may have a material adverse effect on Deutsche Telekom's results of operations and financial condition.**

Deutsche Telekom is subject to numerous risks relating to legal and regulatory proceedings, in which Deutsche Telekom is currently a party or which could develop in the future. Litigation and regulatory proceedings, including patent infringement lawsuits, are inherently unpredictable. Legal or regulatory proceedings in which Deutsche Telekom is or comes to be involved (or settlements thereof) may have a material adverse effect on Deutsche Telekom's results of operations or financial condition.

**Deutsche Telekom faces allegations of data misuse and flaws in its security systems. Despite diverse measures taken to protect customer data, damage to Deutsche Telekom's reputation remains a significant risk, which may also affect its business.**

The Bonn public prosecutor's office is still investigating the circumstances surrounding the illegal monitoring of phone calls and the theft of data relating to several million mobile customers. As a result of these events, Deutsche Telekom implemented several measures to further improve data security and transparency, including the creation of a new Management Board position relating to data privacy, compliance and legal affairs, which has the right to veto Management Board business decisions related to data privacy. The annual progress report, prepared by the Group Privacy Officer, was published in April 2010 and submitted to the Federal Commissioner for Data Protection, Deutsche Telekom's Supervisory Board and the public. The Data Privacy Advisory Board advises Deutsche Telekom's Management Board on all issues related to data privacy. The Advisory Board closely consults with leading data privacy experts from outside the Group with regard to the handling of customer and employee data, data privacy audits, IT security and the consequences of the introduction of new legal provisions. Data privacy contacts were nominated at each level of the organisation to ensure an intense cooperation with Deutsche Telekom's operating segments. Additionally, Deutsche Telekom established a dedicated website to keep the public informed of ongoing developments in this area. However, despite extensive testing by internal and external audits, there can be no assurance that the current investigations will not result in the imposition of additional remedial measures or that further breaches relating to Deutsche Telekom's customer data will not materialise in the future.

**Exchange-rate, interest-rate and rating risks have had, and may continue to have, an adverse effect on Deutsche Telekom's revenue and cost development.**

Deutsche Telekom is exposed to currency risks related to Deutsche Telekom's international business activities. Generally, Deutsche Telekom's Central Treasury hedges currency risks that may have an impact on its cash flows (known as a transaction risk), although there can be no guarantee that Deutsche Telekom's hedging strategies will succeed. Currency risks may have a negative impact on Deutsche Telekom's results of operations when amounts in local currencies are translated into euros, particularly in connection with U.S. dollar- and pound sterling-denominated results.

Deutsche Telekom is also exposed to interest-rate risks, primarily in the euro and U.S. dollar currencies. Interest-rate risks arise as a result of fluctuations in interest rates affecting the level of interest payments due on indebtedness at variable rates in each of these currencies. Once per year, Deutsche Telekom's Management Board specifies ratios of fixed and variable debt in these two currencies. Deutsche Telekom's Central Treasury then takes measures, using derivative instruments and other measures, to implement the interest-risk management decisions of the Management Board.

A decrease in Deutsche Telekom's credit ratings below certain thresholds by various rating agencies would result in an increase in the interest rates on certain of its bonds and medium-term notes due to step-up provisions and could raise the cost of Deutsche Telekom's debt refinancing activities generally.

**Deutsche Telekom aims to solely place the financial investments at financial institutions that have high credit ratings. As a result of international M&A transactions, the investment portfolio of newly acquired entities may not always meet this requirement. In individual cases, Deutsche Telekom thus may face a risk of unplanned write offs.**

Risky financial exposures to financial institutions by subsidiaries in Southern and Eastern Europe in particular exist on account of transfer restrictions or shareholder resolutions that are binding upon Deutsche Telekom. With Deutsche Telekom's investment in OTE, exposures to credit risks associated with deposits with various, mostly regional banks in Southern and Eastern Europe became part of its exposure. A goal is to spread these exposures over time in order to achieve a higher degree of diversification.

**Potential breaches of compliance requirements or the identification of material weaknesses in Deutsche Telekom's internal control over financial reporting may have an adverse impact on Deutsche Telekom's corporate reputation, financial condition and the trading price of its securities.**

In general, compliance requirements for publicly traded companies and, in particular, the investigation of potential breaches and corporate misconduct are increasing and leading to major financial implications for the companies concerned. At the same time, the legal framework governing the monitoring of companies is becoming more comprehensive, which increases the liability risks for executive bodies and associated costs.

While Deutsche Telekom believes that it has established an appropriate compliance organisation to detect, assess, reduce and manage these risks, the global and diverse nature of Deutsche Telekom's operations means that these risks and their related consequences will continue to exist. Although Deutsche Telekom intends to take prompt measures to remediate any identified shortcomings in its internal controls over financial reporting, activities of this kind may involve significant effort and expense, and disclosure of any failures, material weakness or other conditions, may result in a deterioration of Deutsche Telekom's corporate image and negative market reactions.

#### **Risks Related to the Sale of T-Mobile USA**

**Deutsche Telekom can offer no assurance that the sale of T-Mobile USA will close, and the failure of the transaction to close may have adverse effects on the market for and ratings of the Notes, as well as Deutsche Telekom's business operations.**

The closing of Deutsche Telekom's sale of T-Mobile USA to AT&T is subject to the satisfaction of a number of conditions, some of which are beyond Deutsche Telekom's control. In particular, the transaction is subject to the receipt of approval by the Federal Communications Commission and the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act of 1976, as amended. Opposition to the transaction from some constituencies is anticipated. Under the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreement, AT&T and Deutsche Telekom each have the right not to proceed with the sale under certain specified circumstances, including the imposition of certain conditions on the transaction that relevant regulators may impose. You have no rights under the Stock Purchase Agreement, and Deutsche Telekom reserves the right not to proceed with the sale, as well as to terminate, modify or waive the Stock Purchase Agreement or the Stockholder's Agreement, or both, in whole or in part. The failure of the sale to close may have adverse effects on the market for and ratings of the Notes. If the sale does not occur, for example, Deutsche Telekom will not be able to apply any part of the anticipated proceeds of the sale to the reduction of Deutsche Telekom's indebtedness, and Deutsche Telekom will need to continue dealing with the increasing challenges

facing its U.S. mobile business. You should consider carefully the risks for Deutsche Telekom and holders of the Notes should the transaction not be completed as Deutsche Telekom currently intends, including timing risks associated with the regulatory review process and the risks the transaction will not proceed as planned.

**The consummation of Deutsche Telekom's planned sale of T-Mobile USA to AT&T will substantially reduce the size and diversity of its global mobile telecommunications business, which may have adverse effects on Deutsche Telekom.**

Deutsche Telekom acquired the predecessors of T-Mobile USA intending to, among other things, participate in the growth of the U.S. mobile telecommunications market and achieve greater economies of scale. With the sale of T-Mobile USA, Deutsche Telekom will exit the U.S. mobile telecommunications market, other than through its holding of a minority interest in AT&T, and will forego certain economies of scale (e.g., in mobile equipment purchases). Revenues from T-Mobile USA (approximately 25.8% of Deutsche Telekom's consolidated group revenues in 2010) will no longer be available to Deutsche Telekom. Deutsche Telekom's geographic footprint will be almost entirely in Europe, and the currency diversification of its revenue streams will diminish (with a concomitant increase in its percentage of exposure to the Euro, the Eurozone and the economies of Eastern Europe).

**The portion of the T-Mobile USA sales price consisting of AT&T common stock is subject to downward adjustment and changes in the form of consideration.**

The Stock Purchase Agreement provides that after the aggregate amount ascribed under the Stock Purchase Agreement to specified adverse effects associated with the regulatory approval process for the sale of T-Mobile USA exceeds US\$ 3.9 billion, the stock component of the purchase price is to be reduced to reflect a portion of those adverse effects, in accordance with the Stock Purchase Agreement and subject to Deutsche Telekom's right to share in certain divestiture proceeds. The portion of the consideration to be paid to Deutsche Telekom in AT&T common stock is also subject to reduction for closing indebtedness and any pre-closing distributions in excess of agreed amounts of pre-closing cash flow, given specified spending levels. In addition, AT&T has the right under the Stock Purchase Agreement to increase the cash portion of the purchase price by up to US\$ 4.2 billion and decrease the number of AT&T shares to be issued based on the dollar amount of such increase and the volume-weighted average price of AT&T's common stock over an averaging period, subject to the result of such election being that Deutsche Telekom receives no less than 5% of AT&T's issued and outstanding common stock after giving effect to the issuance of the shares.

**The pendency of the transactions contemplated by the Stock Purchase Agreement may have adverse effects of the T-Mobile USA business.**

As a result of Deutsche Telekom's entering into the Stock Purchase Agreement, T-Mobile USA will be operating in an uncertain environment until the transactions contemplated by the Stock Purchase Agreement are consummated or closed. As a result of this uncertainty, it is possible that relationships with customers, suppliers, business and strategic partners, employees and officers may be adversely affected. While Deutsche Telekom has committed to use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve such relationships and to have T-Mobile USA operate in the ordinary course, no assurance can be given that such efforts will be successful.

**Risk Factors regarding Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.**

Payment of principal of and interest on notes issued by Finance are guaranteed by Deutsche Telekom AG. Therefore the risks in respect of Finance substantially correspond with the ones of Deutsche Telekom AG.

## **Risk Factors regarding the Notes**

***The following is a disclosure of risk factors that are material to the Notes issued under the Programme in order to assess the market risk associated with these Notes. Prospective investors should consider these risk factors before deciding to purchase Notes issued under the Programme.***

***In respect of Notes which require in view of their specific structure a specific description of risk factors, those specific additional risk factors will be described in the Final Terms relating to such Notes.***

### **Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors**

Each potential investor in Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (i) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the relevant Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the relevant Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation and the investment(s) it is considering, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the relevant Notes, including where principal or interest is payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- (iv) understand thoroughly the terms of the relevant Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (v) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments. Sophisticated institutional investors generally do not purchase complex financial instruments as stand-alone investments. They purchase complex financial instruments as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolio. A potential investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

### **Liquidity Risk**

Application has been made to list Notes to be issued under the Programme on the official list of and to admit such Notes to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. In addition, the Programme provides that Notes may be listed on an alternative stock exchange or may not be listed at all. Regardless of whether the Notes are listed or not, there can be no assurance that a liquid secondary market for the Notes will develop or, if it does develop, that it will continue. The fact that the Notes may be listed does not necessarily lead to greater liquidity than if they were not listed. If the Notes are not listed on any exchange, pricing information for such Notes may, however, be more difficult to obtain which may affect the liquidity of the Notes adversely. In an illiquid market, an investor might not be able to sell his Notes at any time at fair market prices. The possibility to sell the Notes might additionally be restricted by country specific reasons.

### **Market Price Risk**

The development of market prices of the Notes depends on various factors, such as changes of market interest rate levels, the policy of central banks, overall economic developments, inflation rates or the lack of or excess demand for the relevant type of Note. The holder of a Note is therefore

exposed to the risk of an unfavourable development of market prices of its Note which materialises if the holder sells the Notes prior to the final maturity of such Notes.

### **Currency Risk/Dual Currency Notes**

A holder of a Note denominated in a foreign currency and a holder of Dual Currency Notes is exposed to the risk of changes in currency exchange rates which may affect the yield of such Notes. Changes in currency exchange rates result from various factors such as macro-economic factors, speculative transactions and interventions by central banks.

A change in the value of any currency other than euro against the euro, for example, will result in a corresponding change in the euro value of a Note denominated in a currency other than euro and the euro value of interest and principal payments made in accordance with the terms of such Note. If the underlying exchange rate falls and the value of the euro correspondingly rises, the price of the Note and the value of interest payments made thereunder expressed in euro falls.

### **Risk of Early Redemption**

The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether an Issuer may have the right to call the Notes prior to maturity (optional call right) on one or several dates determined beforehand or whether the Notes will be subject to early redemption upon the occurrence of an event specified in the applicable Final Terms (early redemption event). In addition, each Issuer will always have the right to redeem the Notes if the relevant Issuer is required to pay additional amounts (gross-up payments) on the Notes for reasons of taxation as set out in the Terms and Conditions. If the relevant Issuer redeems the Notes prior to maturity or the Notes are subject to early redemption due to an early redemption event, a holder of such Notes is exposed to the risk that due to such early redemption his investment will have a lower than expected yield. The Issuer can be expected to exercise his optional call right if the yield on comparable Notes in the capital market has fallen which means that the investor may only be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in comparable Notes with a lower yield. On the other hand, the Issuer can be expected not to exercise his optional call right if the yield on comparable Notes in the capital market has increased. In this event an investor will not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in comparable Notes with a higher yield. It should be noted, however, that the relevant Issuer may exercise any optional call right irrespective of market interest rates on a call date.

### **Fixed Rate Notes**

A holder of a Fixed Rate Note is exposed to the risk that the price of such Note falls as a result of changes in the market interest rate. While the nominal interest rate of a Fixed Rate Note as specified in the applicable Final Terms is fixed during the life of such Note, the current interest rate on the capital market ("**market interest rate**") typically changes on a daily basis. As the market interest rate changes, the price of a Fixed Rate Note also changes, but in the opposite direction. If the market interest rate increases, the price of a Fixed Rate Note typically falls, until the yield of such Note is approximately equal to the market interest rate. If the market interest rate falls, the price of a Fixed Rate Note typically increases, until the yield of such Note is approximately equal to the market interest rate. If the holder of a Fixed Rate Note holds such Note until maturity, changes in the market interest rate for comparable issuers are without relevance to such holder as the Note will be redeemed at the principal amount of such Note.

### **Floating Rate Notes**

A holder of a Floating Rate Note is exposed to the risk of fluctuating interest rate levels and uncertain interest income. Fluctuating interest rate levels make it impossible to determine the yield of Floating Rate Notes in advance.

A Floating Rate Note may include multipliers or other leverage factors, or caps or floors, or any combination of those features or other similar related features. In such case, their market value may be more volatile than those for Floating Rate Notes that do not include these features. If the amount of interest payable is determined in conjunction with a multiplier greater than one or by reference to some other leverage factor, the effect of changes in the interest rates on interest payable will be increased. The effect of a cap is that the amount of interest will never rise above and beyond the predetermined cap, so that the holder will not be able to benefit from any actual favourable development beyond the cap. The yield could therefore be considerably lower than that of similar

Floating Rate Notes without a cap.

Neither the current nor the historical value of the relevant floating rate should be taken as an indication of the future development of such floating rate during the term of any Notes.

### **Inverse/Reverse Floating Rate Notes**

Inverse Floating Rate Notes (also called Reverse Floating Rate Notes) have an interest rate which is determined as the difference between a fixed interest rate and a floating rate reference rate such as the EURIBOR or the LIBOR which means that interest income on such Notes falls if the reference interest rate increases. Typically, the market value of Inverse Floating Rate Notes is more volatile than the market value of other conventional floating rate notes based on the same reference rate (and with otherwise comparable terms). Inverse Floating Rate Notes are more volatile because an increase in the reference rate not only decreases the interest payable on the Notes, but may also reflect an increase in prevailing interest rates, which may further adversely affect the market value of such Notes.

### **Fixed to Floating Rate Notes**

Fixed to Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate which converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. The Issuer's ability to convert the interest rate will affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes since the Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than the prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes relating to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the interest rates payable on other Notes. If the Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate, the fixed rate may be lower than the prevailing interest rates payable on its Notes.

### **Zero Coupon Notes**

Zero Coupon Notes do not pay current interest but are issued at a discount from their nominal value. Instead of periodical interest payments, the difference between the redemption price and the issue price constitutes interest income until maturity and reflects the market interest rate. A holder of a Zero Coupon Note is exposed to the risk that the price of such Note falls as a result of changes in the market interest rate for comparable issuers. Prices of Zero Coupon Notes are more volatile than prices of Fixed Rate Notes and are likely to respond to a greater degree to market interest rate changes than interest bearing notes with a similar maturity.

### **Index-linked Notes**

Index-linked Notes may be issued as Index-linked Interest Notes where payments of interest will be made by reference to a single index or other factors (including changes in the price of securities and commodities or movements in exchange rates) and/or such formula as may be specified by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms).

If payment of interest is linked to a particular index, a holder of an Index-linked Interest Note is particularly exposed to the risk of fluctuating interest rate levels and uncertain interest income or may even receive no interest at all which may have the effect that the yield of an Index-linked Interest Note is negative. None of the Issuers has control over a number of matters, including economic, financial and political events that are important in determining the existence, magnitude and longevity of these risks and their results.

Investors should be aware that the market price of Index-linked Notes may be very volatile (depending on the volatility of the relevant index). Neither the current nor the historical value of the relevant index should be taken as an indication of the future performance of such index during the term of any Note.

### **Credit Linked Notes**

An investment in Credit Linked Notes involves a high degree of risk. A holder of a Credit Linked Note is exposed to the credit risk of the Issuer and that of one or more reference entities or assets (as specified in the Final Terms). There is no guarantee that the holders of such Notes will receive the full principal amount of the Notes and interest thereon and ultimately the obligations of the Issuer to pay

principal under such Notes may even be reduced to zero.

In the event of the occurrence of any credit event such as bankruptcy, failure to pay obligations, accelerations and repudiation/moratorium in respect of one or more reference entities or assets, the Issuer may redeem the Notes either by delivering to the holders of the Notes such deliverable obligations (as specified in the Final Terms) of any such reference entity in respect of which the credit event has occurred or, if cash settlement is specified in the relevant Final Terms, by the payment of an amount of cash as determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Final Terms. In addition, interest bearing Credit Linked Notes may cease to bear interest on or prior to the date of the occurrence of such circumstances.

In case of physical settlement (as specified in the Final Terms) the deliverable obligations will be debt obligations of the reference entity, selected by the Issuer, of the type and having the characteristics described in the Final Terms. Thus, the Issuer may deliver any deliverable obligations of a defaulted reference entity meeting the criteria described in the Final Terms, regardless of their market value at the time of delivery, which may be less than the principal amount of the Notes or, in certain circumstances, be equal to zero.

### **General Risks in respect of Structured Notes**

An investment in Notes the premium and/or the interest on or principal of which is determined by reference to one or more values of currencies, commodities, interest rates or other indices or formulae, either directly or inversely, may entail significant risks not associated with similar investments in a conventional debt security, including the risks that the holder of such Notes will receive no interest at all, that the resulting interest rate will be less than that payable on a conventional debt security at the same time and/or that an investor could lose all or a substantial portion of the principal of its Notes. In addition, investors should be aware that the market price of such Notes may be very volatile (depending on the volatility of the relevant currency, commodity, interest rate, index or formula). Neither the current nor the historical value of the relevant currencies, commodities, interest rates or other indices or formulae should be taken as an indication of future performance of such currencies, commodities, interest rates or other indices or formulae during the term of any Note.

### **Risk of potential Conflicts of Interest**

In case of Notes linked to an underlying (e.g., but not limited to, an index, a currency, a commodity, single shares or a basket), each of the Issuer, the Dealer(s) or any of their respective affiliates may from time to time engage in transactions relating to such underlying for their own accounts or for the accounts of third parties and may issue other financial products in respect of such underlying. Such activities could create conflicts of interest and may have a negative impact on the underlying value.

Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions and may perform services for the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business.

## **Incorporation by Reference / Documents on Display**

The following documents are incorporated by reference into this Prospectus and are available in the English language.

The audited consolidated financial statements for Deutsche Telekom AG and the audited unconsolidated financial statements for Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. for the financial years ending 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2009, respectively, are incorporated by reference into this Prospectus:

### **Deutsche Telekom AG**

The audited consolidated financial statements of Deutsche Telekom for the financial year ended on 31 December 2010 consisting of

- Consolidated statement of financial position (pages 132 to 133 in the Annual Report of 2010),
- Consolidated income statement (page 134 in the Annual Report of 2010),
- Consolidated statement of comprehensive income (page 135 in the Annual Report of 2010),
- Consolidated statement of changes in equity (pages 136 to 137 in the Annual Report of 2010),
- Consolidated statement of cash flows (page 138 in the Annual Report of 2010)
- Notes to the consolidated financial statements (pages 139 to 222 in the Annual Report of 2010),
- Auditors' report (page 223 in the Annual Report of 2010).

The audited consolidated financial statements of Deutsche Telekom for the financial year ended on 31 December 2009 consisting of

- Consolidated statement of financial position (pages 124, 125 in the Annual Report of 2009),
- Consolidated income statement (page 126 in the Annual Report of 2009),
- Consolidated statement of comprehensive income (page 127 in the Annual Report of 2009),
- Consolidated statement of changes in equity (pages 128, 129 in the Annual Report of 2009),
- Consolidated statement of cash flows (page 130 in the Annual Report of 2009)
- Notes to the consolidated financial statements (pages 131 to 215 in the Annual Report of 2009),
- Auditors' report (page 217 in the Annual Report of 2009).

### **Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.**

The audited unconsolidated financial statements of Finance for the financial year ended on 31 December 2010 consisting of

- Statement of comprehensive income (page 6 in the Annual Report of 2010)
- Statement of financial position (page 7 in the Annual Report of 2010)
- Statement of changes in equity (page 8 in the Annual Report of 2010)

Statement of cash flows (page 9 in the Annual Report of 2010)

Notes to the financial statements (pages 10 to 35 in the Annual Report of 2010)

Auditors' report (pages 37 to 38 in the Annual Report of 2010).

The audited unconsolidated financial statements of Finance for the financial year ended on 31 December 2009 consisting of

Statement of comprehensive income (page 7 in the Annual Report of 2009)

Statement of financial position (page 8 in the Annual Report of 2009)

Statement of cash flows (page 9 in the Annual Report of 2009)

Notes to the financial statements (pages 10 to 38 in the Annual Report of 2009)

Auditors' report (pages 40 and 41 in the Annual Report of 2009).

All information not listed above, but included in the documents incorporated by reference is given for information purposes only.

The Prospectus and all Reference Documents are available on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)). During the whole life of the Programme, the Prospectus as well as all supplements thereto, all Reference Documents, the Guarantee and Negative Pledge of Deutsche Telekom AG and the Articles of Association of Deutsche Telekom AG, all reports, letters and other documents, historical financial information, valuations and statements prepared by any expert at the Issuers' request any part of which is included or referred to in the Prospectus, the historical consolidated financial information of Deutsche Telekom Group for each of the two financial years preceding the publication of the Prospectus are either available on the website of Deutsche Telekom ([www.telekom.de](http://www.telekom.de)), or may, as well as the Articles of Association of Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. and the historical financial information of Finance for each of the two financial years preceding the publication of the Prospectus, be inspected and are available free of charge at the office of the Luxembourg Paying Agent, Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., and are available in the English language each free of charge at the head office of Deutsche Telekom AG (addresses are specified on the back cover of this Prospectus).

## General Description of the Programme

### I. General

Under this EUR 25,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme, Deutsche Telekom and Finance may from time to time issue notes, (the "**Notes**"). The maximum aggregate principal amount of the Notes from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed EUR 25,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency). The Issuers may increase the amount of the Programme in accordance with the terms of the Dealer Agreement (as defined herein) from time to time.

The Guarantor has given its unconditional and irrevocable guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") for the due payment of the amounts corresponding to the principal of and interest on the Notes issued by Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. The Guarantee will be governed by German law.

The Notes may be issued on a continuing basis to one or more of the Dealers and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by the Issuer(s), which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an ongoing basis. Notes may be distributed by way of public or private placements and, in each case, on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. The method of distribution of each Tranche will be stated in the relevant Final Terms.

Notes will be issued in tranches (each a "**Tranche**"), each Tranche consisting of Notes which are identical in all respects. One or more Tranches, which are expressed to be consolidated and forming a single series and identical in all respects, except for issue dates, interest commencement dates and/or issue prices may form a series ("**Series**") of Notes. Further Notes may be issued as part of existing Series. The specific terms governing each Tranche (which will be supplemented, where necessary, with supplemental terms and conditions) will be set forth in the applicable Final Terms.

Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) and as indicated in the applicable Final Terms save that the minimum denomination of the Notes will be, if in euro, EUR 1,000 and if in any currency other than euro, in an amount in such other currency nearly equivalent to EUR 1,000 at the time of the issue of the Notes. The minimum denomination of the Notes may be smaller than EUR 1,000 if the Notes are not listed or are listed on an unregulated market and may not be part of any public offer.

Notes may be issued at an issue price which is at par or at a discount to, or premium over, par.

Unless otherwise permitted by then current laws and regulations, Notes in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom will have a minimum redemption amount of GBP 100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies), unless such Notes may not be redeemed until on or after the first anniversary of their date of issue.

Application has been made to list Notes issued under the Programme on the official list of and to admit such Notes to trading on Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Notes issued under the Programme may also be listed on such other or further stock exchange(s) as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) in relation to each Series. Under the Programme notes may also be issued which will not be listed on any Stock Exchange.

### II. Issue Procedures

#### General

The Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) will agree on the terms and conditions applicable to each Tranche (the "**Conditions**"), which will be constituted by the Terms and Conditions as completed, modified, supplemented or replaced by the provisions of the applicable Final Terms as provided below. The Final Terms relating to each Tranche will specify:

- whether the Conditions are to be Long-Form Conditions or Integrated Conditions (each as described below); and
- whether the Conditions will be in the English language or the German language or both (and, if both, whether the English language version or the German language version is controlling).

As to the controlling language of the respective Conditions, the Issuer anticipates that, in general, subject to any stock exchange or legal requirements applicable from time to time, and unless

otherwise agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s):

- In the case of Notes publicly offered, in whole or in part, in Germany or initially distributed, in whole or in part, to non-qualified investors in Germany, German will be the controlling language. If, in the event of such public offer or distribution to non-qualified investors, however, English is chosen as controlling language, a German language translation of the Conditions will be available from the respective offices of the Paying Agent in Germany and the Issuer, specified under "*Names and Addresses*" below.

As to whether the conditions are documented as Long-Form Conditions or Integrated Conditions the following applies:

- Integrated Conditions will be required where the Notes are to be publicly offered, in whole or in part, or to be initially distributed, in whole or in part, to non-qualified investors.
- In all other cases, the Issuer may elect to use Long-Form Conditions or Integrated Conditions.

### **Long-Form Conditions**

If the Final Terms specify that Long-Form Conditions are to apply to the Notes, the provisions of the applicable Final Terms and the Terms and Conditions, taken together, shall constitute the Conditions. Such Conditions will be constituted as follows:

- the blanks in the provisions of the Terms and Conditions which are applicable to the Notes will be deemed to be completed by the information contained in the Final Terms as if such information were inserted in the blanks of such provisions;
- the Terms and Conditions will be modified, supplemented or replaced by the text of any provisions of the Final Terms modifying, supplementing or replacing, in whole or in part, the provisions of the Terms and Conditions;
- alternative or optional provisions of the Terms and Conditions as to which the corresponding provisions of the Final Terms are not completed or are deleted will be deemed to be deleted from the Conditions; and
- all instructions and explanatory notes set out in square brackets in the Terms and Conditions and any footnotes and explanatory text in the Final Terms will be deemed to be deleted from the Conditions.

Where Long-Form Conditions apply, each Global Note representing the Notes of the relevant Series will have the Final Terms and the Terms and Conditions attached. If Definitive Notes are delivered in respect of the Notes of such Series, they will have endorsed thereon either (i) the Final Terms and the Terms and Conditions in full, (ii) the Final Terms and the Terms and Conditions in a form simplified by the deletion of non-applicable provisions, or (iii) Integrated Conditions, as the Issuer may determine.

### **Integrated Conditions**

If the Final Terms specify that Integrated Conditions are to apply to the Notes, the Conditions in respect of such Notes will be constituted as follows:

- all of the blanks in all applicable provisions of the Terms and Conditions will be completed according to the information contained in the Final Terms and all non-applicable provisions of the Terms and Conditions (including the instructions and explanatory notes set out in square brackets) will be deleted; and/or
- the Terms and Conditions will be otherwise modified, supplemented or replaced, in whole or in part, according to the information set forth in the Final Terms.

Where Integrated Conditions apply, the Integrated Conditions alone will constitute the Conditions. The Integrated Conditions will be attached to each Global Note representing Notes of the relevant Series and will be endorsed on any Definitive Notes exchanged for any such Global Note(s).

## **Deutsche Telekom AG as Issuer and Guarantor**

### **STATUTORY AUDITORS**

The statutory auditors of Deutsche Telekom for the financial years ended on 31 December 2009 and December 31, 2010 were PricewaterhouseCoopers Aktiengesellschaft Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft ("PWC"), Olof-Palme-Straße 35, 60439 Frankfurt am Main, Germany and Ernst & Young GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft ("E&Y"), Mittlerer Pfad 15, 70499 Stuttgart, Germany. PWC and E&Y are members of the chamber of public accountants (*Wirtschaftsprüferkammer*).

The Supervisory Board proposes that in the next annual general meeting on 12 May 2011 PWC shall be appointed as statutory auditors of Deutsche Telekom for the financial year 2011.

### **GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT DEUTSCHE TELEKOM**

#### **Introduction**

The legal and commercial name of the Company is Deutsche Telekom AG. Deutsche Telekom is a private stock corporation organised under German law registered with the local court (*Amtsgericht*) of Bonn under the number HRB 6794. The registered office is located at Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 140, 53113 Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany, and its telephone number is +49 (228) 181-0.

#### **Corporate Purpose**

According to Article 2 of the Articles of Association (*Satzung*) of Deutsche Telekom its object are activity in all areas of telecommunications, information technology, multimedia, information and entertainment, security services, sales and brokerage services, e-banking, e-money, collection, factoring and reception and surveillance services as well as any services connected with these areas, and also in related areas in Germany and abroad. Deutsche Telekom is entitled to enter into all other transactions and take all other measures deemed appropriate to serve this object. It may also set up, acquire and participate in other undertakings of the same or similar kind in Germany and abroad, as well as run such undertakings or confine itself to the administration of its participation. It may spin off its operations wholly or partly to affiliated undertakings, provided that applicable legal requirements, such as requisite shareholder resolutions, are satisfied.

#### **Historical Background**

Deutsche Telekom is an integrated telecommunications provider offering its customers around the world a comprehensive portfolio of state-of-the-art services in the areas of telecommunications and IT.

The provision of public telecommunications services in Germany was long a state monopoly, as formerly provided in the constitution of Germany. In 1989, Germany began to transform the postal, telephone and telegraph services administered by the former monopoly provider of such services into market-oriented businesses, and ordered the former monopoly into three distinct entities along their lines of business, one of which was Deutsche Telekom's predecessor, Deutsche Bundespost Telekom. At the same time, Germany also began the liberalisation of the German telecommunications market. Deutsche Telekom was transformed into a private stock corporation effective 1 January 1995.

The operation of networks (including cable networks) for all telecommunications services, other than public fixed-line voice telephony, was opened to competition in Germany on 1 August 1996, when the new legal framework for the regulation of the telecommunications sector in Germany, the Telecommunications Act, became effective. As required by the Telecommunications Act, and mandated by the directives of the E.U. Commission, the telecommunications sector in Germany was further liberalised on 1 January 1998, through the opening of the public fixed-line voice telephony services to competition.

Since then, Deutsche Telekom has faced intense competition and has been required, among other things, to offer competitors access to its fixed-line network at regulated interconnection rates.

## **DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS**

### **Group organisation**

#### ***Overview of business activities.***

Deutsche Telekom is one of the world's leading service providers in the telecommunications and information technology industry. Deutsche Telekom has an international focus and is represented in around 50 countries throughout the world. In 2010, over half of Deutsche Telekom's revenue, or EUR 35.1 billion, was generated outside of Deutsche Telekom's home market of Germany. As of 31 December 2010, Deutsche Telekom employed 246,777 people.

Deutsche Telekom's activities are guided by major trends in technology and society. Deutsche Telekom offers network access as well as communication and value-added services with ever-expanding bandwidths, thus promoting personal and social networking with innovative products and services. Deutsche Telekom's fixed-network business includes all voice and data communications activities based on fixed-network and broadband technology. This includes the sale of terminal equipment and other hardware, as well as the sale of services to resellers. Deutsche Telekom's mobile communications business offers mobile voice and data services to consumers and business customers. When marketing these services, Deutsche Telekom also sells mobile handsets and other hardware. In addition, Deutsche Telekom sells mobile services to resellers and to companies that buy network services and market them independently to third parties (mobile virtual network operators, or MVNOs).

In addition to Deutsche Telekom's core business (traditional fixed-network and mobile access business), Deutsche Telekom is specifically tapping new growth areas with investments in intelligent networks and its portfolio of IT, Internet and network services.

In 2010, Deutsche Telekom merged the formerly independent business units for fixed-network (T-Home) and mobile communications (T-Mobile) in Germany into a single legal entity. The "T" is Deutsche Telekom's Group brand and will also be an integral part of the brand identity for its foreign shareholdings in the future. In addition, Deutsche Telekom similarly merged its fixed-network and mobile operations in Hungary, Croatia, Montenegro and Slovakia.

T-Systems, Deutsche Telekom's corporate customer arm, is focused on business involving network-centric ICT solutions, with offers combining IT and telecommunications services. T-Systems supplies complete solutions for companies with operations worldwide. In addition, it is focusing on services such as cloud computing and IT solutions for sectors that are undergoing major changes such as energy, healthcare, media distribution and automotive.

### ***Organisation***

Deutsche Telekom has four operating segments:

- Germany: The Germany operating segment comprises all fixed-network and mobile activities in Germany. In addition, the Germany operating segment provides wholesale telecommunications services in Germany for the Group's other operating segments.
- Europe: The Europe operating segment encompasses all of Deutsche Telekom's fixed-network and mobile operations in Greece, Romania, Hungary, Poland, the Czech Republic, Croatia, The Netherlands, Slovakia, Austria, Bulgaria, Albania, the F.Y.R.O. Macedonia, and Montenegro, as well as Deutsche Telekom's joint venture in the UK. It also includes the International Carrier Sales and Services unit, which mainly provides wholesale telecommunications services for the Group's other operating segments.
- United States: The United States operating segment combines all Deutsche Telekom's mobile activities in the U.S. market.
- Systems Solutions: The Systems Solutions operating segment bundles business with ICT products and solutions for large multinational corporations under the T-Systems brand. The operating segment offers its customers information and communication technology from a single source. It develops and operates infrastructure and industry solutions for multinational corporations and public institutions. The products and services offered range from standard products and IP-based high-performance networks through to complete ICT solutions.

Group Headquarters & Shared Services comprises all Group units that cannot be allocated directly to one of the four operating segments and includes the Technology and Innovation Board department. Group Headquarters is responsible for strategic and cross-segment management functions. Shared Services is responsible for all other operating functions not directly related to the operating segments' core business activities and primarily provides services in Germany. Vivento is responsible for providing employees with new employment opportunities as part of Deutsche Telekom's workforce restructuring program. Shared Services also includes Real Estate Services and DeTeFleetServices GmbH, a full-service provider of fleet management and mobility services.

On 20 March 2011, Deutsche Telekom entered into an agreement with AT&T under which it agreed to sell to AT&T its subsidiary, T-Mobile USA, Inc. For information concerning this transaction, please see "*Sale of T-Mobile USA*" and "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to the Sale of T-Mobile USA*" in this Prospectus.

#### ***Changes in the consolidated group***

The principal subsidiaries of Deutsche Telekom AG are listed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December 2010 in the section "Summary of accounting policies" under "Principal subsidiaries". In addition to Deutsche Telekom AG, 64 German and 177 foreign subsidiaries are fully consolidated in Deutsche Telekom's consolidated financial statements (31 December 2009: 62 and 182). In addition, 13 associates (31 December 2009: 12) and 5 joint ventures (31 December 2009: 5) are included using the equity method.

The main business combinations and other transactions in 2010 are described below.

- On 19 November 2009, Deutsche Telekom signed an agreement with freenet AG to acquire 100% of the shares in the Web hosting provider STRATO AG and STRATO Rechenzentrum AG, or STRATO. Deutsche Telekom obtained control of STRATO as of 1 January 2010. STRATO is a leading Web hosting provider in Germany, especially for consumers and small business customers. In addition to its German core market, it also operates in Spain, The Netherlands, France, the United Kingdom and Italy.
- Through Deutsche Telekom's venture capital company, T-Venture, it previously held 20.2% of the shares in Firstgate since 2006. Firstgate is an Internet payment service provider, best known for the ClickandBuy brand. On 23 March 2010, Deutsche Telekom signed an agreement with the former shareholders in the Internet payment service provider Firstgate for the acquisition of their remaining shares. Deutsche Telekom obtained control of the entity as of 1 April 2010 and, as a result, fully consolidated it for the first time as of that date.
- On 1 April 2010, Deutsche Telekom and France Télécom S.A. merged T-Mobile UK and Orange UK into a joint venture. The two shareholders each hold a 50% stake in the joint venture, which is called Everything Everywhere. Following the establishment of the joint venture, the assets and liabilities of T-Mobile UK have no longer been shown in Deutsche Telekom's consolidated statement of financial position since 1 April 2010. In addition, T-Mobile UK's income statement has no longer been included in Deutsche Telekom's consolidated income statement since the same date. Instead, the joint venture is included in Deutsche Telekom's consolidated statement of financial position under investments accounted for using the equity method, while the share in the joint venture's profit/loss is reported in the consolidated income statement under profit/loss from financial activities.

In 2008 and 2009 Deutsche Telekom obtained control of Hellenic Telecommunications Organisation S.A., Athens, Greece ("**OTE**") as described below.

In 2008, Deutsche Telekom acquired a holding of 25% plus one share in OTE. In addition, Deutsche Telekom entered into a shareholders' agreement with the Hellenic Republic granting Deutsche Telekom the possibility of controlling OTE's financial and operating policies, as defined by IAS 27, following the completion of all necessary steps of the transaction. To this end, Deutsche Telekom and the Hellenic Republic entered into a share purchase agreement in 2008, under which Deutsche Telekom additionally granted the Hellenic Republic two put options for an additional 5% (put option I) and 10% (put option II) of the shares of OTE. The Hellenic Republic exercised put option I in July 2009. Put option II can be exercised at market price plus a premium of 15% until 31 December 2011.

As a result of the aforementioned transactions, Deutsche Telekom holds a stake in OTE of 30% plus one share. The changes to OTE's Articles of Incorporation necessary for full implementation of the

shareholders' agreement were approved at the extraordinary shareholders' meeting of OTE in February 2009. Consequently, Deutsche Telekom has taken control of 50% plus two voting shares and therefore controls the company's financial and operating policies.

Prior to the implementation of the shareholders' agreement in February 2009, Deutsche Telekom accounted for its investment in OTE using the equity method. Upon implementation of that agreement, Deutsche Telekom fully consolidated OTE for the first time. As part of the first-time full consolidation of OTE, put option II was recognised as contingent consideration, and as a result, the interest attributable to Deutsche Telekom amounts to 40% plus one vote.

## **Market and Regulation**

### ***The Telecommunications Market***

Deutsche Telekom's business in 2010 was impacted by strong competition and intensified regulatory intervention, which resulted in price erosion.

The improvement in the global economy and the slight increase in consumer demand in most of Deutsche Telekom's core markets were able to support the business environment only to a limited extent. As a result of the intense pressure on individual countries to improve their public finances, some of them raised existing or imposed new taxes on telecommunications companies in 2010. This had a negative impact on both consumer consumption and on Deutsche Telekom's business operations. In addition, Deutsche Telekom believes that the economic crisis will continue to impact the telecommunications markets in Southern and Eastern Europe in 2011. Deutsche Telekom believes that some governments will attempt to improve their financial situation through fiscal policy intervention.

### **Germany**

Total revenue from telecommunications services in Germany decreased by more than 1% in 2010 to approximately EUR 61 billion. Fixed-network revenue declined 3.5% in 2010. Mobile communications revenue partially compensated for this decrease with a slight revenue increase of 0.8%.

In 2010, prices for fixed-network and mobile telecommunications services declined 2.0% compared to 2009. Prices for fixed-network and Internet services declined by 1.8%, while prices for mobile voice and data connections were down 2.8%.

Germany's fixed-network market continued to be subject to major changes in 2010. Over 90% of voice minutes were covered by flat-rate plans, while the share of voice minutes attributable to call-by-call and carrier pre-selection declined further. The number of fixed-network lines remained approximately the same, while the number of fixed-network broadband lines in Germany increased by around 1.3 million to just under 26 million. Cable operators are the main beneficiaries in this situation, since they can offer high bandwidths, sometimes of up to 128 Mbit/s, as well as integrated products (telephony, Internet, and TV). In terms of user figures, cable companies posted growth rates of approximately 26% in 2010.

The expansion of the fiber-optic network is becoming increasingly important for Germany. Deutsche Telekom is contributing to this build-out in some German cities, for example, where Deutsche Telekom has started laying fiber right into the homes of its customers.

Despite intense and predatory competition, the mobile communications market in Germany saw slight growth in 2010. Regulatory decisions like the one to lower termination charges will play an increasingly important role in the development of the market. This is the reason mobile communications providers are placing greater emphasis on customer loyalty and value-driven growth among contract customers. Service revenues in the overall market grew year-on-year in 2010. This is mainly due to mobile data growth, which is a result of the ever increasing popularity of smartphones. To meet the rising demands in the mobile network, Germany already has 69,258 cell sites, of which Deutsche Telekom alone operates around 25,000.

The new LTE frequency was auctioned in May 2010. LTE, or Long Term Evolution, is a technology that may be used for the next-generation mobile communications network. LTE supports speeds of over 100 Mbit/s downstream and 50 Mbit/s upstream. Since May 2010, telecommunications providers across Germany have begun to roll out the new mobile communication standard. Deutsche Telekom

started in June 2010, rolling out LTE in Brandenburg, Lower Saxony, Baden-Württemberg, and Bavaria.

Telecommunications companies continue to extend the range of products and services they offer to their customers. Deutsche Telekom, too, is entering into new areas of business, including automatic machine-to-machine data exchange, intelligent network structures and new service offerings for electronic data transfer, such as De-Mail.

## **Europe**

The telecommunications markets in the countries of Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment were also dominated by intense competition, which put further pressure on retail prices. In addition, revenues were negatively impacted by the reduction in termination charges imposed by regulatory authorities. Telecommunications companies in most of the Southern and Eastern European countries assigned to the Europe operating segment were strongly impacted by government and regulatory decisions.

Even though the mobile communications markets in Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment are largely saturated, market penetration increased in nearly all countries. The only markets where it remained low were Greece and The Netherlands. In the case of Greece, this was due to a new national regulation requiring prepay customers to be registered immediately. In The Netherlands, market penetration was lower because T-Mobile Netherlands deregistered inactive prepay customers.

Further line losses in the traditional fixed-network business were registered in all countries in the Europe operating segment in 2010, though the decline was slightly less marked than in the previous year. The broadband business, by contrast, is still growing, albeit at a slower pace in 2010. Broadband coverage varies from country to country. The need for greater bandwidth continues to grow on the strength of business areas such as IPTV.

## **United States**

The U.S. wireless market as a whole continues to expand, as growth in data revenues more than offsets declines in voice revenues. The market is divided among four national operators (AT&T Wireless, Verizon Wireless, Sprint, and T-Mobile USA) and several regional operators. In addition to the network operators, there are a number of MVNOs that are using the networks of one or several of the four national operators. The two largest operators, AT&T Wireless and Verizon Wireless, achieved especially strong revenue growth and healthy margins in 2010. This was driven by strong growth in smartphone adoption and increasing average revenue per contract customer. Due to potential advantages through size, scale and their ability to bundle wireless service with other non-wireless communication services, AT&T Wireless and Verizon Wireless have an advantage in delivering services in a more cost-efficient manner and disproportionately increase their customer base, thereby negatively affecting T-Mobile USA's competitive position.

AT&T has had a competitive advantage over the past three years with the exclusive distribution of the Apple iPhone. However, this exclusivity ended in 2011 and distribution was expanded to include Verizon, giving Verizon a similar competitive advantage. It is not clear yet at which point T-Mobile USA might be able to distribute the iPhone in the future. Verizon and AT&T, in particular, achieved proportionately higher net customer additions in 2010, which, combined with pressure from the regional operators offering low-priced unlimited services resulted in a slight decline in T-Mobile USA's market share in 2010.

A major theme for the industry is the deployment of 4G networks. T-Mobile USA and AT&T have deployed HSPA+ networks. At the end of 2010, T-Mobile USA achieved HSPA+ coverage of 200 million members of the population. AT&T, which is believed to be behind T-Mobile USA in HSPA+ coverage due to a less advanced rollout of fiber backhaul, has announced that it will begin deploying LTE in 2011. Verizon Wireless started the rollout of LTE with coverage of 110 million members of the population reached by year-end. To date Verizon Wireless is only offering LTE dongles but it plans to introduce LTE smartphones in 2011. Sprint does not have its own 4G network but is relying on Clearwire, in which it has a non-controlling stake. At the end of 2010, the Clearwire network, which is based on WiMAX, covered approximately 110 million members of the population. Sprint has begun offering several WiMAX-capable smartphones.

## **Systems Solutions**

Whereas 2008 and 2009 were marked by the global economic crisis, 2010 showed clear signs of recovery. Despite the general market recovery, companies remained under pressure to reduce their costs. Many companies were hesitant to implement the modernisation and upgrading of their IT networks, while the project and infrastructure business recovered slowly. This trend impacted the individual segments of the market in very different ways.

Economic recovery had little effect on the telecommunications business, a market that experienced intense competition and severe price erosion, as in previous years.

The market for IT services began to grow again after the economic crisis subsided and the recovery in the outsourcing business in the area of Computing and Desktop Services is noticeable. This is not only due to the traditional outsourcing business, but also as a result of the success of cloud services, i.e., the provision of IT services over the Internet.

The IT project business also recorded slight growth in 2010 following a strong decline in 2009. The industry-specific systems integration business, driven by IT projects in the healthcare, energy and public sectors, recovered significantly faster than the standard project business in the fields of Enterprise Resource Planning, Customer Relationship Management and Supply Chain Management.

Demand on the whole is continuing to change. Whereas customers used to demand telecommunications products and IT services as separate services, now they increasingly want one-stop ICT solutions to improve their corporate processes and increase their efficiency. In particular, cloud services, embedded systems, and intelligent networks are increasingly transforming the market.

## **Regulation**

### **Overview**

Deutsche Telekom's operations worldwide, as well as those of its subsidiaries and affiliates, are subject to sector-specific telecommunications regulations and general competition law, as well as a variety of other regulations. The extent to which telecommunications regulations apply to Deutsche Telekom depends largely on the nature of Deutsche Telekom's activities in a particular country, with the conduct of traditional fixed-line telephony services usually being subject to the most extensive regulation. Regulations can have a very direct and material effect on Deutsche Telekom's overall business, particularly in jurisdictions that favor regulatory intervention.

### ***The EU Regulatory Framework for Electronic Communications***

#### **General**

EU Member States are required to enact EU legislation in their domestic law and to take EU legislation into account when applying domestic law. In each EU Member State, a national regulatory authority, or NRA, is responsible for enforcing the national telecommunications laws that are based on the EU telecommunications framework, or EU Framework. NRAs generally have significant powers under their relevant telecommunications acts, including the authority to impose network access and interconnection obligations, and to approve or review the charges and general business terms and conditions of providers with "significant market power". In general, a company can be considered to have significant market power if its share of a particular market exceeds 40%. NRAs also have the authority to assign wireless spectrum and supervise frequencies and to impose universal service obligations.

In December 2009, revisions to the 2002 EU Framework entered into force. Since the most significant part of Deutsche Telekom's business is undertaken in the European Union, its operations are, to a large extent, subject to this EU Framework on telecommunications regulation. The revised EU Framework gives NRAs the power to separate the access network operations of providers with significant market power from the service business of such providers in certain circumstances, which is known as functional separation. This authority is meant to be a remedy of last resort, with high thresholds to be overcome before it can be employed. Whether the revised EU Framework will increase or decrease the regulatory burden on Deutsche Telekom will depend on how the revised regulatory framework will be applied by the relevant NRA. Member states have 18 months to implement the revised EU Framework and, as a result, Deutsche Telekom currently expects that the new legislation will come into force by mid-2011.

## **Special Requirements Applicable to Providers with Significant Market Power**

The most significant impact on Deutsche Telekom's business comes from the EU Framework's special requirements applicable to providers with significant market power. Obligations in relation to network access, price setting, separate accounting for interconnection services, publication, and non-discrimination, can be imposed on those operators that are designated by the relevant NRA as having significant market power in an electronic communications market. Such determinations are based on EU guidelines and EU competition case law. Deutsche Telekom has been designated as having significant market power primarily in most fixed-line markets in which it operates, as well as in mobile voice call termination markets.

In particular, an NRA may subject providers with significant market power, and their affiliates, to the following rules and obligations:

- The prior approval or retroactive review of charges, insofar as such charges and conditions relate to a market in which the provider holds significant market power.
- The obligation to offer other companies unbundled special network access (including interconnection) as well as access to certain services and facilities on a non-discriminatory basis.

In addition, providers with significant market power can be obliged to maintain segregated accounting systems with regard to access services. This obligation is intended to allow for transparency with respect to various telecommunications services in order to prevent, among other things, the cross-subsidisation of services. In this regard, an NRA may specify the structure of a provider's internal accounting for particular telecommunications services, which can increase costs of compliance.

In addition to the Commission's recommendation, there is a separate EU regulation on unbundled access to the local loop, which became effective in January 2001. It contains the obligations to provide full unbundled access to copper-paired wire lines, as well as unbundled access to the high-frequency spectrum of those lines (line-sharing). Unbundling has led to a considerable loss of Deutsche Telekom's market share.

## **Next Generation Access Recommendation**

On 20 September 2010, the European Commission issued its Recommendation on regulated access to Next-Generation Access Networks (NGA Recommendation), containing guidelines to be observed as far as possible by NRAs when obligating market-dominant companies to grant access to these networks. Its aim is to harmonise regulatory requirements in Europe. The object of the NGA Recommendation is general regulation of access to the physical network infrastructure at the wholesale level and in the broadband access market. Overall, the European Commission is providing for price and access regulation that was developed for the existing copper network to be applied to new fiber-optic networks.

## **Fixed and Mobile Termination Rate Recommendation**

The European Commission recommendation on relevant markets from 2007 requires NRAs to analyse the call termination market in order to determine whether regulatory remedies need to be imposed. The European Commission intends to further reduce termination rates significantly. In May 2009, the Commission issued the recommendation on the regulatory treatment of fixed and mobile termination rates in the EU that defines details for the cost calculation of termination rates by the NRAs. With the recommendation, the Commission intends to harmonise cost standards for mobile termination rates throughout the EU. In this respect, the EU Commission stated the intention to reduce termination rates from EUR 0.03 to EUR 0.015 per minute by the end of 2012, while also eliminating asymmetry between operators. Although the recommendation is not legally binding, NRAs have to give utmost account to the recommendation while still being able to reflect national circumstances. Mobile operators could therefore be subject to further pressure to lower termination rates in the future, which may have an additional negative impact on Deutsche Telekom's revenues.

## **German Fixed-Network Telecommunications Regulation**

German telecommunications regulation has a particularly significant impact on Deutsche Telekom's business due to the size of its operations there. As in all EU Member States, German telecommunications regulation is based on the EU Framework. German telecommunications regulation is mainly derived from the Telecommunications Act (*Telekommunikationsgesetz*).

Deutsche Telekom believes that, for the foreseeable future, the Federal Network Agency is likely to view Deutsche Telekom as a provider with significant market power in various German markets for public voice telephony services in the fixed network and in other markets, including most of those in which Deutsche Telekom holds monopoly rights in the past. Additionally, it has been determined to be a provider with significant market power in the German market for mobile voice call termination. Deutsche Telekom expects that the strict regulatory provisions of the Telecommunications Act relating to providers with significant market power will be applied to its activities in those markets also in the future. Considering that in many markets Deutsche Telekom's competitors are unlikely to gain significant market power in the near future, Deutsche Telekom expects that it will have to compete in important markets with providers not subject to those regulatory obligations. Therefore, these competitors may have more flexibility than Deutsche Telekom has in terms of the selection of services offered and customers served, pricing and the granting of network access.

Under the Telecommunications Act, tariffs for telecommunications access services offered by providers with significant market power and their affiliates can be subject to price regulation, insofar as the tariffs relate to a market in which significant market power has been determined to exist. Other tariffs are essentially unregulated. The tariffs of all providers in Germany are, however, subject to generally applicable EU and German laws, including competition law and consumer protection rules.

The Federal Network Agency has determined that Deutsche Telekom is a provider with significant market power for the markets for national fixed-to-mobile calls. In December 2007, the Federal Network Agency imposed on Deutsche Telekom the obligation to disclose to it any retail pricing measures within the market for national fixed-to-mobile calls (excluding VoIP services) two months before they become effective. National fixed-to-mobile calls for VoIP services are still subject to ex ante review. Therefore, in general, these obligations to provide pricing measures two months prior to effectiveness (excluding VoIP services) will delay Deutsche Telekom's ability to react quickly to market changes.

### **Local Loop Access**

Deutsche Telekom has been offering unbundled local loop access since 1998. Deutsche Telekom is obliged to publish a reference offer for access to unbundled local loop and prices require prior regulatory, or ex-ante, approval. By allowing competitors to connect to customer access lines within Deutsche Telekom's local networks, unbundling of the local loop allows its competitors to gain direct access to customers without having to build local networks of their own. In this way, competitors are able to use Deutsche Telekom's customer access lines to offer a wide range of local services directly to customers.

In September 2010, the Federal Network Agency issued a draft consultation paper for the regulatory order on ULLs. This essentially confirms the existing obligations for unbundled access to ULLs. The Federal Network Agency also intends to include pure fiber-optic access to ULLs in the existing regulatory regime on the basis of an ex-post obligation. With its appeal ruling in 2010, the Federal Administrative Court reimposed the obligation to grant access to dark fiber. On 21 March 2011, the Federal Network Agency issued the final regulatory order after the required consultation with the European Commission.

On 31 March 2011, the Federal Network Agency reduced the monthly unbundled local loop charges from EUR 10.20 to EUR 10.08. These charges are valid for the period from 1 April 2011 to 30 June 2013. On 30 June 2010, the Federal Network Agency decided to reduce the one-time activation (takeover of an existing line) charge for the ULL by approximately 14% to EUR 30.83 for the most common type of subscriber line (copper wire pair with high bit-rate use). The corresponding cancellation charges have been reduced between 20% and 27% as well. These one-time charges for the ULL are valid until 30 June 2012.

Since January 2001, Deutsche Telekom has been offering line sharing (using a single access line for multiple purposes, including sharing access with competitors) in accordance with EU requirements. On 30 June 2010, the Federal Network Agency increased the monthly rental charge for line sharing from EUR 1.78 to EUR 1.84 until 30 June 2012. Further, the Federal Network Agency decided on the one-time activation charges for the provision of line sharing, which were reduced to EUR 38.20.

## **Broadband Access – IP Bitstream**

Deutsche Telekom is required to offer an IP Bitstream Access product in the wholesale-market and have therefore been required to offer unbundled broadband access to competitors since April 2008. According to a regulatory order, Deutsche Telekom must grant access to competitors to ducts or, alternatively, to dark fiber cable. On 17 September 2010, the Agency determined that the regulated wholesale service regime that applies to DSL will now generally also apply to VDSL and FTTH lines, as well as to Ethernet-based bitstream access. The standard offering must be adapted in line with the new order, with rates subject to ex-post control by the Federal Network Agency. The replication of VDSL products, in particular by Deutsche Telekom's competitors using their own infrastructures, is therefore being made easier at its expense. This will have a negative impact on Deutsche Telekom's revenue generation.

## **Other**

The Federal Network Agency has also retroactively reviewed the rates charged by Deutsche Telekom for the provision of customer data to providers of directory inquiry services and the publishers of telephone and business directories to determine whether they are abusive. On 19 July 2010, it ruled that any charges exceeding EUR 1.6 million per annum for the provision of data are abusive. Deutsche Telekom has initiated legal proceedings against this decision. Until a court ruling has been issued, this decision of the Federal Network Agency is binding.

## ***Southern and Eastern European Telecommunications Regulation***

Deutsche Telekom's subsidiaries in Greece, Hungary, Romania, and Slovakia are subject to the same EU Framework as its fixed-line business in Germany. Deutsche Telekom also operates fixed-line networks in Croatia, the F.Y.R.O Macedonia and Montenegro. These countries are also orientating their regulatory frameworks towards the EU Framework. Therefore, all of Deutsche Telekom's subsidiaries in Southern and Eastern Europe are generally exposed to a set of regulatory risks similar to those in Germany described above. Additional significant regulatory matters affecting specific subsidiaries are discussed below.

## ***Mobile Regulation***

Deutsche Telekom's subsidiaries in Germany, Austria, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Greece, Hungary, The Netherlands, Poland, Slovakia and Romania are all subject to this EU Framework. Deutsche Telekom also operates mobile networks in Croatia, the F.Y.R.O Macedonia, Montenegro and Albania. These countries are also orientating their mobile regulatory frameworks towards the EU Framework. All of Deutsche Telekom's mobile subsidiaries are generally exposed to regulatory risks.

## **European Union**

In July 2009, a new EU roaming regulation came into force and expanded the existing roaming regulation to SMS and data roaming services. This 2009 regulation will be valid until 30 June 2012. Besides additional reduction of wholesale and retail voice roaming tariffs, SMS roaming charges were reduced and price caps for wholesale data roaming tariffs and additional transparency measures have been introduced. This expansion of existing regulation has an additional negative effect on Deutsche Telekom's roaming revenues.

The next phase of the EU Roaming Regulation entered into force on 1 July 2010. Since then, outgoing calls within the EU have cost EUR 0.39 plus VAT and incoming calls have cost EUR 0.15 plus VAT. The inter-operator tariff ("IOT") was reduced to EUR 0.22 plus VAT. Prices for text messages sent or received remained unchanged at EUR 0.11 and EUR 0.04 respectively, plus VAT. For data roaming, the IOT was reduced from EUR 1.00 to EUR 0.80. Also on 1 July 2010, a spending cap was introduced for all customers who did not expressly opt out. The data roaming connection is automatically interrupted once EUR 50 (net) is spent, until the customer actively confirms they want to continue using the connection and incur further costs. The future of the Roaming Regulation following the expiration of the current Regulation in July 2012 is currently being discussed by the EU. In its Digital Agenda for Europe, the European Commission issued the political goal of abolishing the differences between national and roaming rates by 2015.

## **Germany**

The Federal Network Agency has the obligation to review markets every two years. On 30 November 2010, the Federal Network Agency provisionally approved the new rates for call termination in national mobile networks that are applicable from 1 December 2010. This involved cutting Vodafone and Telekom Deutschland GmbH's previously asymmetric rates by around 50%, making them de facto symmetrical. The Federal Network Agency's rate ruling requires consultation throughout the EU and is expected to enter into force toward the end of the first quarter of 2011. These rates will expire on 30 November 2012.

In May 2010, Telekom Deutschland GmbH purchased spectrum at auction in the 800 MHz, 1.8 GHz, and 2.6 GHz frequency ranges and by the end of October 2010 had received assignment notices from the Federal Network Agency for all frequencies purchased. The coverage requirements stipulate for the 800 MHz range that network operators must start rolling out LTE in towns and communities that have very little or no broadband coverage. Broadband coverage is to be increased to 90% of the population in these gaps by early 2016. Roll-out is to be in stages based on the number of inhabitants, beginning with municipalities with populations of 5,000 or less. Other broadband coverage provided by Deutsche Telekom or other operators (e.g., DSL or UMTS) with a minimum transfer bandwidth of 1 Mbit/s also count toward meeting the requirements. Irrespective of this, however, each network operator must provide 50% of the population with 800 MHz broadband services by the start of 2016.

There are also roll-out requirements for the new frequencies in the 1.8 GHz and 2.6 GHz spectrum ranges: 25% population coverage by the beginning of 2014 and 50% by the beginning of 2016. As GSM and UMTS also count toward these coverage targets, Telekom Deutschland GmbH has already met these requirements.

## **United States**

Deutsche Telekom's U.S. mobile operations, conducted through T-Mobile USA, are regulated by the FCC and by various other federal, state and local governmental bodies. Only the FCC has authority to regulate "rates and entry" by Commercial Mobile Radio Service ("CMRS") operators, while both the individual states of the United States and the FCC have authority to regulate "other terms and conditions" of CMRS. The FCC has refrained from regulating rates charged by CMRS operators. However, under its authority to license CMRS operators to serve the public, the FCC has imposed a number of requirements on operators, including, for example, rules for providing emergency 911 services, number portability, support for lawful electronic surveillance, and intercarrier compensation (payment of access charges for carrying and terminating traffic). In addition, the FCC issues and regulates CMRS spectrum licenses. Spectrum related to the Advanced Wireless Services (AWS-1) licenses granted in 2006 was occupied by incumbent commercial providers on the 2.1GHz band and Federal government agencies on the 1.7 GHz band. The 2.1 GHz incumbents relocation rules are governed by FCC regulation, whereas the 1.7 GHz incumbents relocation process is governed by the Commercial Spectrum Enhancement Act ("CSEA"). Access to the spectrum is tied to moving these entities away from using these spectrum bands, and has largely been accomplished at this point.

Other current U.S. regulatory issues that may significantly impact T-Mobile USA's business include:

- Open Access/Network Neutrality: The FCC has initiated several proceedings that propose the adoption of regulations to require wireless providers (and other telecommunications carriers) to "open" their networks to applications, devices, and services provided by third parties. These various proceedings involve a variety of issues, including text messaging practices, network provisioning, handset locking, exclusive arrangements with handset manufacturers, and the extent to which carriers may deny access to devices and applications based on their need to manage their networks. In December 2010, the FCC adopted a Report and Order imposing net neutrality obligations on broadband service providers, including mobile carriers. Of significance to T-Mobile USA, the Report and Order establishes two new rules for mobile broadband providers.
- Transparency: Mobile broadband Internet providers must publicly disclose accurate information about their services, including network management practices and network, performance, and commercial terms to consumers; Internet content and service providers; applications developers; and device manufacturers.
- No Blocking: Mobile broadband providers must not block access to lawful websites or applications that compete with voice or video services offered by the provider. The ban on blocking is subject to

exceptions for actions that constitute "reasonable network management", including efforts to address network congestion and ensure network security.

- While not prohibiting "pay-for-priority" agreements outright, the order finds such arrangements unlikely to satisfy the unreasonable discrimination ban. Broadband Internet access providers may continue to offer "tiered" pricing based on amount of data usage and/or speed, but the FCC will monitor these practices. Similarly, the FCC has also indicated it will monitor the consumer impact of "specialised services" offered by broadband providers over their last-mile networks (such as facilities-based VoIP or IPTV) even though such services are not currently subject to the network neutrality rules. The FCC notes that it includes in its definition of broadband Internet access service any service that is "used to evade the protections" of the net neutrality rules in an effort to prevent ISPs from using limited or specialised services to avoid the new rules. Thus, if the FCC determines that a mobile provider is offering a broadband Internet service to evade the protections of the rules (e.g., avoid disclosure or blocking prohibitions), the FCC will closely scrutinise the offering and may ultimately revise its rules or take some other action to address the issue.
- Verizon and Metro PCS have already filed a lawsuit challenging the rules, which is highly likely to further delay certainty on the issue of net neutrality. In addition, some Congressional members have indicated that they will seek to prevent implementation of the rules. Deutsche Telekom is still evaluating the lengthy order, and cannot make a comprehensive assessment of its full impact, if any, on T-Mobile USA at this time.

**Special Access:** High capacity circuits used by CMRS operators for transporting traffic between cell sites and local exchange carrier switching facilities are supplied in large part by the incumbent local exchange carriers. The FCC initiated a proceeding to reform special access provisioning in 2005. Since then, the issue has been raised in both concluded and pending local exchange carrier or interexchange carrier merger proceedings, although broad rules applicable to all local exchange carriers have yet to be established. In light of public comments and a report issued by the Government Accountability Office, the FCC imposed reporting, non-discrimination, and limited pricing relief conditions on the wireline companies involved in significant ILEC mergers. In 2007, however, the FCC granted several local exchange carriers pricing relief for certain next-generation broadband special access services, so prices for those specific services could rise. Special access costs are an increasingly large portion of T-Mobile USA's annual operating expenditures, and the inability to secure special access circuits on cost-based and non-discriminatory terms could impose significant additional costs on T-Mobile USA's business.

### **Group strategy**

The strategies and expectations referred to in the following discussions are considered forward-looking statements and may be strongly influenced or changed by shifts in market conditions, new initiatives Deutsche Telekom implements and other factors. Deutsche Telekom cannot provide assurance that the strategies and expectations referred to in these discussions will come to fruition. Please refer to "Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" for descriptions of some of the factors relevant to these discussions and other forward-looking statements in this Prospectus.

#### ***Development of the Group's strategy***

As part of Deutsche Telekom's enhanced Fix – Transform – Innovate strategy, Deutsche Telekom is aiming to refocus its business with investments in intelligent networks and with IT, Internet and network services. Deutsche Telekom's aim is to focus on revenues in growth areas.

#### ***Fix – Transform – Innovate***

The telecommunications industry is marked by constant, dynamic change in the fixed-network, mobile communications and the Internet and is influenced by global trends.

Infrastructure is and will remain the basis of Deutsche Telekom's business as society requires faster networks. Next-generation networks and standardised IT are of crucial importance in this regard if Deutsche Telekom is to be efficient and successful. Telecommunications providers will also have to focus increasingly on realising growth potential. In Deutsche Telekom's opinion, the mobile Internet and Internet services, for example, provide a wealth of growth opportunities. Deutsche Telekom believes that customers expect secure and universal access to all services and from all devices. In Deutsche Telekom's view, cloud computing and dynamic computing provide considerable growth

potential for business customers. Furthermore, in the future, intelligent networks will support changes in industries such as energy, healthcare, media, and transportation/automotive. Overall, Deutsche Telekom still firmly believes that a strong national competitive position is vital for a profitable business.

After successfully implementing Deutsche Telekom's prior strategy called "Focus, fix and grow" between 2007 and 2009, Deutsche Telekom has been developing its strategic approach further with the new Fix – Transform – Innovate strategy it presented in March 2010. Deutsche Telekom is focusing specifically on the challenges and opportunities in the market and aim to safeguard its position in the long term. Deutsche Telekom's vision is still to become an international market leader for connected life and work. This is why Deutsche Telekom will restructure its business model in the coming years, with investments in intelligent networks, with IT services and with Internet and network services. The aim of this strategic approach is to expand Deutsche Telekom's activities across the entire value chain and position itself as an open partner for consumers and business customers as well as for the Internet sector.

Deutsche Telekom has defined five new action areas in which to implement its new strategy:

- Improve the performance of mobile-centric assets.
- Leverage One Company in integrated assets.
- Build networks and processes for the gigabit society.
- Connected life across all screens.
- Connected work with unique ICT solutions.

#### ***Improve the performance of mobile-centric assets***

In all countries in which Deutsche Telekom primarily provides mobile communications services, it is planning to enhance its performance and invest specifically in next-generation technologies, develop innovative services and expand its portfolio of mobile devices.

In the United Kingdom, for instance, Deutsche Telekom's new joint venture Everything Everywhere got off to a good start as the market leader, measured in terms of the combined customer base. In the United States, Deutsche Telekom has developed a new strategic orientation to improve further its competitive position. In addition, Deutsche Telekom improved its position in other mobile-centric markets, such as The Netherlands and Poland, where it also substantially increased its data revenues.

#### ***Leverage One Company in integrated assets***

Deutsche Telekom is continuing to integrate fixed-network and mobile communications operations, an approach it had taken under the One Company project in Germany, as planned and again in line with the new strategy. On the back of the successfully completed integration in Germany and several other European markets, such as Croatia and Slovakia, in 2010, Deutsche Telekom generated additional revenues, further improved Deutsche Telekom's customer service and leveraged synergies. Deutsche Telekom has also reorganised its activities in Europe with good results. For example, EBITDA margins in the integrated markets are still at a high level despite the challenging economic situation in some countries.

New innovative services and calling plans have allowed Deutsche Telekom to distinguish itself from its competitors more clearly. For example, Media Center already gives Deutsche Telekom's customers continuous access to their music, photos and other media content, whether on their PCs, TVs, or smartphones. LIGA total!, Deutsche Telekom's soccer league service in Germany, can likewise be watched on various screens at home or on the move.

#### ***Build networks and processes for the gigabit society***

Deutsche Telekom is forecasting a rapid increase in global data volumes in the coming years. Deutsche Telekom's goal is therefore to continue to transform operations by becoming more efficient, but also by supplying the greater bandwidth required. For this reason, Deutsche Telekom is focusing on:

- rolling out fiber-optic networks and enhancing the mobile communications networks by promoting HSPA+ and LTE;
- systematically implementing the all-IP concept;

- increasing the speed and flexibility of the IT factory; and
- systematically expanding key enabling skills.

Deutsche Telekom has already started out on the path to achieving these goals. For example, Deutsche Telekom purchased additional mobile frequency spectrum at auction in several countries, including Germany, The Netherlands and Austria. Deutsche Telekom made further progress with its network roll-out and put more than 3,000 additional UMTS sites into operation in Germany in 2010. In addition, it has started to roll out the LTE network in several countries. In the United States, Deutsche Telekom operates America's largest 4G network on the basis of the fast transmission standard HSPA+, which is currently available in 100 metropolitan areas reaching 200 million people.

Deutsche Telekom is also expanding its fixed-line networks. Deutsche Telekom's billion-euro investments support the availability of fast broadband lines to additional households. For example, Deutsche Telekom has marketed around 12 million broadband lines in Germany and, in addition, 342,000 customers have opted for a VDSL line from Deutsche Telekom.

### ***Connected life across all screens***

One strategic goal is the provision of innovative, non-device-specific and convergent services. In Deutsche Telekom's view, the greatest opportunities for growth lie in making data services mobile, particularly for the mobile Internet. Deutsche Telekom is marketing its own centralised products for connected life, such as innovative communication services centered around the personalised, network-based address book that it has successfully launched in five countries (e.g., myPhonebook in Germany). Deutsche Telekom also places a great deal of emphasis on providing its customers with attractive and extensive handset options. Initial sales of smartphones in Germany and the United States have been strong. Around 50% of all handsets now sold in Germany are smartphones, while more than 8 million of Deutsche Telekom's customers in the United States own smartphones for the national 3G/4G network – more than twice as many as last year.

Deutsche Telekom is also positioning itself as pioneers in digital content, by linking and distributing personalised media content. Deutsche Telekom has made some targeted acquisitions, such as ClickandBuy and STRATO, all of which complement Deutsche Telekom's portfolio in the high-growth Internet business. Deutsche Telekom's prominent position in the European TV market is yet another success factor. Deutsche Telekom has already sold 1.6 million Entertain packages in Germany since market launch and expanded its TV customer base in Southern and Eastern European markets to 2.3 million.

### ***Connected work with unique ICT solutions***

Deutsche Telekom provides customised ICT solutions for its business customers and draw on the services of T-Systems in the ongoing standardisation of Deutsche Telekom's internal IT solutions. In pursuit of this task, T-Systems will continue to be restructured with the goal of increasing its profitability. T-Systems succeeded in increasing its external revenue from IT services in 2010, with gains international markets particularly.

Deutsche Telekom has developed intelligent, innovative offerings centering around secure cloud services for its business customers. Deutsche Telekom is positioning T-Systems as an open partner, also for other sectors, with the aim of leveraging growth opportunities for ICT solutions in sectors that are undergoing major changes. As part of this initiative, Deutsche Telekom has created four new business areas for developing intelligent network solutions, energy, healthcare, media distribution and the connected car. These also got off to a good start. At CeBIT 2010, for instance, Deutsche Telekom signed an agreement with Continental for the joint development of an open and flexible infotainment concept for connected cars. In addition, Deutsche Telekom were successful in working with ABB to develop smart grids of the future.

### ***Growth areas of Deutsche Telekom***

The advances in the strategic action areas are having a positive and direct effect on Deutsche Telekom's principal growth areas.

The mobile Internet is Deutsche Telekom's largest growth area and includes all revenue that it generates with mobile data services. Deutsche Telekom has launched a number of initiatives in this area.

Another very important growth area for Deutsche Telekom is the connected home. Here, Deutsche Telekom bundles all revenues that it generates with its existing double- and triple-play packages, i.e., its fixed-network-based voice, data, and TV services. This area also includes future innovative products for the connected home, such as the Home Gateway or the Personal Communication Suite.

Deutsche Telekom is also bundling all its Internet services in a single growth area that essentially consists of three pillars:

- online advertising (e.g., on the web pages of the Scout group, on cell phones and on Deutsche Telekom's TV offerings);
- the digital content of Deutsche Telekom's Load family (music, video, games, and software); and
- "near access services", which include the roll-out of websites and the sale of security software.

In an additional growth area, Deutsche Telekom measures all of T-Systems' external revenue, which includes, in particular, the business with innovative cloud services in accordance with the new strategy.

The intelligent network solutions growth area comprises the new business in sectors that are undergoing major changes, such as energy, healthcare, media distribution and automotive. Deutsche Telekom sets up three new business areas this year that are developing and marketing innovative solutions.

Deutsche Telekom's strategies may, of course, be adopted and modified to respond to opportunities and changing conditions. As disclosed in past years, Deutsche Telekom may embark on capital expenditure programs and pursue acquisitions, joint ventures or full or partial dispositions or combinations of businesses where Deutsche Telekom perceives opportunity for profitable growth, cost savings or other benefits for its Group. Transactions may be conducted using newly issued shares of Deutsche Telekom or its affiliates, cash or a combination of cash and shares, and may individually or in the aggregate be material to Deutsche Telekom's financial and business condition or results of operations. As a result, they may affect the trading prices of Deutsche Telekom's securities. As in the past, discussions with third parties in this regard may be commenced, on-going or discontinued at any time and from time to time.

## **DEVELOPMENT OF DEUTSCHE TELEKOM'S BUSINESS**

You should read the following discussion in conjunction with Deutsche Telekom's annual consolidated financial statements, including the notes to those consolidated financial statements, which appear elsewhere in this Prospectus. Deutsche Telekom's consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRS are dependent upon and sensitive to accounting methods, assumptions and estimates that Deutsche Telekom uses as bases for the preparation of its consolidated financial statements. For more information on these critical accounting estimates, see "Judgments and estimates" in the notes to Deutsche Telekom's consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December 2010.

The strategies and expectations referred to in the following discussions are considered forward-looking statements and may be strongly influenced or changed by shifts in market conditions, new initiatives Deutsche Telekom implements and other factors. Deutsche Telekom cannot provide assurance that the strategies and expectations referred to in these discussions will come to fruition. Forward-looking statements are based on current plans, estimates and projections, and therefore, you should not place too much reliance on them. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and Deutsche Telekom undertakes no obligation to update any forward-looking statements in light of new information or future events. Forward-looking statements involve inherent risks and uncertainties, most of which are difficult to predict and are generally beyond Deutsche Telekom's control. Deutsche Telekom cautions you that a number of important factors could cause actual results or outcomes to differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, the forward-looking statements. Please refer to "Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" for descriptions of some of the factors relevant to these discussions and other forward-looking statements in this Prospectus.

## Consolidated results of operations

The following table presents information concerning Deutsche Telekom's consolidated income statements for the periods indicated.

	For the years ended 31 December				
	2010	2009	2008	2010/2009	2009/2008
	(millions of €)			(% change)	
Net revenues	62,421	64,602	61,666	(3.4)	4.8
Cost of sales	(35,725)	(36,259)	(34,592)	1.5	(4.8)
<b>Gross profit</b>	<b>26,696</b>	<b>28,343</b>	<b>27,074</b>	<b>(5.8)</b>	<b>4.7</b>
Selling expenses	(14,620)	(15,863)	(15,952)	7.8	0.6
General and administrative expenses	(5,252)	(4,653)	(4,821)	(12.9)	3.5
Other operating income	1,498	1,504	1,971	(0.4)	(23.7)
Other operating expenses	(2,817)	(3,319)	(1,232)	15.1	n.m.
<b>Profit from operations</b>	<b>5,505</b>	<b>6,012</b>	<b>7,040</b>	<b>(8.4)</b>	<b>(14.6)</b>
Finance costs	(2,500)	(2,555)	(2,487)	(2.2)	(2.7)
Share of profit (loss) of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(57)	24	(388)	n.m.	n.m.
Other financial income (expense)	(253)	(826)	(713)	(69.4)	(15.8)
<b>Loss from financial activities</b>	<b>(2,810)</b>	<b>(3,357)</b>	<b>(3,588)</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>6.4</b>
<b>Profit before income taxes</b>	<b>2,695</b>	<b>2,655</b>	<b>3,452</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>(23.1)</b>
Income taxes	(935)	(1,782)	(1,428)	47.5	(24.8)
<b>Profit after income taxes</b>	<b>1,760</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>2,024</b>	<b>n.m.</b>	<b>(56.9)</b>
Profit attributable to minority interests	65	520	541	(87.5)	(3.9)
<b>Profit (loss) attributable to owners of the parent (net profit (loss))</b>	<b>1,695</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>1,483</b>	<b>n.m.</b>	<b>(76.2)</b>

n.m. - not meaningful

One of the factors that causes period to period changes in Deutsche Telekom's revenues and expenses is movement in exchange rates. In the following discussion, Deutsche Telekom uses the term exchange rate effects to explain the variability caused by such movements. Deutsche Telekom calculates the effects of changes in exchange rates by multiplying the revenue and expense amounts in local currencies by the exchange rates in effect for the prior year to derive a constant currency revenue or expense amount. Deutsche Telekom then subtracts this figure from the euro-denominated amount obtained from multiplying the current year revenue and expense amounts in local currency by the current year exchange rates. The difference between the two amounts is the currency or exchange rate effect.

## Development of Business in the Group

### Effects of changes in the composition of the Group

Deutsche Telekom's business development in 2010 was affected by changes in the composition of its company. In particular, the following two changes in the Deutsche Telekom Group were important factors in the development of Deutsche Telekom's revenue and results.

On 1 April 2010, Deutsche Telekom and France Télécom S.A. merged T-Mobile UK and Orange UK to create a joint venture called Everything Everywhere in which the two companies hold equal shares of 50%. Since then, the assets and liabilities of T-Mobile UK have no longer been shown in Deutsche Telekom's consolidated statement of financial position. In addition, T-Mobile UK's income statement has no longer been included in Deutsche Telekom's consolidated income statement since the same date. Instead, the joint venture has been included in Deutsche Telekom's consolidated statement of financial position under investments accounted for using the equity method. The share in the joint venture's profit/loss has been reported in Deutsche Telekom's consolidated income statement under profit/loss from financial activities. The new joint venture is included in the Europe operating segment.

Hellenic Telecommunications Organisation S.A., which Deutsche Telekom refers to as OTE, is presented in its Europe operating segment and has been fully consolidated since February 2009. Therefore, 2010 was the first year in which OTE was fully consolidated for an entire year.

For more information on the effects of changes in the composition of the Group, please refer to the "Summary of accounting policies" in the section on "Business combinations and other transactions" in the notes to Deutsche Telekom's consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December 2010.

On 20 March 2011, Deutsche Telekom entered into an agreement with AT&T under which it agreed to sell to AT&T its subsidiary, T-Mobile USA, Inc. For information concerning this transaction, please see "*Sale of T-Mobile USA*" and "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to the Sale of T-Mobile USA*" in this Prospectus.

### ***Results of operations of the Group***

#### **Net revenue**

In 2010, the decrease in net revenue resulted primarily from changes in the composition of the group, which had a negative impact of EUR 1.9 billion. This decline was partially offset by positive exchange rate effects of EUR 1.2 billion. The positive exchange rate effects resulted mainly from the translation of U.S. dollars, Polish zlotys and Czech korunas into euros. Deutsche Telekom's Systems Solutions and United States operating segments both recorded a revenue increase, whereas all other operating segments recorded decreases.

Compared with 2009, Deutsche Telekom's Germany operating segment reported a revenue decrease in 2010 of 1.1%. A EUR 0.2 billion revenue increase in mobile communications only partially offset the EUR 0.6 billion decrease in fixed-network revenue.

Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment reported a revenue decrease of EUR 2.8 billion or 14.1% compared with 2009, primarily due to the negative effects from changes in the composition of the Group (EUR 2.1 billion) and a decrease in revenue from operations. The decline in revenue from operations was largely attributable to price reductions resulting in most countries in the segment from the reduction in mobile termination charges imposed by the regulatory authorities and from intense competition. In addition, newly imposed or increased taxes on telecommunication communications also had a negative impact on total revenue. Positive exchange rate effects of EUR 0.2 billion partially offset the decline.

Translated into euros, revenue in the United States operating segment increased by 4.0% in 2010 as a result of positive exchange rate effects of EUR 0.8 billion. In local currency, revenue declined by 1.0%.

In 2010, Deutsche Telekom's Systems Solutions operating segment reported a revenue increase of 2.9% primarily as a result of the large number of contracts that were concluded in 2009 and 2010. Revenue from these new contracts offset the overall negative price trend in information technology, or IT, and telecommunications.

In 2009, the increase in net revenue was primarily a result of the first-time full consolidation of OTE (EUR 5.4 billion), which was partially offset by negative exchange rate effects of EUR 0.4 billion. While Deutsche Telekom's revenue in the United States and Europe operating segments increased, revenue in the Germany and Systems Solutions operating segments declined.

The revenue increase in the United States operating segment in 2009 was primarily the result of positive exchange rate effects from the translation of U.S. dollars to euros totaling EUR 0.8 billion. In local currency, revenue declined slightly, primarily as a result of lower revenue per customer.

In 2009, revenue in the Europe operating segment increased principally as a result of the first time full consolidation of OTE, which was partially offset by negative exchange rate effects.

The decline in revenue in the Germany operating segment in 2009 was primarily a result of intense competition and price intervention by the regulator. In addition to the continued high level of competitive pressure, the decline in revenue in the Europe operating segment was mainly attributable to negative exchange rate effects of EUR 1.1 billion from the translation of pounds sterling, Polish zlotys, Hungarian forints and Czech korunas to euros.

Revenue in the Systems Solutions operating segment decreased in 2009, particularly within Germany, as a result of price erosion. Negative exchange rate effects had a further negative impact on revenue of EUR 0.1 billion.

#### *Contribution of the operating segments to net revenue*

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>2008</b>
	<b>(millions of €)</b>			<b>(%)</b>	<b>(millions of €)</b>
<b>Net revenue</b>	<b>62,421</b>	<b>64,602</b>	<b>(2,181)</b>	<b>(3.4)</b>	<b>61,666</b>
Germany	25,145	25,423	(278)	(1.1)	26,400
Europe	16,840	19,607	(2,767)	(14.1)	15,932
United States	16,087	15,471	616	4.0	14,957
Systems Solutions	9,057	8,798	259	2.9	9,343
Group Headquarters & Shared Services	2,166	2,410	(244)	(10.1)	2,781
Intersegment revenue	(6,874)	(7,107)	233	3.3	(7,747)

At 38%, the Germany operating segment provided the largest contribution to the net revenue of the Group in the 2010 financial year. The Europe operating segment's share of net revenue decreased by 3.5 percentage points year-on-year owing to effects from changes in the composition of the Group. The United States operating segment's share of net revenue increased by 1.9 percentage points, primarily as a result of exchange rate effects. The Systems Solutions operating segment's share of net revenue remained virtually stable.

#### **Profit from operations**

In 2010, profit from operations was influenced by the revenue decline described above of EUR 2.2 billion and a smaller total decline in operating expenses of EUR 1.7 billion. Cost of sales declined by EUR 0.5 billion, primarily as a result of the deconsolidation of T-Mobile UK amounting to EUR 1.5 billion, which was partially offset by exchange rate effects totaling EUR 0.7 billion. Selling expenses declined by EUR 1.2 billion, due to changes in the structure of the Group and a reduction in customer acquisition and retention costs in the Germany operating segment. The decline was partially offset by exchange rate effects totaling EUR 0.3 billion, primarily from the translation of U.S. dollars. The increase of EUR 0.6 billion in general and administrative expenses related mainly to EUR 0.2 billion higher expenses for early retirement programs. In addition, a provision of EUR 0.2 billion for the Civil Service Health Insurance Fund was reversed in 2009. Other operating expenses decreased year-on-year by EUR 0.5 billion, due in part to lower depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses posted in connection with the impairment tests. In 2009, the Group sustained goodwill impairment losses of EUR 2.3 billion, primarily as a result of an impairment loss of EUR 1.8 billion that had been recognised on the goodwill of the cash-generating unit T-Mobile UK. In 2010, the annual impairment tests resulted in impairment losses of EUR 0.7 billion to be recognised on goodwill and property, plant and equipment at year-end. The decrease in other operating expenses was partially offset by expenses of EUR 0.4 billion incurred in connection with the agreement concerning the stake in PTC, and of EUR 0.4 billion from the deconsolidation of T-Mobile UK recognised in the second quarter of 2010 due to the establishment of the Everything Everywhere joint venture.

In 2009, profit from operations declined by EUR 1.0 billion as a result in an increase in revenues of

EUR 2.9 billion and an increase in operating expenses of EUR 4.0 billion. The EUR 1.7 billion increase in cost of sales compared to 2008 was mainly attributable to the first-time full consolidation of OTE, which contributed EUR 3.2 billion to the Group's cost of sales in 2009. In addition, positive exchange rate effects totaling EUR 0.4 billion and increased sales of higher-value products and the roll-out of the 2G and 3G networks increased costs in the United States operating segment. Sales-related declines in costs in the Europe and Systems Solutions operating segments impacted the Group by a total of EUR 1.5 billion. Positive exchange rate effects totaling EUR 0.4 billion, in particular in the Europe operating segment arising from the translation of pounds sterling, Polish zlotys, Czech korunas and Hungarian forints to euros, also reduced cost of sales. A reduction in the expenses from staff-related measures also contributed to the decline in cost of sales. In 2009, Deutsche Telekom's selling expenses were slightly lower than in 2008 despite the increasing effects of the first-time full consolidation of OTE in 2009. These consolidation effects were offset primarily by cost cuts in the Germany operating segment, in particular, in operational sales and receivables management as well as lower expenses for staff-related measures. In addition, selling expenses decreased in the Europe operating segment, after elimination of exchange rate effects. In 2009, the Group's general and administrative expenses were reduced by EUR 0.2 billion. The effect from the first-time full consolidation of OTE of EUR 0.5 billion was more than offset by savings measures. Other operating income decreased by EUR 0.5 billion in 2009. The decline was mainly attributable to lower income from divestitures. In 2008, the Group generated income of EUR 0.4 billion from the disposal of Media&Broadcast. Other operating expenses increased by EUR 2.1 billion in 2009. This was mainly attributable to impairment losses on goodwill amounting to EUR 2.3 billion that had to be recognised in the financial year.

#### **Reconciliation of EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA**

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
	(millions of €)		
<b>Profit from operations</b>	5,505	6,012	7,040
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses	11,808	13,894	10,975
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>17,313</b>	<b>19,906</b>	<b>18,015</b>
<b>Special factors – Germany</b>	<b>(509)</b>	<b>(349)</b>	<b>(960)</b>
Staff-related measures	(401)	(300)	(772)
Non-staff-related restructuring	(11)	(31)	(23)
Effects of deconsolidations, disposals and acquisitions	0	10	0
Other	(97) <sup>1</sup>	(28)	(165)
<b>Special factors – Europe</b>	<b>(606)</b>	<b>(93)</b>	<b>(151)</b>
Staff-related measures	(209) <sup>2</sup>	(36)	(50)
Non-staff-related restructuring	(5)	(26)	(65)
Effects of deconsolidations, disposals and acquisitions	(355)	0	0
Other	(37)	(31)	(36)
<b>Special factors – United States</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(57)</b>

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
Staff-related measures	0	0	(11)
Non-staff-related restructuring	0	0	(46)
<b>Special factors – Systems Solutions</b>	<b>(281)</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>36</b>
Staff-related measures	(113)	(68)	(320)
Non-staff-related restructuring	(170)	(152)	(167)
Effects of deconsolidations, disposals and acquisitions	0	7	518
Other	2	0	5
<b>Special factors – Group Headquarters &amp; Shared Services</b>	<b>(769)</b>	<b>(101)</b>	<b>(312)</b>
Staff-related measures	(281)	(109)	84
Non-staff-related restructuring	(100)	0	0
Effects of deconsolidations, disposals and acquisitions	(385)	24	(346)
Other	(3)	(16)	(50)
<b>Special factors – Group reconciliation</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>0</b>
Staff-related measures	0	(16)	15
Non-staff-related restructuring	1	10	0
Effects of deconsolidations, disposals and acquisitions	4	0	(25)
Other	0	0	10
<b>Total special factors</b>	<b>(2,160)</b>	<b>(762)</b>	<b>(1,444)</b>
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>19,473</b>	<b>20,668</b>	<b>19,459</b>

<sup>1</sup> Primarily consisting of the write-off of receivables from the German Main Customs Office relating to the 2005 to 2009 tax years.

<sup>2</sup> Includes expense relating to a contribution required by the Greek Ministry of Labor and Social Affairs ("the Ministry"). In the first quarter of 2010, the Ministry issued a Ministerial Decision and informed OTE that it may, subject to an audit, be required to make additional payments to cover a deficit in the public pension fund. OTE appealed the Ministerial Decision. In January 2011, the Ministry submitted a demand for payment of EUR 130 million to OTE. Before taking additional legal steps, OTE will again submit an objection against the demand for payment. Nevertheless, upon receipt of the demand for payment, a liability was recognised in Deutsche Telekom's financial statements as of 31 December 2010. OTE believes its chances of winning its case by filing an action are good.

## Adjusted EBITDA

*Contribution of the operating segments to adjusted Group EBITDA.*

	Proportion of adjusted Group EBITDA		Proportion of adjusted Group EBITDA		Change	Change	2008
	2010	2009	(million s of €)	(%)			
	Group EBITDA	2009	(million s of €)	(%)	(million s of €)	(%)	(million s of €)
<b>EBITDA (adjusted for special factors) in the Group</b>							
19,473	100.0	20,668	100.0	(1,195)	(5.8)	19,459	
Germany	9,618	49.4	9,607	46.5	11	0.1	9,764
Europe	5,748	29.5	6,390	30.9	(642)	(10.0)	4,954
United States	4,156	21.3	4,261	20.6	(105)	(2.5)	4,240
Systems Solutions	948	4.9	923	4.5	25	2.7	826
Group Headquarters &							
Shared Services	(870)	(4.5)	(315)	(1.5)	(555)	n.m.	(181)
Reconciliation	(127)	(0.6)	(198)	(1.0)	71	35.9	(144)

n.m. – not meaningful

In 2010, the decline in adjusted EBITDA resulted primarily from the decline in adjusted EBITDA generated by Deutsche Telekom's operations and, to a lesser extent, from the deconsolidation of T-Mobile UK. This decline was partially offset by the first time full year consolidation of OTE as well as positive exchange rate effects. Adjusted EBITDA in Deutsche Telekom's Germany operating segment in 2010 increased slightly as positive developments in mobile communications offset the decrease in the traditional fixed-network business. A key contribution came from effective cost management measures. In 2010, the decline in adjusted EBITDA at the Europe operating segment resulted from the deconsolidation of T-Mobile UK as of 1 April 2010 and the newly imposed special tax in Hungary that applied retroactively to the full 2010 financial year. The first time full-year consolidation of OTE and positive exchange rate effects attributable, in particular, to the translation from Polish zlotys, Czech korunas, Hungarian forints, Croatian kunas and pounds sterling into euros partially offset the decline. Adjusted EBITDA in Deutsche Telekom's United States operating segment in 2010 declined in local currency due to a slight decline in revenue and higher costs resulting from more extensive customer incentive programs and the fact that customers tended to opt for heavily subsidised 3G handsets. Adjusted EBITDA expressed in euro benefited from offsetting positive exchange rate effects of EUR 0.2 billion. In 2010, adjusted EBITDA in Deutsche Telekom's Systems Solutions operating segment increased mainly as a result of an increase in revenues. Adjusted EBITDA at Group Headquarters & Shared Services decreased by EUR 0.6 billion in 2010, mainly due to higher income recognised in 2009 from the reversal of provisions and the reclassification of real estate from assets held for sale to non-current assets. Adjusted EBITDA was also negatively impacted by higher personnel costs at Vivento and other units and higher marketing and technology costs. Finally, gains on the sale of real estate were lower in 2010 than in 2009.

In 2009, the increase in adjusted EBITDA was mainly attributable to the first-time full consolidation of OTE, which contributed EUR 2.0 billion to adjusted EBITDA. This increase was partially offset by a decline in adjusted EBITDA generated by Deutsche Telekom's operations and negative currency effects. While adjusted EBITDA generated by the United States, Europe and Systems Solutions

operating segments increased in 2009, the Germany operating segment recorded a decline. The increase in adjusted EBITDA in the United States operating segment in 2009 was attributable to positive exchange rate effects, which offset an adjusted EBITDA decline in local revenues. In 2009, adjusted EBITDA in the Europe operating segment increased as a result of the first-time full consolidation of OTE. This increase was offset by a decline in adjusted EBITDA at T-Mobile UK, PTC and T-Mobile Czech Republic. In 2009, restructuring and efficiency enhancement measures offset the effect of the decline in revenue on the adjusted EBITDA of the Systems Solutions operating segment. The slight decrease in the adjusted EBITDA of the Germany operating segment in 2009 primarily resulted from a reduction in fixed-network revenue.

### **Profit/loss before income taxes**

In 2010, income before income taxes remained constant compared with 2009. In addition to the effects mentioned above, there was a EUR 0.5 billion decrease in the loss from financial activities. Besides effects from a change in the gain/loss from financial instruments, the decrease of EUR 0.6 billion in other financial expense is mainly attributable to lower expenses for the measurement of provisions and liabilities (interest accretion).

In 2009, profit before income taxes decreased compared with 2008, mainly due to the decline in profit from operations, which was partly offset by an increase in share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method. The share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method in 2008 was adversely impacted by the impairment loss of EUR 0.5 billion on Deutsche Telekom's equity investment in OTE.

### **Net profit**

In addition to the effects described above, the increase in net profit in 2010 was mainly a result of a decrease in income tax expense of EUR 0.8 billion compared to 2009. This tax effect, in turn, is the result of partly contrasting effects. In 2010, deferred taxes of EUR 0.5 billion were recognised on temporary differences and loss carryforwards in the Europe operating segment, since it is probable that these temporary differences and loss carryforwards will be used in the future. This was offset by a special tax imposed in Greece, which increased Deutsche Telekom's tax expense in 2010. A further factor in the increase in net profit was the lower level of profit attributable to non-controlling interests amounting to EUR 0.4 billion. In 2010, EUR 0.2 billion of the EUR 0.7 billion of the year-end impairments was attributable to non-controlling interests.

The decline in net profit in 2009 was due in part to a decline in profit before income taxes which decreased primarily due to the impairments recognised during the year. The decline in 2009 net profit was also impacted by income taxes which increased in 2009 despite the decline in profit before income taxes. This was mainly due to the higher impairments relating to goodwill which are not considered for tax purposes.

### **Cash capex**

In 2010, cash capex, excluding spectrum investments, totaled EUR 8.5 billion in 2010 and was concentrated in all countries on continuing the roll-out of Deutsche Telekom's broadband network and expanding capacities in existing networks. In mobile communications, Deutsche Telekom increased 3G network coverage, while in the fixed network, the focus was mainly on DSL, VDSL, and IPTV. Furthermore, Deutsche Telekom continued to upgrade the existing telephone network to a next-generation network, such as an IP-based voice network. At T-Systems, cash capex was primarily in connection with customer orders and the expansion of new shared platforms (e.g., for cloud services). In addition to the cash capex described above, spectrum investment totaled EUR 1.3 billion in 2010.

In May 2010, Telekom Deutschland GmbH purchased spectrum in the 0.8 GHz, 1.8 GHz, and 2.6 GHz frequency ranges at auction in Germany, for which it paid EUR 1.3 billion. Deutsche Telekom is using this spectrum to supply rural areas with broadband service. In 2010, T-Mobile Netherlands purchased two-part 10 MHz bandwidths in the 2.6 GHz range for EUR 109,000 at the mobile spectrum auction in The Netherlands. T-Mobile Austria paid EUR 11 million for a total of 2 x 20 MHz in the 2.6 GHz range. In addition, Deutsche Telekom purchased spectrum through Cosmote Bulgaria, which is part of the OTE group, to expand the UMTS network in Bulgaria. Deutsche Telekom will use this spectrum to further expand the 3G network of GLOBUL, Cosmote Bulgaria's mobile communications brand. GLOBUL paid a one-time fee of BGN 17 million plus an annual fee of BGN 1 million, equivalent to

approximately EUR 9 million, for the spectrum issued by the Bulgarian communications supervisory authority (CRC).

The increase in cash capex in 2009, compared to 2008, mainly relates to the first-time consolidation of OTE. In addition, cash capex of the Germany operating segment increased by EUR 0.1 billion, mainly as a result of investment in the IP transport platform, broadband roll-out and IT systems.

### **Financial position of the Group**

#### *Consolidated statement of financial position*

	<b>31 Dec. 2010</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2010</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2009</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2009</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2008</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2008</b>
	<b>millions of €</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>millions of €</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>millions of €</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>millions of €</b>
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Current assets</b>	<b>15,243</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>23,012</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>(7,769)</b>	<b>15,431</b>	<b>12.5</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	2,808	2.2	5,022	3.9	(2,214)	3,026	2.4
Trade and other receivables	6,889	5.4	6,757	5.3	132	7,393	6.0
Non-current assets and disposal groups held for sale	51	0.0	6,527	5.1	(6,476)	434	0.4
Other current assets	5,495	4.3	4,706	3.7	789	4,578	3.7
<b>Non-current assets</b>	<b>112,569</b>	<b>88.1</b>	<b>104,762</b>	<b>82.0</b>	<b>7,807</b>	<b>107,709</b>	<b>87.5</b>
Intangible assets	53,807	42.1	51,705	40.5	2,102	53,927	43.8
Property, plant and equipment	44,298	34.7	45,468	35.6	(1,170)	41,559	33.7
Investments accounted for using the equity method	7,242	5.7	147	0.1	7,095	3,557	2.9
Other non-current assets	7,222	5.6	7,442	5.8	(220)	8,666	7.1
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>127,812</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>127,774</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>123,140</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Liabilities and shareholders' equity</b>							
<b>Current liabilities</b>	<b>26,452</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>24,794</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>1,658</b>	<b>24,242</b>	<b>19.7</b>
Financial liabilities	11,689	9.1	9,391	7.4	2,298	9,584	7.8
Trade and other payables	6,750	5.3	6,304	4.9	446	7,073	5.7
Current provisions	3,193	2.5	3,369	2.6	(176)	3,437	2.8
Liabilities directly associated with	-	0.0	1,423	1.1	(1,423)	95	0.1

	<b>31 Dec. 2010</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2010</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2009</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2009</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2008</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2008</b>
non-current assets and disposal groups held for sale							
Other current liabilities	4,820	3.8	4,307	3.4	513	4,053	3.3
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>	<b>58,332</b>	<b>45.6</b>	<b>61,043</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>(2,711)</b>	<b>55,786</b>	<b>45.3</b>
Financial liabilities	38,857	30.4	41,800	32.7	(2,943)	37,010	30.0
Non-current provisions	8,001	6.2	8,340	6.5	(339)	8,461	6.9
Other non-current liabilities	11,474	9.0	10,903	8.6	571	10,315	8.4
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>	<b>43,028</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>41,937</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>1,091</b>	<b>43,112</b>	<b>35.0</b>
<b>Total liabilities and shareholders' equity</b>	<b>127,812</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>127,774</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>123,140</b>	<b>100.0</b>

#### **2010/2009**

Total assets remained almost constant compared with the end of 2009. Current assets decreased by EUR 7.8 billion, while non-current assets increased by the same amount. Current liabilities increased by EUR 1.7 billion, while non-current liabilities decreased by EUR 2.7 billion.

Cash and cash equivalents decreased by EUR 2.2 billion compared with 31 December 2009. Please refer to the consolidated statement of cash flows and selected notes to the consolidated statement of cash flows in Deutsche Telekom's consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December 2010 for more information on this change.

The net carrying amounts of the non-current assets and disposal groups held for sale and the liabilities directly associated with non-current assets and disposal groups held for sale decreased by EUR 5.1 billion. Following the contribution of T-Mobile UK into a joint venture called Everything Everywhere as of 1 April 2010, the assets and liabilities of T-Mobile UK, which were reported as of 31 December 2009 as held for sale, were deconsolidated and Deutsche Telekom's 50% holding in the joint venture was reported as investments accounted for using the equity method. For further details, please refer to the notes to Deutsche Telekom's consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December 2010.

Other current assets increased by EUR 0.8 billion. Inventories, recoverable income taxes and other assets increased by EUR 0.4 billion, while other financial assets increased EUR 0.4 billion compared with 31 December 2009. In the 2010 financial year, Deutsche Telekom and France Télécom S.A. provided financing to the Everything Everywhere joint venture in the form of a bond purchased by the two shareholders in equal shares (EUR 0.8 billion each). The measurement of current derivative financial assets, by contrast, resulted in a decrease of EUR 0.2 billion.

The EUR 0.9 billion increase in intangible assets and property, plant and equipment was mainly due to additions of EUR 10.8 billion (EUR 2.6 billion in technical equipment and machinery; EUR 1.3 billion as a result of the acquisition of spectrum, and advance payments of EUR 4.0 billion), exchange rate effects of EUR 2.4 billion and the addition of EUR 0.2 billion in goodwill from the acquisition of STRATO. This was offset in part by depreciation and amortisation amounting to EUR 11.8 billion (of which acquired intangible assets accounted for EUR 2.8 billion and technical equipment and machinery for EUR 6.1 billion) and disposals of EUR 0.4 billion.

Current and non-current financial liabilities decreased by EUR 0.6 billion compared with the end of 2009. While current financial liabilities increased by EUR 2.3 billion, non-current financial liabilities decreased by EUR 2.9 billion.

Other liabilities (current and non-current) increased by EUR 1.1 billion, largely due to higher liabilities (EUR 0.4 billion) in connection with early retirement arrangements for civil servants and a EUR 0.5 billion increase in deferred tax liabilities (mainly due to exchange rate effects).

Provisions (current and non-current) decreased by EUR 0.5 billion. While provisions for pensions and other employee benefits increased by EUR 0.2 billion, restructuring provisions declined by EUR 0.9 billion compared with 31 December 2009.

Shareholders' equity increased by EUR 1.1 billion to EUR 43.0 billion, due the improvement in other comprehensive income to EUR 3.7 billion (mainly from the currency translation of foreign operations) and profit of EUR 1.8 billion. By contrast, the Group's dividend payments totaling EUR 4.0 billion and Deutsche Telekom AG's capital decrease of EUR 0.4 billion had an offsetting effect.

### **2009/2008**

In 2009, total assets of the Deutsche Telekom Group increased by EUR 4.7 billion compared to 2008. An increase in assets was recorded primarily as a result of the acquisition of OTE, which was fully consolidated for the first time in 2009. This caused a reduction of EUR 3.4 billion in the amount shown in other non-current assets accounted for using the equity method in the statement of financial position. In addition, intangible assets decreased as a result of impairment losses on goodwill. Liabilities were affected by an increase of EUR 4.6 billion in current and non-current financial liabilities. Shareholders' equity decreased by EUR 1.2 billion, primarily as a consequence of the dividend payment (EUR 4.3 billion), which was partially offset by the increase in non-controlling interests relating to the initial consolidation of OTE.

### **Financial liabilities**

**31 December 2010**

	Due			
	Due within		> 1 year	Due
	Total	1 year	≤ 5 years	> 5 years
millions of €				
Bonds and other securitised liabilities				
Non-convertible bonds	23,078	3,894	9,317	9,867
Commercial paper, medium term notes and similar liabilities	15,112	2,843	6,195	6,074
Liabilities to banks	4,190	472	3,284	434
	<b>42,380</b>	<b>7,209</b>	<b>18,796</b>	<b>16,375</b>
Lease liabilities	1,934	142	426	1,366
Liabilities to non-banks from promissory notes	1,164	-	192	972
Other interest-bearing liabilities	1,304	1,056	139	109
Other non-interest-bearing liabilities	3,193	3,176	15	2
Derivative financial	571	106	457	8

**31 December 2010**

liabilities	Due			
	Due within		> 1 year	Due
	Total	1 year	≤ 5 years	> 5 years
	<b>8,166</b>	<b>4,480</b>	<b>1,229</b>	<b>2,457</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>	<b>50,546</b>	<b>11,689</b>	<b>20,025</b>	<b>18,832</b>

*Reconciliation of net debt*

	31 Dec. 2010	31 Dec. 2009	31 Dec. 2008
	(millions of €)		
Financial liabilities (current)	11,689	9,391	9,584
Financial liabilities (non-current)	38,857	41,800	37,010
<b>Financial liabilities</b>	<b>50,546</b>	<b>51,191</b>	<b>46,594</b>
Accrued interest	(1,195)	(1,175)	(988)
Liabilities from corporate transactions	(1,566)	(1,455)	(1,641)
Other	(467)	(444)	(518)
<b>Gross debt</b>	<b>47,318</b>	<b>48,117</b>	<b>43,447</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	2,808	5,022	3,026
Available-for-sale/held-for-trading financial assets	75	162	101
Derivative financial assets	835	1,048	1,598
Other financial assets	1,331	974	564
<b>Net debt</b>	<b>42,269</b>	<b>40,911</b>	<b>38,158</b>

In 2010, Deutsche Telekom's net debt increased by EUR 1.4 billion compared to 2009 primarily as a result of dividend payments of EUR 4.0 billion, the acquisition of spectrum for EUR 1.3 billion, the effects of corporate transactions totaling EUR 0.8 billion, exchange rate effects of EUR 0.8 billion and the share buy-back amounting to EUR 0.4 billion.

In 2009, net debt increased by EUR 2.8 billion compared to 2008, mainly as a result of the first-time full consolidation of OTE in February 2009 and the exercise of the Hellenic Republic's put option I for a further 5% of the shares in OTE effective 31 July 2009, dividend payments and the acquisition of Zapp, a mobile communications carrier in Romania.

### Finance policy

The fundamentals of Deutsche Telekom's finance policy are established each year by the Board of Management and overseen by the Supervisory Board. Group Treasury is responsible for implementing the finance policy and for ongoing risk management.

*The ratings of Deutsche Telekom AG*

	Standard & Poor's	Moody's	Fitch
<b>Long-term rating</b>			
31 Dec. 2008	BBB+	Baa1	A-
31 Dec. 2009	BBB+	Baa1	BBB+
31 Dec. 2010	<b>BBB+</b>	<b>Baa1</b>	<b>BBB+</b>
<b>Short-term rating</b>	<b>A-2</b>	<b>P-2</b>	<b>F2</b>
<b>Outlook</b>	<b>Positive</b>	<b>Watch Positive</b>	<b>Positive</b>

A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating organisation. Each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating. The same remarks hold true with regard to rating agency outlook statements.

**Condensed consolidated statement of cash flows and reconciliation of free cash flow**

	2010	2009	2008
	(millions of €)		
<b>Net cash from operating activities</b>	14,731	15,795	15,368
Cash outflow for investments in intangible assets (excluding goodwill)	(2,978)	(1,598)	(1,799)
Cash outflow for investments in property, plant and equipment	(6,873)	(7,604)	(6,908)
Proceeds from disposal of intangible assets (excluding goodwill) and property, plant and equipment	344	376	372
Spectrum investment	1,319	-	-
<b>Free cash flow (before dividend payments and spectrum investment)</b>	<b>6,543</b>	<b>6,969</b>	<b>7,033</b>
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(10,711)</b>	<b>(8,649)</b>	<b>(11,384)</b>
<b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>	<b>(6,369)</b>	<b>(5,123)</b>	<b>(3,097)</b>
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	50	58	(61)
Changes in cash and cash equivalents associated with non-current assets and disposal groups held for sale	85	(85)	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(2,214)	1,996	826
Cash and cash equivalents	2,808	5,022	3,026

In 2010, free cash flow of the Group amounted to EUR 6.5 billion, EUR 0.4 billion less than in 2009. In 2009, free cash flow of the Group decreased by EUR 0.1 billion compared to 2008.

### **Net cash from operating activities**

Net cash from operating activities in 2010 decreased by EUR 1.1 billion compared with 2009. Aside from effects from business operations, this decrease was primarily due to the following effects: lower year-on-year cash inflows from factoring amounting to EUR 0.6 billion and higher net outflows of EUR 0.4 billion for additions to inventories. This decrease was partially offset by higher inflows from dividends received amounting to EUR 0.4 billion, mainly from an interim dividend paid out by the Everything Everywhere joint venture.

Net cash from operating activities increased in 2009 compared to 2008. While cash generated from operations improved by EUR 0.6 billion, net interest paid increased by EUR 0.2 billion. The increase in cash generated from operations is the result of several factors, some of which offset each other. Profit from operations decreased by EUR 1.0 billion compared with 2008. The change in assets carried as working capital increased by EUR 1.7 billion, mainly as a result of inflows of EUR 0.8 billion from the sale of receivables (factoring) and as a result of the decrease of EUR 0.5 billion in trade receivables (excluding receivables from construction contracts) which is due to improved receivables management. By contrast, the changes in provisions and other liabilities carried as working capital decreased by EUR 3.1 billion year-on-year, mainly due to lower additions to provisions for restructuring measures in combination with higher cash outflows for restructuring measures, increased utilisation of provisions for personnel costs and provisions for litigation risks, as well as a reduction in trade payables. In addition, income tax payments increased by EUR 0.4 billion compared to 2008, in particular as a result of the first-time full consolidation of OTE from February 2009. The increase in net interest paid is also largely attributable to this effect.

### **Net cash used in investing activities**

In 2010, the increase in net cash used in investing activities was due in part to the addition of the cash and cash equivalents of the OTE group amounting to EUR 1.6 billion in the prior year, offset by the overall effect of the deconsolidation of T-Mobile UK amounting to EUR 0.4 billion. In addition, Deutsche Telekom invested EUR 0.8 billion in 2010 in a bond issued by the Everything Everywhere joint venture and posted higher outflows for intangible assets amounting to EUR 1.4 billion, which is mainly attributable to the outflows of EUR 1.3 billion for the acquisition of mobile communications licenses (spectrum) in Germany.

Outflows for property, plant and equipment (EUR 0.7 billion) and acquisitions (EUR 0.6 billion) both decreased and thus had an offsetting effect. Net cash outflows from the change in short-term investments and marketable securities and receivables, by contrast, increased by EUR 0.8 billion.

In 2009, net cash used in investing activities decreased mainly due to the addition of OTE's cash and cash equivalents amounting to EUR 1.6 billion as part of the first-time full consolidation of OTE, whereas 2008 saw outflows for the acquisition of shares in OTE amounting to EUR 3.1 billion. Cash outflows for intangible assets and property, plant and equipment increased by EUR 0.5 billion in 2009. In addition, cash outflows were impacted by EUR 0.3 billion for the deposit of cash collateral in 2009 for the acquisition of STRATO AG, whereas in 2008 net cash used in investing activities was positively impacted by EUR 0.6 billion cash inflows from short-term investments.

In 2009, the net cash outflows for investments in fully consolidated companies and business units increased by EUR 0.6 billion. Whereas cash outflows amounting to EUR 1.0 billion for the acquisition of SunCom and cash inflows of EUR 0.8 billion from the sale of Media & Broadcast were recorded in 2008, 2009 saw cash outflows of EUR 1.0 billion in particular for the acquisition of additional shares in OTE in connection with put option I, and the acquisition of Zapp and cash inflows of EUR 0.1 billion from the sale of Cosmofon.

### **Net cash used in financing activities**

In 2010, net cash used in financing activities increased primarily as a result of a net issuance of non-current financial liabilities of EUR 3.1 billion (2009: EUR 5.3 billion) and outflows for the share buy-back totaling EUR 0.4 billion. These factors were offset by the net repayment of current financial

liabilities which decreased by EUR 1.3 billion and the dividends paid out by OTE and Slovak Telekom, which declined compared to 2009 by EUR 0.2 billion and EUR 0.1 billion, respectively.

In 2009, net cash used in financing activities increased mainly as a result of EUR 1.1 billion lower proceeds from the issue of non-current financial liabilities and EUR 0.6 billion higher net repayments of current financial liabilities. In addition, dividend payments increased by EUR 0.3 billion compared with 2008, in particular as a result of the first-time full consolidation of OTE in February 2009 and higher dividend payments at Slovak Telekom. The considerable decrease in issuance and repayment of current financial liabilities compared to 2008 was primarily attributable to the issuance of commercial paper to finance short-term liquidity needs. This was contrasted by the drawdown of several short-term credit lines in the prior year.

The issue of financial liabilities in the 2009 financial year consisted in particular of the issue of Eurobonds (EUR 2.0 billion), medium-term notes (EUR 2.0 billion), U.S. dollar bonds (EUR 1.1 billion) and promissory notes (EUR 0.2 billion). Medium-term notes (EUR 3.7 billion), U.S. dollar bonds (EUR 0.7 billion), commercial paper (EUR 0.6 billion), medium-term notes of OTE (EUR 0.6 billion) and promissory notes and other loans (EUR 0.4 billion) were repaid during 2009.

### **Step-up Provisions**

An improvement of Deutsche Telekom's long-term senior unsecured debt ratings to A3 by Moody's and A- by Standard & Poor's would result in a 50 basis point decrease in interest rates due to relevant step-up provisions on bonds with an aggregate principal amount of approximately EUR 6.5 billion at 31 December 2010.

A lowering of Deutsche Telekom's long-term senior unsecured debt ratings below Baa1 by Moody's and BBB+ by Standard & Poor's would result in a 50 basis point increase in interest rates due to relevant step-up provisions on bonds and medium-term notes with an aggregate principal amount of approximately EUR 4.2 billion at 31 December 2010.

### **Lines of Credit**

On 31 December 2010, Deutsche Telekom had standardised bilateral lines of credit with 21 banks, totaling EUR 12.6 billion. As of 31 March 2011, EUR 0.5 billion of these credit lines had been utilised. According to the loan agreements the terms and conditions depend on Deutsche Telekom's credit rating. The bilateral credit agreements have an original maturity of 36 months and, after each period of 12 months, will be automatically extended for a further 12 months to renew the maturity of 36 months, if the lender does not object to such extension. In 2010, bilateral credit facilities with three banks were cancelled and will expire within two years of cancellation.

Deutsche Telekom's bilateral lines of credit do not include any financial covenants or material adverse change clauses. However, in the event Deutsche Telekom is taken over by a third-party, the individual lenders under these bilateral lines of credit and certain loan agreements to which Deutsche Telekom is also a party have the right to terminate the credit line and, if necessary, serve notice on it or demand repayment of the loans. A takeover is assumed when a third party, which can also be a group acting jointly, acquires control over Deutsche Telekom.

### **Research and Development**

Deutsche Telekom's Products & Innovation unit is responsible for innovation and product development, from Group-wide research and development and innovation management and marketing to product development and management of Deutsche Telekom's product portfolio. The aim is to develop innovative and competitive products, services and business models.

Research and development expenditure in the narrower sense relates to pre-production research and development, such as the search for alternative products, processes, systems, and services. However, Deutsche Telekom does not include under this item expenses for the development of system and application software aimed at enhancing productivity. In the 2010 financial year, research and development expenditure in the Deutsche Telekom Group amounted EUR 0.1 billion (2009: EUR 0.2 billion), which is less than in prior years. Deutsche Telekom AG accounts for the majority of research and development expenditure in the Group. Here too, expenditure decreased year-on-year.

Deutsche Telekom's investments in internally generated intangible assets to be capitalised totaled EUR 0.2 billion (2009: EUR 0.2 billion). These investments primarily relate to internally developed software, mainly for the Germany operating segment. In 2010, over 2,200 employees were involved in projects and activities to create new products and market them more efficiently.

### **Development of Business in the Operating Segments**

#### **Germany**

##### **Customer Development**

The following table provides information on Deutsche Telekom's fixed-line and mobile operations in Germany.

	<b>31 Dec. 2010</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2009</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2008</b>
	<b>(millions)</b>	<b>(millions)</b>	<b>(millions)</b>	<b>(%)</b>	<b>(millions)</b>
<b>Fixed network</b>					
Fixed-network lines	24.7	26.2	(1.5)	(5.7)	28.3
Retail broadband lines	12.0	11.5	0.5	4.3	10.6
Wholesale bundled lines	1.0	1.6	(0.6)	(37.5)	2.5
Unbundled local loop lines (ULLs)	9.5	9.1	0.4	4.4	8.3
Wholesale unbundled lines	1.0	0.6	0.4	66.7	0.2
<b>Mobile communications</b>					
Mobile customers <sup>a</sup>	34.7	39.1	(4.4)	(11.3)	39.1

<sup>a</sup> Deutsche Telekom counts its mobile communications customers by the number of SIM cards activated and not churned. Deutsche Telekom's customer figures include the SIM cards with which machines can communicate with one another. Deutsche Telekom counts contract customers as customers for the length of their contracts and count prepay customers as customers as long as they continue to use Deutsche Telekom's services, and then for a prescribed period thereafter, which differs by country. Generally, at the end of this period, or in the case of payment default or voluntary disconnection, the customers are cancelled or "churned".

Deutsche Telekom's Germany operating segment comprises its domestic fixed network and mobile operations. In recent years, this operating segment has been affected by regulatory decisions, increasingly saturated markets and intensified competition from well-positioned competitors.

#### *Fixed Network*

Through its fixed network business, Deutsche Telekom offers network access and calling services to individual, business and wholesale customers.

#### *Network Communications*

As expected, the number of fixed-network access line losses in Germany decreased in 2010 and 2009. The number of line losses includes fixed-network lines previously operated by Deutsche Telekom but now operated as IP-based lines by other service providers using the unbundled local loop line, or ULL. In addition, the decrease in the number of fixed-network access lines is mainly attributable to customers switching to alternative cable, local network and mobile operators. In 2010 and 2009, line losses also resulted from the technology driven migration of wholesale bundled customers to the all-IP network. Deutsche Telekom expects the number of fixed-network access lines in operation to continue to decrease in the future due to increased competition, fixed-to-mobile substitution, as well as increased migration to IP-based products. Deutsche Telekom also expects the trend towards flat-rate calling plans to continue in the future. Consequently, Deutsche Telekom expects calling revenues in the future to decrease due to the decreasing proportion of billed minutes

as a result of customer acceptance of these flat-rate plans, continued loss of fixed-network access lines and fixed-to-mobile substitution.

#### *Retail Broadband Lines*

The total number of retail broadband lines operated by Deutsche Telekom increased in 2010 and 2009, as Deutsche Telekom gained additional subscribers for its television service, "Entertain". As of 31 December 2010, Deutsche Telekom had 1.2 million Entertain customers, which are included within the number of retain broadband lines in the table above.

#### *Wholesale Services*

Overall, the various wholesale products Deutsche Telekom is required to provide to its competitors by the regulator, such as ULLs and unbundled access lines, increased. The increase in ULLs resulted from a migration of competitors to all-IP lines. The number of Deutsche Telekom's bundled wholesale lines declined in 2010 and 2009 as competitors switched from bundled to unbundled wholesale products to improve their own services. Deutsche Telekom expects this trend to continue and the number of ULLs in operation to continue was well. The results of regulatory decisions are expected to continue to have an effect on demand for Deutsche Telekom's wholesale products.

#### *Mobile communications*

Deutsche Telekom's Germany operating segment offers mobile telecommunications services, including voice, SMS, MMS, Mobile Internet and other data services to consumer and business customers in Germany. Although the number of mobile customers decreased in 2010, this was due to the deactivation of around 8.3 million inactive prepay customers' cards, enabling Deutsche Telekom to reduce the administrative costs related to these inactive accounts. The number of contract customers remained stable at 17.2 million, which Deutsche Telekom attributes to its extensive selection of smartphones and its enhanced integrated rate plans for voice telephony and data services. For example, in 2010, Deutsche Telekom began selling the iPhone 4 in Germany. With a mobile penetration rate in Germany of well over 100%, the strategy in Deutsche Telekom's German mobile operations is to continue to focus on higher-value contract customer business.

Although the total number of customers remained stable in 2009 compared to 2008, the number of contract customers increased. Smartphones contributed to this contract customer growth, while the proportion of customers with integrated flat-rate plans for voice and data usage increased substantially.

#### *Competition*

Deutsche Telekom's fixed-network operations in Germany face intense competition based primarily on price in the market for fixed-line network voice telephony and broadband services. Continued competition in the fixed-network market has led to higher service levels and lower prices, intensifying the downward pricing pressure on Deutsche Telekom's own products and services. In addition, as prices for mobile telephony decline, local and other calling services, as well as access services, face increasing competition from mobile telephone operators, due to mobile substitution. These factors, combined with the continued implementation of regulatory policies intended to foster greater competition, are expected to result in similar trends in the future. In addition, the German mobile communications market is saturated in terms of customers and Deutsche Telekom faces intense competition from other mobile network operators and MVNOs.

#### **Development of Operations**

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>2008</b>
	(millions of €)	(millions of €)	(millions of €)	(%)	(millions of €)
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>25,145</b>	<b>25,423</b>	<b>(278)</b>	<b>(1.1)</b>	<b>26,400</b>
Fixed network <sup>(1)</sup>	18,177	18,736	(559)	(3.0)	19,782
Mobile communications <sup>(1)</sup>	8,349	8,109	240	3.0	8,069

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>2008</b>
Profit (loss) from operations (EBIT)	4,916	5,062	(146)	(2.9)	4,624
EBIT margin (%)	19.6	19.9			17.5
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses	(4,193)	(4,196)	3	0.1	(4,180)
EBITDA	9,109	9,258	(149)	(1.6)	8,804
Special factors affecting EBITDA <sup>(2)</sup>	(509)	(349)	(160)	(45.8)	(960)
<b>EBITDA (adjusted for special factors)</b>	<b>9,618</b>	<b>9,607</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>9,764</b>
<b>Cash capex</b>	<b>(4,765)</b>	<b>(3,158)</b>	<b>(1,607)</b>	<b>(50.9)</b>	<b>(3,038)</b>
<b>Average number of employees</b>	<b>79,364</b>	<b>84,584</b>	<b>(5,220)</b>	<b>(6.2)</b>	<b>89,961</b>
Fixed network	73,614	78,507	(4,893)	(6.2)	83,932
Mobile communications	5,750	6,077	(327)	(5.4)	6,029

<sup>(1)</sup> The figures for fixed-network and mobile communications do not take consolidation effects at operating segment level into consideration.

<sup>(2)</sup> For more information on special factors affecting EBITDA, see "Reconciliation of EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA".

#### *Total revenue*

The decline in total revenue in 2010 was primarily due to the line losses in Deutsche Telekom's fixed-network business, which was partially offset by a revenue increase from Deutsche Telekom's mobile business. Despite adverse regulatory decisions and strong competition, which affected both Deutsche Telekom's fixed-network and mobile businesses, Deutsche Telekom again reduced the decline in total revenue compared to 2009.

The decline in revenue at Deutsche Telekom's fixed-network business resulted from adverse regulatory decisions, continuing line losses and lower calling revenues due to the increased use of flat-rate plans. This decline was partially offset by the positive effects of Deutsche Telekom's first-time consolidation of STRATO, growth in ULLs and unbundled lines and growth in its broadband retail line business.

The revenue increase at Deutsche Telekom's mobile business resulted from increased service revenues and a significant increase in data revenues. This positive data revenue trend is primarily the result of the growing popularity of innovative smartphones.

In 2009, total revenue in the Germany operating segment decreased mainly as a result of the continuing losses of fixed-network lines due to competition and by regulatory pricing measures in fixed-network and mobile communications.

In 2009, the decline in fixed-network revenue was mainly attributable to continuing line losses resulting from increased competition, falling usage-related charges, and volume-driven decreases in revenues from resale and network services and from interconnection services. The increased number of broadband packages and ULLs partially offset the overall revenue decline.

In 2009, the increase in mobile communications revenue resulted from continued growth in non-voice (data and messaging) revenue. This increase in revenue was partially offset by more restrictive

regulation, in particular lower termination charges from 1 April 2009, a new EU roaming regulation as of 1 July 2009 and continuing intense price competition.

Deutsche Telekom expects revenues in the Germany operating segment to decrease in 2011, mainly as a consequence of regulatory intervention. For example, as of 30 November 2010, mobile termination charges in Germany were reduced by approximately 49%. Although this already had a negative impact on Deutsche Telekom's revenue development in December 2010, the effects were not yet of any significant magnitude. However, Deutsche Telekom expects the negative effects to be considerably stronger in 2011. In addition, the broadband market in Germany is almost saturated, and Deutsche Telekom expects line losses in the future as competition becomes more intense.

#### *Adjusted EBITDA*

Despite the decline in total revenue in 2010, adjusted EBITDA remained stable as a result of two offsetting effects. Adjusted EBITDA at Deutsche Telekom's mobile communications business increased mainly as a result of large-scale projects to improve its customer service and implement cost management programs, such as sending invoices by email and increasing the efficiency of Deutsche Telekom's advertising and communication activities. In addition, Deutsche Telekom's mobile operations improved their use of office and warehouse space. Despite the increased marketing of smartphones, Deutsche Telekom reduced its operating costs by approximately EUR 0.5 billion in 2010 through a range of initiatives in business areas such as production, sales, service, marketing, and IT. This increase was offset by a decline in adjusted EBITDA at Deutsche Telekom's fixed-network business as a result of the revenue developments described above.

In 2009, the decrease in adjusted EBITDA was caused primarily by a reduction in fixed-network revenue for the reasons described above. This decline was partially offset by lower revenue-dependent costs and reduced costs for third-party services, rental, energy, IT and personnel.

In 2011, Deutsche Telekom expects adjusted EBITDA in its Germany segment to continue to stabilise, or even increase slightly despite the negative effects of the November 2010 mobile termination charges described above.

#### *Profit from operations*

The decrease in profit from operations was mainly due to an increase in staff-related expenses, primarily for early retirement and severance payments. In addition, the write-off of receivables from the German Main Customs Office relating to the 2005 to 2009 tax years also led to the decline.

In 2009, the increase in profit from operations resulted primarily from lower personnel costs due to staff reductions and the transfer of certain departments to Group Headquarters and Shared Services as well as lower commission expenses.

#### *Cash capex*

The increase in Deutsche Telekom's 2010 cash capex was mainly a result of the mobile frequency spectrum purchased at auction in March 2010 to roll-out LTE, which is the basis for the future expansion of mobile Internet, especially in rural areas. Deutsche Telekom also increased expenditure to upgrade its mobile network, providing high-bit-rate connections for the base stations in its UMTS network, accelerating the roll-out of high-quality transmission paths, safeguarding its network operations and rolling-out an all-IP network.

In 2009, cash capex increased mainly as a result of cash capex in the fixed network for the IP transport platform, broadband roll-out and IT systems. Cash capex in mobile communications primarily related to the network build-out, mainly UMTS sites, an increase in Deutsche Telekom's mobile network capacity and investments in IT products.

Deutsche Telekom plans to invest more than EUR 10 billion in the Germany operating segment between 2010 and 2012, concentrating on Deutsche Telekom's strategic growth and innovation areas, such as its fixed-network and mobile network infrastructures. As part of these activities, Deutsche Telekom has been establishing LTE sites in rural areas since June 2010 and intend to officially start marketing Deutsche Telekom's LTE services in April 2011.

## **Europe**

### **Customer Development**

The following table provides information on Deutsche Telekom's fixed-line and mobile operations in its Europe operating segment.

	<b>31 Dec. 2010</b> <b>(in millions)</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2009</b> <b>(in millions)</b>	<b>Change</b> <b>(in millions)</b>	<b>Change</b> <b>(%)</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2008</b> <b>(in millions)</b>
<b>Europe, total<sup>a,b</sup></b>					
Fixed-network lines	11.3	12.3	(1.0)	(8.1)	13.2
Retail broadband lines	4.4	3.9	0.5	12.8	3.3
Wholesale bundled lines	0.2	0.2	-	-	0.3
Unbundled local loop lines (ULLs)	1.5	1.1	0.4	36.4	0.7
Mobile customers	60.1	61.6	(1.5)	(2.4)	59.0
<b>Greece<sup>b</sup></b>					
Fixed-network lines	3.7	4.2	(0.5)	(11.9)	4.6
Broadband lines	1.1	1.1	-	-	1.0
Mobile customers	8.0	9.2	(1.2)	(13.0)	7.9
<b>Romania<sup>b,c</sup></b>					
Fixed-network lines	2.6	2.8	(0.2)	(7.1)	3.0
Broadband lines	1.0	0.8	0.2	25.0	0.7
Mobile customers	6.8	7.3	(0.5)	(6.8)	5.9
<b>Hungary</b>					
Fixed-network lines	1.7	1.8	(0.1)	(5.6)	2.0
Broadband lines	0.8	0.8	-	-	0.8
Mobile customers	5.2	5.1	0.1	2.0	5.4
<b>Poland</b>					
Mobile customers	13.3	13.5	(0.2)	(1.5)	13.3
<b>Czech Republic</b>					
Fixed-network lines	0.1	0.0	0.1	n.m.	-
Broadband lines	0.1	0.0	0.1	n.m.	-
Mobile customers	5.5	5.5	-	-	5.4
<b>Croatia</b>					
Fixed-network lines	1.4	1.5	(0.1)	(6.7)	1.6
Broadband lines	0.6	0.6	-	-	0.5
Mobile customers	2.9	2.9	-	-	2.7
<b>The Netherlands</b>					
Fixed-network lines	0.3	0.3	-	-	0.3
Broadband lines	0.3	0.3	-	-	0.3

	<b>31 Dec. 2010</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2009</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2008</b>
Mobile customers	4.5	4.6	(0.1)	(2.2)	5.3
<b>Slovakia</b>					
Fixed-network lines	1.1	1.1	-	-	1.1
Broadband lines	0.4	0.4	-	-	0.3
Mobile customers	2.4	2.4	-	-	2.3
<b>Austria</b>					
Mobile customers	3.8	3.4	0.4	11.8	3.4
<b>Other<sup>b,d</sup></b>					
Fixed-network lines	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.6
Broadband lines	0.2	0.2	-	-	0.1
Mobile customers	7.7	7.7	-	-	7.4

n.m. – not meaningful

<sup>a</sup> For better comparability, the customers of T-Mobile UK, who were transferred to the Everything Everywhere joint venture as of 1 April 2010 following the merger of T-Mobile UK and Orange UK, were subtracted from all historical customer figures.

<sup>b</sup> The OTE group has been fully consolidated since 1 February 2009. Prior-year figures have been adjusted accordingly on a pro forma basis.

<sup>c</sup> Including the Romanian company Zapp since 1 November 2009.

<sup>d</sup> Other: national companies of Bulgaria, Albania, the F.Y.R.O. Macedonia, and Montenegro.

Deutsche Telekom counts its mobile communications customers by the number of SIM cards activated and not churned. Deutsche Telekom's customer figures include the SIM cards with which machines can communicate with one another. Deutsche Telekom counts contract customers as customers for the length of their contracts and count prepay customers as customers as long as they continue to use Deutsche Telekom's services, and then for a prescribed period thereafter, which differs by country. Generally, at the end of this period, or in the case of payment default or voluntary disconnection, the customers are cancelled or "churned".

Customer development in Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment was impacted in 2010 by the strained economic situation, especially in Greece and Romania, and intense competition in all countries. In the traditional fixed network business, the number of lines decreased compared with 2009, although Deutsche Telekom experienced a lower rate of decrease as 2010 progressed. These line losses are mainly attributable to customers switching to other network operators, cable companies and mobile operators. Deutsche Telekom partially offsets these losses with increases in retail broadband lines and in the IPTV business, especially in Croatia and Hungary.

In mobile operations, the total customer base decreased slightly in 2010, mainly due to developments in Greece, Romania, Poland and The Netherlands. The main reason for the decrease in total customer numbers compared to 2009 is the development in the prepay segment, which accounted for 56% and 59% of the total customer base in Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment at year-end 2010 and 2009, respectively. In Greece, Romania, Poland and The Netherlands, the number of prepay customers decreased by around 2 million. In Poland and The Netherlands, the prepay customer figures decreased due to a greater focus on high-value contract customer business. Lower prepay customer numbers in The Netherlands and Romania were a result of the deregistration of inactive prepay customers. In Greece, prepay customer figures decreased primarily as a result of the new registration requirements introduced in November 2009. Austria and Hungary recorded net customer additions, thereby offsetting the overall decline in customer numbers.

High-value contract customer business was once again an important growth area in Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment in 2010. The number of contract customers increased at almost all European companies compared 2009, except for Romania and Macedonia. Deutsche Telekom achieved this positive result due to its strategic focus on gaining and retaining high-value customers, for example, through attractive calling plans with minute buckets, flat-rate plans and new mobile

phones offered in conjunction with a fixed-term contract. As part of Deutsche Telekom's connected life and work strategy, Deutsche Telekom successfully targeted new groups of customers with innovative data and content services for the mobile Internet and innovative mobile devices. Smartphones played a particularly significant role as the Apple iPhone 4 was introduced in all European markets and made a significant contribution to a growing contract customer base.

In 2009, customer development in Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment was influenced by the first-time consolidation of the OTE group. In addition, the broadband market in the Europe operating segment continued to grow in 2009 driven also by the ongoing success in the marketing of IPTV.

The mobile communications market in the Europe operating segment exhibited slow growth in several countries in 2009, reflecting macroeconomic trends. In Slovakia, customer numbers stagnated compared with the prior year, while the number of customers decreased in Hungary as a result of the overall economic situation. Slight customer growth in the mobile communications companies in Poland and the Czech Republic offset a decline in the number of customers at T-Mobile Netherlands. The decrease in the total customer base at T-Mobile Netherlands was related to the prepay sector. Inactive customers were added to the customer base due to the acquisition of Orange and the migration in the 2009 financial year of Orange customers to T-Mobile's customer base. After a period of inactivity of 180 days, these customers were churned in the fourth quarter of 2009, substantially reducing prepay customer figures.

In 2009, the percentage of contract customers in the total customer base increased compared to the prior-year level. In all countries except Greece and Albania, the share of contract customer business grew. This development was a result of Deutsche Telekom's focused contract customer acquisition strategy described above.

#### *Competition*

Competition in the fixed-line network and mobile businesses in Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment increased in 2010. In its fixed-line businesses, this increase was primarily a result of mobile substitution and regulation requiring Deutsche Telekom to provide its competitors with access to the ULL. Competition in the fixed-line network and mobile businesses is primarily based on price.

#### **Development of Operations**

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>2008</b>
	(millions of €)	(millions of €)	(millions of €)	(%)	(millions of €)
<b>Total revenue<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>16,840</b>	<b>19,607</b>	<b>(2,767)</b>	<b>(14.1)</b>	<b>15,932</b>
Of which: Greece	3,876	3,899	(23)	(0.6)	-
Of which: Romania	1,165	1,104	61	5.5	-
Of which: Hungary	1,517	1,682	(165)	(9.8)	2,006
Of which: Poland	1,839	1,757	82	4.7	2,260
Of which: Czech Republic	1,157	1,191	(34)	(2.9)	1,329
Of which: Croatia	1,148	1,161	(13)	(1.1)	1,223
Of which: The Netherlands	1,767	1,807	(40)	(2.2)	1,806
Of which: Slovakia	934	974	(40)	(4.1)	994
Of which: Austria	983	1,038	(55)	(5.3)	1,085
Of which: United Kingdom	783	3,390	(2,607)	(76.9)	4,051
Of which: Other <sup>2</sup>	1,937	1,885	52	2.8	1,331
Profit (loss) from operations (EBIT)	985	140	845	n.m.	1,412

		2010	2009	Change	Change	2008
EBIT (%)	margin	5.8	0.7			8.9
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses		(4,157)	(6,157)	2,000	32.5	(3,391)
EBITDA		5,142	6,297	(1,155)	(18.3)	4,803
Special factors affecting EBITDA <sup>3</sup>		(606)	(93)	(513)	n.m.	(151)
<b>EBITDA (adjusted for special factors)</b>		<b>5,748</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>(642)</b>	<b>(10.0)</b>	<b>4,954</b>
<b>Cash capex</b>		<b>(2,012)</b>	<b>(2,489)</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>(2,018)</b>
<b>Average number of employees</b>		<b>65,435</b>	<b>69,277</b>	<b>(3,842)</b>	<b>(5.5)</b>	<b>39,174</b>

n.m. – not meaningful

<sup>1</sup> The contributions of the national companies correspond to their respective unconsolidated financial statements and do not take into consideration consolidation effects at the operating segment level.

<sup>2</sup> Other: national companies of Bulgaria, Albania, the F.Y.R.O. Macedonia and Montenegro, as well as ICSS (International Carrier Sales and Services), Europe Headquarters, and up to the end of May 2010, T-Mobile International UK.

<sup>3</sup> For more information on special factors affecting EBITDA, see "Reconciliation of EBITDA" and "adjusted EBITDA".

#### Total revenue

The decline in total revenue at Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment is primarily the result of two offsetting effects. Total revenue declined primarily due to the deconsolidation of T-Mobile UK effective 1 April 2010. Another factor was a decline in revenue from operations, which was largely attributable to price reductions resulting in most countries in the segment from the decline in mobile termination charges imposed by regulatory authorities as well as from intense competition. Furthermore, the special tax imposed by the Hungarian government in October 2010 retroactively for the full year 2010 also decreased total revenue by EUR 0.1 billion. The tax on mobile services in Croatia and the difficult economic situation, especially in Southern and Eastern European countries, had a substantial negative impact on total revenue. Greece, Romania and Hungary were particularly impacted as the decline in revenue from operations offset the positive revenue impact from changes in the composition of the group.

This decline was offset by the first-time full year consolidation of OTE and positive exchange rate effects. These effects were mainly attributable to the Polish zloty, the Czech koruna, the Hungarian forint, the pound sterling and the Croatian kuna. Strong revenue growth in the fixed network from Deutsche Telekom's wholesale, broadband and television business also offset the overall decline in total revenue.

In 2009, total revenue in the Europe operating segment increased due to the first-time full consolidation of OTE in February 2009. This increase was partially offset by negative exchange rate effects, the strained economic situation, continued intense competition in mobile communications and traditional fixed network as well as regulatory intervention.

Deutsche Telekom expects a revenue decline in the Europe operating segment in 2011 and a related impact on its earnings. In addition to the tense economic situation in the countries in which Deutsche Telekom operates, especially Greece and Romania, ongoing competition and resulting price erosion will negatively impact Deutsche Telekom's business. Regulatory measures and changes in legislation, including the imposition of austerity measures or taxes on telecommunications services, are additional factors that may have a negative impact on Deutsche Telekom's revenue development.

Total revenues developed in the countries in Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment as described below.

**Greece.** In Greece, revenue remained stable in 2010 as the effects of the first full-year consolidation of OTE offset a revenue decline in the fixed-network and mobile businesses. This revenue decline from line losses in the traditional fixed-network business were almost fully offset by a positive trend in wholesale and broadband revenues. In mobile communications, the reduced termination charges and intense price competition impacted negatively on service revenues. In addition, the prepay registration requirements again resulted in a loss of customers in the prepay segment, and consequently in lower revenue. The slight increase in sales of terminal equipment year-on-year mitigated the revenue decline.

**Romania.** In Romania, revenue increased in 2010, mainly due to the positive effect of the first full-year consolidation of the OTE group. Revenue from fixed-network operations decreased due to the difficult economic situation and extremely intense price competition in the Romanian telecommunications market. Customer growth in broadband contributed to an increase in broadband and television revenues, which, however, only partially offset the adverse effects of declines in traditional fixed-network business. Revenue from mobile operations, by contrast, grew mainly as a result of higher service and terminal equipment revenues. A slight increase in the proportion of contract customers, partly due to the first-time consolidation of the mobile communications provider Zapp effective 1 November 2009, had a further positive effect on revenue.

**Hungary.** The revenue decline was primarily a result of the special tax imposed by the Hungarian government in October 2010, which reduced revenue by EUR 0.1 billion. The decline in revenue from operations is largely attributable to the general economic situation. The fixed-network business was affected to a greater extent than mobile communications, despite growth in broadband-television lines and the resulting increase in revenue. Service revenues from mobile operations decreased mainly as a result of reduced mobile termination charges. This decline was partially offset by the positive exchange rate effect from the translation of the Hungarian forint to euros and increases in non-voice mobile revenues. In 2009, the decline in revenue was primarily caused by negative exchange rate effects resulting from the substantially weakened Hungarian forint. In addition, the difficult economic situation in Hungary in 2009 had a negative effect on the development of Deutsche Telekom's mobile communications and fixed-network business

**Poland.** Positive exchange rate effects from the translation of the Polish zloty to euros increased revenue at PTC, compensating for the decline in revenue from operations attributable primarily to service revenues. Higher levels of non-voice revenues only partially compensated the revenue losses in voice telephony. The revenue losses in voice telephony were primarily the result of a decrease in average per-minute calling rates. In 2009, the revenue decline at PTC resulted from negative exchange rate effects and a reduction in termination charges mandated by the regulator.

**Czech Republic.** The decrease in revenue from operations was mainly caused by a decline in service revenues, which was largely attributable to a positive effect in the second quarter of 2009. In addition, the reduction in mobile termination charges imposed by the regulatory authority had a negative impact on revenue development. Positive exchange rate effects from the translation of the Czech koruna to euros and the first time full year consolidation of České Radiokomunikace, which was acquired in December 2009, partially offset the overall revenue decline. In 2009, the revenue decline resulted from negative exchange rate effects, lower revenues from prepay customers, regulatory decisions and intense competition.

**Croatia.** Positive exchange rate effects from the translation of the Croatian kuna to euros mitigated the decline in revenue in local currency. The decline in revenue from operations was mainly attributable to the macroeconomic situation, with mobile operations being impacted much more strongly than the fixed network. In mobile communications, service revenues decreased. In addition, the mobile communications tax on revenues that was introduced in August 2009 had a greater impact in 2010 than in 2009 as it was applicable for the full financial year. The development of the fixed-network business, on the other hand, remained constant. The positive contributions from broadband and television revenues coupled with effects of changes in the composition of the Group in May 2010 almost completely offset the losses from the traditional fixed-network business. In addition, a slight increase in net additions to the mobile customer base partially offset the overall mobile revenue decrease. In 2009, revenues declined primarily because of negative exchange rate effects and the

strained economic situation. Mobile communications was more seriously affected than the fixed network, partly because of the mobile communications tax of 6% of revenue introduced during 2009.

**The Netherlands.** T-Mobile Netherlands reported a slight decrease in revenue in 2010, due mainly to lower MVNO and online revenues as well as price decreases resulting from increased regulation. This was partially offset by higher service revenues, including higher non-voice revenues. The increase in the contract customer share of the total customer base also had a positive impact on revenue. In 2009, revenue remained stable due to revenue growth in the broadband fixed-network business at Online, which was partially offset by a reduction in mobile termination charges mandated by the regulator.

**Slovakia.** In Slovakia, the decline in revenue in 2010 was largely attributable to the trend in mobile business. Reduced mobile termination charges and price reductions as a result of more intense competition had a significant negative impact on service revenues. Higher MVNO revenues had an offsetting effect. In contrast to mobile communications, revenue in the fixed-network business increased due to growth in broadband lines and the successful marketing of the television products IPTV and satellite TV. Changes in the composition of the Group also had a positive impact on revenues. In 2009, revenues declined despite positive currency effects.

**Austria.** Revenue at T-Mobile Austria declined in 2010, mainly due to lower service revenues. Revenue from voice telephony decreased due to a competition-induced reduction in minute prices and the cut in termination charges imposed by the regulatory authority. These negative effects were partially offset by growth in non-voice revenues and sales of terminal equipment. The revenue decline in 2009 was mainly attributable to a reduction in termination charges by the regulator.

#### *Adjusted EBITDA*

The decrease in adjusted EBITDA in 2010 was primarily due to the offsetting effects that affected revenue. Adjusted EBITDA declined as a result of the deconsolidation of T-Mobile UK effective 1 April 2010 and the newly imposed special tax in Hungary that applied retroactively to the entire 2010 financial year. Adjusted EBITDA was positively affected by the first full-year consolidation of OTE. Positive exchange rate effects attributable primarily to the translation from Polish zlotys, Czech korunas, Hungarian forints, Croatian kunas and pounds sterling also had a positive effect.

In 2009, adjusted EBITDA in the Europe operating segment increased due to the first-time full consolidation of the OTE group in February 2009. This increase was partially offset by negative exchange rate effects in Hungary, Poland, the United Kingdom, the Czech Republic and Croatia as well as the negative 2009 revenue trends described above.

Deutsche Telekom expects adjusted EBITDA in the Europe operating segment to decline in 2011 compared to 2010.

Adjusted EBITDA developed in the countries in Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment as described below.

**Greece.** Adjusted EBITDA remained almost stable in 2010 in the Greek mobile and fixed-network operations, due in particular to the positive effect from the first full-year consolidation of OTE and lower expenses related to overhead. This increase was partially offset by the negative revenue trend and higher customer acquisition costs resulted from intense mobile competition.

**Romania.** In Romania, adjusted EBITDA decreased in 2010, mainly as a result of lower revenue from the fixed-network business. In addition, the fixed-network business experienced higher costs related to the purchase of television rights. By contrast, adjusted EBITDA in mobile operations increased in 2010, as a result of higher revenue and lower customer acquisition costs.

**Hungary.** The decline in adjusted EBITDA in 2010 was primarily a result of the new tax imposed by the Hungarian Government described above. However, positive exchange rate effects from the translation of the Hungarian forint to euros mitigated this decline. Adjusted EBITDA from mobile operations increased slightly. In 2009, adjusted EBITDA decreased mainly as a result of negative exchange rate effects.

**Poland.** Adjusted EBITDA increased in 2010 due primarily to positive exchange rate effects. In addition, lower customer retention costs and savings on overhead, especially in technology and marketing, helped compensate for the negative effects of the revenue decline. A positive effect recorded in the fourth quarter of 2010 contributed further to the increase in adjusted EBITDA. In 2009,

the reduction in adjusted EBITDA was mainly caused by the reduction in revenues from lower mobile termination charges imposed by the regulator. Lower revenue-related costs and customer acquisition costs and overhead only partially compensated for the negative impact of lower revenues.

**Czech Republic.** T-Mobile CZ reported lower adjusted EBITDA in 2010, primarily as a result of positive one-time effects in the second quarter of 2009 that were not repeated to the same extent in the reporting year. An increase in overhead costs from the acquisition of the retail business of České Radiokomunikace and from the significant expansion of the 3G network also contributed to the decline. This decline was partially offset by positive exchange rate effects from the translation of the Czech koruna to euros, measures taken to improve processes and lower customer acquisition and retention costs. In 2009, adjusted EBITDA decreased as a result of negative exchange rate effects, partially offset by a reduction in overheads and customer retention and acquisition costs.

**Croatia.** The decline in adjusted EBITDA was primarily attributable to negative effects from the decline in revenue from mobile operations, partially offset by lower customer acquisition and retention costs and savings in overhead. In addition, the fixed-network business recorded an increase in adjusted EBITDA, due to savings in general and administrative expenses and the successful implementation of efficiency-enhancing measures.

**The Netherlands.** T-Mobile Netherlands increased adjusted EBITDA in 2010, primarily as a result of lower customer acquisition costs and an effect in the second quarter of 2010. Growth in adjusted EBITDA was due to significant savings in overhead costs, following the completed integration of Orange. In 2009, the increase in adjusted EBITDA resulted from lower expenses and higher revenues from the broadband fixed-network business.

**Slovakia.** Adjusted EBITDA declined in the reporting year, due in particular to negative revenue effects in the mobile business. These negative effects were only partially offset by lower customer acquisition and retention costs and savings in overhead costs. Adjusted EBITDA in the fixed-network business also declined.

**Austria.** In Austria, adjusted EBITDA remained stable compared with 2009. Savings in overhead and an effect in the fourth quarter of 2010 offset the negative effects from revenue losses and higher customer acquisition and retention costs. In 2009, adjusted EBITDA remained stable as lower overhead and customer retention costs offset the negative effects of the reduction in revenue.

#### *Profit from operations*

In 2010, the increase in profit from operations was primarily a result of the EUR 2.3 billion goodwill impairment loss recognised in 2009, of which EUR 1.8 billion related to the cash-generating unit T-Mobile UK. This was contrasted by impairment losses of EUR 0.7 billion recognised in 2010 on goodwill and property, plant and equipment in the fixed-network businesses of Greece and Romania and the mobile communications businesses of Romania and Albania. In 2010, profit from operations was also positively impacted by the fact that, between September 2009 and March 2010, T-Mobile UK was classified as held for sale, and, as a result, depreciation and amortisation were not recognised.

In 2009, the decrease in profit from operations mainly resulted from the impairment loss of EUR 1.8 billion recognised on the goodwill of the cash-generating unit T-Mobile UK in the first quarter of 2009 and impairment losses of EUR 0.5 billion recognised on the goodwill of the cash-generating units Greece (fixed-network and mobile communications), Romania (mobile communications), the F.Y.R.O. Macedonia and Slovakia (fixed-network). In 2009, the first-time consolidation of the OTE group and lower depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses at PTC, T-Mobile Netherlands, T-Mobile CZ, and T-Mobile Austria partly offset the decline.

#### *Cash capex*

In 2010, the decline in cash capex, despite the effects of the first full-year consolidation of OTE, was primarily a result of the deconsolidation of T-Mobile UK. Furthermore, the difficult market situation combined with the special tax in Hungary and the tax on mobile communications in Croatia led to restraint in investment in these countries.

In 2009, the increase in cash capex was due to the first-time consolidation of the OTE group, slightly higher cash capex in the Czech Republic and slightly higher investments in Croatia and Montenegro related to broadband roll-out. This increase was partially offset by lower cash capex in Poland, the United Kingdom, Austria and The Netherlands.

In order to strengthen its competitiveness, Deutsche Telekom plans to focus its cash capex in the Europe operating segment on upgrading network infrastructure. For example, in mobile communications, Deutsche Telekom plans to concentrate its efforts on introducing LTE as the fourth-generation mobile technology, while making additional investments to build-out UMTS networks, introduce HSPA+ and upgrade GSM networks. In its fixed-network business, Deutsche Telekom plans to make network investments to increase broadband coverage, such as building-out fiber-optic infrastructure.

### **United States**

#### **Customer Development**

The following table provides information on Deutsche Telekom's mobile operations in the United States.

	<b>For the years ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
	<b>(in millions)</b>		
Customers <sup>1</sup>			
<b>Total</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>32.8</b>
Contract	26.4	26.8	26.8
Prepay	7.3	7.0	6.0

<sup>1</sup> Deutsche Telekom counts its mobile communications customers by the number of SIM cards activated and not churned. Deutsche Telekom's customer figures include the SIM cards with which machines can communicate with one another. Deutsche Telekom counts contract customers as customers for the length of their contracts and count prepay customers as customers as long as they continue to use Deutsche Telekom's services, and then for a prescribed period thereafter, which differs by country. Generally, at the end of this period, or in the case of payment default or voluntary disconnection, the customers are cancelled or "churned".

On 20 March 2011, Deutsche Telekom entered into an agreement with AT&T under which it agreed to sell to AT&T its subsidiary, T-Mobile USA, Inc. For information concerning this transaction, please see "*Sale of T-Mobile USA*" and "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to the Sale of T-Mobile USA*" in this Prospectus.

In 2010, the United States operating segment had a net decrease of 56,000 customers, compared to 1.0 million net customer additions in 2009. A lower number of T-Mobile branded customers, defined as total customers less MVNO and connected device (machine-to-machine) customers, caused this decline. At the same time, the number of MVNO and connected device customers increased. In addition, there was a decline in the proportion of contract customers in the overall customer base.

The development in net contract customer losses was due primarily to a decline in FlexPay contract gross additions, which was partially offset by strong connected device growth. Connected device customers totaled 1.9 million at 31 December 2010. The change in prepaid customer additions in 2010 compared to 2009 was due primarily to higher deactivations from MVNO and traditional prepaid customers. At 31 December 2010, T-Mobile USA had 2.8 million MVNO customers.

In 2009, the number of contract customers decreased as a proportion of the customer base compared to 2008 due to a decline in the number of T-Mobile USA branded customers, offset by growth in wholesale customers.

T-Mobile USA's total churn increased in 2010 primarily to higher prepaid churn from MVNO customers. Total churn increased due to competitive intensity during the year, including handset innovation and market launches by regional unlimited wireless carriers. Contract churn remained high as intense competition continued to impact churn. T-Mobile USA's contract customer churn rate in 2009 increased partially as a result of competitive intensity, including competition based on handset innovation.

Competitive differences, differences in features and services due to the use of multiple wireless technologies, and general differences in consumer behavior between the United States and Europe factor into higher industry churn rates in the United States compared to Europe. However, the churn

rate of T-Mobile USA's operations is higher than the U.S. industry average due in part to the higher proportion of prepay customers in T-Mobile USA's customer base relative to most of its U.S. competitors, competitive intensity particularly relating to handset innovation and due to the greater focus on individual consumers than other U.S. carriers (who have a larger focus on lower-churn enterprise and government customers). Prepay customers in the United States typically churn at substantially higher rates than contract customers.

#### *Competition*

Verizon, AT&T and Sprint have potential advantages through size, scale and bundling with other non-wireless communication services. These advantages could allow them to deliver services in a more cost-efficient manner and disproportionately increase their customer base, thereby negatively affecting T-Mobile USA's competitive position. Furthermore, AT&T has had a competitive advantage in the past two years with the exclusive distribution of the Apple iPhone. Verizon and AT&T, in particular, achieved proportionately higher net customer additions in 2010, which combined with pressure from the regional unlimited discount operators, resulted in T-Mobile USA's slight decline in market share in 2010.

The differences between the United States and European mobile telecommunications markets result in different competitive pressures. Like the European market, handset lineup and the perceived value of bundles of voice, messaging, and data services are key competitive factors in the United States. In addition, 3G, and more recently 4G, network coverage and quality in the United States has become a more important factor than in the past. To the extent that the competitive environment requires T-Mobile USA to decrease prices, or increase service and product offerings, there could be significant adverse impacts to revenues, costs and customer retention.

T-Mobile USA now offers mobile communications users a 4G experience with HSPA+ technology, including speeds comparable with other 4G networks currently offered to mobile communications users in the United States. With the roll-out of this new technology, T-Mobile USA covered 200 million people by the end of 2010. In 2011, T-Mobile USA plans to focus on positioning itself to consumers as a value leader in the U.S. wireless market by offering customers unlimited calling and data plans.

#### **Development Operations**

	<b>2010</b> <small>(millions of €)</small>	<b>2009</b> <small>(millions of €)</small>	<b>Change</b> <small>(millions of €)</small>	<b>Change</b> <small>(millions of €)</small>	<b>2008</b> <small>(millions of €)</small>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>16,087</b>	<b>15,471</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>14,957</b>
Profit (loss) from operations (EBIT)	2,092	2,233	(141)	(6.3)	2,299
EBIT margin (%)	13.0	14.4			15.4
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses	(2,064)	(2,028)	(36)	(1.8)	(1,884)
EBITDA	4,156	4,261	(105)	(2.5)	4,183
Special factors affecting EBITDA <sup>1</sup>	-	-	-	-	(57)
<b>EBITDA (adjusted for special factors)</b>	<b>4,156</b>	<b>4,261</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(2.5)</b>	<b>4,240</b>
<b>Cash capex</b>	<b>(2,121)</b>	<b>(2,666)</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>(2,540)</b>

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>2008</b>
<b>Average number of employees</b>	<b>37,795</b>	<b>38,231</b>	<b>(436)</b>	<b>(1.1)</b>	<b>36,076</b>

<sup>1</sup> For more information on special factors affecting EBITDA, see "Reconciliation of EBITDA" and "adjusted EBITDA".

#### *Total revenue*

The increase in total revenue in 2010 and 2009 resulted from positive exchange rate effects. In U.S. dollars, total revenue declined slightly in 2010 and 2009, due primarily to the decline in voice revenues resulting from the decrease in T-Mobile USA branded customers. Additionally, variable voice revenues decreased in 2010 and 2009 due to an increase in the proportion of customers on unlimited rate plans and lower roaming revenues. These decreases were offset in 2010 and 2009 partially by strong growth in data revenues from customers using smartphones with mobile broadband data plans. The number of customers using 3G and 4G smartphones (which include UMTS/HSPA/HSPA+ enabled smartphones) more than doubled to 8.2 million at the end of 2010 from 3.9 million at the end of 2009. Additionally, T-Mobile USA's total revenue benefitted towards the end of 2010 from T-Mobile USA launching its own handset protection insurance program.

While the United States operating segment expects positive revenue developments in 2011, regulatory changes and competitive pressures may significantly affect revenue development in local currency, while exchange rate movements may significantly affect revenue development when expressed in euros.

#### *Adjusted EBITDA*

The decline in adjusted EBITDA expressed in euros was affected by positive exchange rate effects. In local currency, adjusted EBITDA fell due to slightly lower revenues, as discussed above, and an increase in operating expenses. Operating expenses were higher in 2010 compared to 2009 primarily as a result of an increase in the cost of equipment sales. In 2010, T-Mobile USA offered a variety of handset incentives encouraging the adoption of smartphones with mobile broadband data plans. Additionally, higher fixed-line costs related to running the HSPA+ network were offset partially by lower outsourcing and roaming expenses. Lower commissions resulting from fewer T-Mobile USA branded customer gross additions also partially offset increases in operating costs in 2010.

In 2009, adjusted EBITDA increased as a result of positive exchange rate developments. In U.S. dollars, adjusted EBITDA decreased compared to 2008 primarily due to lower revenues. In addition, lower commissions resulting from fewer T-Mobile USA retail customer gross additions and various cost saving initiatives offset a higher cost of sales related to the 3G network.

Regulatory changes and competitive pressures may significantly affect expected adjusted EBITDA in local currency and exchange rates may significantly affect adjusted EBITDA in euros in 2011. For 2011, T-Mobile USA expects positive developments in adjusted EBITDA in local currency.

#### *Profit from operations*

Profit from operations declined in 2010 as a result of the factors described above. In 2009, profit from operations declined due to the factors described above and higher network-related depreciation expense.

#### *Cash capex*

The primary reason for the decline in 2010 relates to the high levels of cash capex in 2009 in connection with the build-out of Deutsche Telekom's national UMTS/HSPA network. Cash capex in 2010 primarily related to ongoing network investment, including coverage expansion and the upgrade to HSPA+. T-Mobile USA now offers customers America's largest 4G network with HSPA+ service available in 100 metropolitan areas reaching 200 million people from coast to coast.

In 2009, cash capex increased compared to 2008 as a result of positive exchange rate effects. In U.S. dollars, cash capex decreased slightly in 2009 compared to 2008 as a result of decreases in information technology and spectrum purchases. Network-related cash capex remained consistent due to the continued focus on the improvement of network quality and coverage as well as the roll-out of the 3G (UMTS/HSPA) network.

In 2011, T-Mobile USA expects to continue to focus on the enhancement of network quality and coverage, especially the further expansion and upgrade of its mobile broadband communications network.

## Systems Solutions

### Selected data

The following table provides information on selected 2010 data related to T-Systems' business development.

		31 Dec. 2010	31 Dec. 2009	Change	Change	31 Dec. 2008
<b>New orders</b>	<b>millions of €</b>	<b>9,281</b>	<b>9,364</b>	<b>(83)</b>	<b>(0.9)</b>	<b>10,235</b>
<b>Computing &amp; Desktop Services</b>						
Number of servers managed and serviced	units	58,073	47,092	10,981	23.3	56,734
Number of workstations managed and serviced	millions	1.95	1.86	0.09	4.8	1.51
<b>Systems Integration</b>						
Hours billed	millions	9.2	9.6	(0.4)	(4.2)	10.7
Utilisation rate	%	84.0	81.3	-	2.7p	80.9

Through T-Systems, Deutsche Telekom's Systems Solutions operating segment provides Information and Communications Technology, or ICT, infrastructure and solutions, primarily to multinational companies, government agencies and non-profit organisations. T-Systems' primary market is Germany, with operations in other countries throughout Western Europe.

T-Systems is comprised of one sales unit and two delivery units. T-Systems' sales unit, known as Corporate Customers, is responsible for sales and providing ICT solutions to multinational companies, large enterprises and organisations. Corporate Customers is the sales unit of T-Systems International GmbH serving over 400 biggest customers of Deutsche Telekom including Deutsche Telekom's customers of the public and health sector.

Two delivery units, ICT Operations and Systems Integration, complement the activities of Corporate Customers. The ICT Operations delivery unit is responsible for providing services relating to customer ICT infrastructure, including computing services, desktop services, application services and telecommunications services. Systems Integration focuses on IT integration projects, application management and application development.

In 2010, the number of servers managed and serviced increased by 23.3%, primarily as a result of an increase in demand for dynamic computing services. Dynamic computing allows customers to receive broadband computing capacity and memory on demand, pay for what they use and share the infrastructure. Companies increasingly use software from what are known as cloud services to manage their business processes. The number of workstations managed and serviced also increased significantly, mainly due to new orders. In addition, Systems Integration developed positively, despite the continuing cost pressure from competition. Although fewer hours were billed, this effect was offset by a higher utilisation rate. Deutsche Telekom also experienced an increase in demand from energy providers for services relating to smart electricity grids, in addition to traditional ICT services. Deutsche Telekom secured new deals in 2010, most recently with the city of Emden's municipal utilities, concerning the recording, transmission and processing of energy data.

In 2009, the worldwide finance and economic crisis left its mark on the level of new orders. The number of servers managed decreased in 2009 as a result of the consolidation of systems taken over from customers and of the growing trend toward dynamic computing. The number of workstations managed and serviced increased significantly in 2009, mainly due to new orders. Systems Integration customers, however, cancelled or postponed projects due to the economic crisis and were slow to place new orders, with the result that fewer hours were billed than in the prior year, leading to a decrease in revenue.

### **Competition**

The IT and telecommunications markets in which T-Systems operates are subject to intense competitive pressures, both in Germany and globally. These markets are characterised by strong pricing pressures and competition will remain intense for the foreseeable future.

The IT market is characterised by reduced customer IT budgets, prolonged customer sales cycles and aggressive competition from offshore providers. As a result of these competitive pressures, many companies, including T-Systems, are attempting to maintain or expand market share through improved productivity, cost-cutting and efficiency measures. This situation has also led to a consolidation in the IT sector, which T-Systems expects to continue for the foreseeable future. However, T-Systems expects the global IT services markets to continue to grow only slightly in the near future, while competition will remain intense.

The telecommunications market is characterised by substitution of traditional services (voice and data) by IP and mobile services. The competitive landscape over the past several years has been characterised by market participants attempting to reduce their indebtedness and increase their profitability through strategic refocusing and concentration on IP services, fixed-mobile convergence and network-centric ICT solutions. Additionally, consolidation in the ICT market (primarily in the U.S. market) has increased competition. T-Systems expects this strategic refocusing to continue in 2011 and therefore expects similarly fierce competition.

### **Development of Operations**

	<b>2010</b> <small>(millions of €)</small>	<b>2009</b> <small>(millions of €)</small>	<b>Change</b> <small>(millions of €)</small>	<b>Change</b> <small>%</small>	<b>2008</b> <small>(millions of €)</small>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>9,057</b>	<b>8,798</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>9,343</b>
Profit (loss) from operations	44	(11)	55	n.m.	81
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses	(623)	(721)	98	13.6	(781)
EBITDA	667	710	(43)	(6.1)	862
Special factors affecting EBITDA <sup>(1)</sup>	(281)	(213)	(68)	(31.9)	36
<b>EBITDA (adjusted for special factors)</b>	<b>948</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>826</b>
<b>Cash capex</b>	<b>(725)</b>	<b>(681)</b>	<b>(44)</b>	<b>(6.5)</b>	<b>(823)</b>
<b>Average number of employees</b>	<b>47,588</b>	<b>45,328</b>	<b>2,260</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>46,095</b>

n.m. – not meaningful

<sup>1</sup> For more information on special factors affecting EBITDA, see "Reconciliation of EBITDA" and "adjusted EBITDA".

#### *Total revenue*

The increase in total revenue in 2010 resulted from a number of new contracts that were concluded in 2009 and 2010. The increase in volume from these new contracts offset the general negative price trend in IT and communications. In addition, revenue generated with Deutsche Telekom's other operating segments amounted to EUR 2.6 billion in 2010, a decrease of 2.5%. As a service provider for Deutsche Telekom's Group, T-Systems plays a key role in Deutsche Telekom's IT costs. T-Systems standardised and improved the IT environment for the Group, making a major contribution to Deutsche Telekom's cost savings initiatives.

In 2009, total revenue in the Systems Solutions operating segment declined as a result of the finance and economic crisis. The revenue decline in Germany was attributable both to the postponement or cancellation of projects in the Systems Integration business and the price trend in IT and telecommunications. Systems Integration experienced a smaller decline in the development of its international business. Revenue generated with the Deutsche Telekom Group amounted to EUR 2.7 billion in 2009, a decrease of 8.7% year-on-year. T-Systems' revenue as a service provider for Deutsche Telekom was impacted to a large extent by IT cost-cutting projects in the Deutsche Telekom Group.

In 2011, T-Systems expects revenue to increase slightly.

#### *Net revenue*

In 2010, T-Systems substantially expanded business with customers outside the Deutsche Telekom Group. The operating segment generated net revenue of EUR 6.4 billion, a 5.4% increase over 2009. This positive development is primarily attributable to Deutsche Telekom's Computing & Desktop Services business, in which many of Deutsche Telekom's customers are opting for what have become known as "cloud services". In addition, Deutsche Telekom's net revenue increase is also attributable to growth at its Systems Integration business, particularly with application management and development. The increase in net revenue was partially offset by developments in Deutsche Telekom's telecommunication business, where revenue again declined because of intense price pressure. In 2009, the Systems Solutions operating segment generated revenue of EUR 6.1 billion from business with customers outside the Deutsche Telekom Group, a decrease of 4.5% compared with 2008.

#### *Adjusted EBITDA*

The increase in adjusted EBITDA in 2010 was primarily attributable to the increase in revenues. This increase was partially offset by the higher cost of goods and services purchased as a result of start-up costs in connection with new contracts. In 2009, adjusted EBITDA increased primarily as a result of lower revenue related costs, lower personnel expenses and the implementation of related efficiency programs.

Deutsche Telekom expects adjusted EBITDA at Systems Solutions to be stable in 2011.

#### *Profit from operations*

The increase in profit from operations in 2010 resulted from lower depreciation and amortisation owing to the extension, on economic grounds, of the useful lives of several assets, such as high-performance servers. The decline in profit from operations in 2009 was primarily a result of the positive impact of the sale of Media&Broadcast that occurred in 2008.

#### *Cash capex*

The increase in cash capex in 2010 resulted from an expansion of T-Systems' computing platform and investments related to new contracts. The addition of assets taken on under new contracts offset the positive effects from efficiency enhancement measures, such as the increased standardisation of ICT platforms. In 2009, cash capex declined as a result of the standardisation of ICT platforms and efficiency enhancement measures, for example in procurement.

#### ***Group Headquarters & Shared Services***

Group Headquarters and Shared Services performs strategic and cross-divisional management functions for the Deutsche Telekom Group. Group Headquarters functions include those performed by many of Deutsche Telekom's central departments, such as treasury, legal, accounting and human

resources. Operating functions not directly related to the core businesses of Deutsche Telekom's operating segments are considered Shared Services functions. These functions also include, among others, Vivento, the management and servicing of Deutsche Telekom's real estate portfolio in Germany and fleet management.

Vivento was established in 2002 with the goal of efficiently implementing Deutsche Telekom's staff restructuring measures in a socially responsible manner. Through Vivento, displaced workers are retrained and equipped with new employment qualifications for permanent redeployment within the Deutsche Telekom Group or with external employers, or for project and temporary assignments.

At 31 December 2010, Vivento had a workforce of about 8,900, including around 3,600 employees who were deployed externally, mainly in the public sector, for example at the Federal Employment Agency. Approximately 3,300 additional employees were employed within the Group, including in the service centers. About 2,000 employees were placed in Vivento's operational and strategic units or continued to be managed by Vivento. Approximately 2,200 employees of the Deutsche Telekom Group were transferred to Vivento in 2010, while around 2,800 employees left Vivento in 2010 to pursue new employment opportunities. Vivento found permanent public-sector positions for around 800 of them, approximately 700 of which were at the Federal Employment Agency.

At 31 December 2009, the workforce at Vivento totaled around 9,600 employees. This included around 4,200 employees who were deployed externally, mainly in the public sector, for example at the Federal Employment Agency. Approximately another 2,600 people were employed within the Group, especially in service centers, and around 2,800 employees were placed in Vivento's operational and strategic units or provided with support by Vivento. During 2009, approximately 3,700 of the Group's employees were transferred to Vivento. In 2009, approximately 2,300 employees left Vivento to pursue new employment opportunities.

Property management continued to focus in 2010 on streamlining and improving Deutsche Telekom's real estate portfolio. Deutsche Telekom closed a total of 196 sales deals in 2010, involving 149,000 square meters of floor space and 1.5 million square meters of land. Cash inflows from the disposal of real estate totaled EUR 0.1 billion. Deutsche Telekom reduced leased floor space by another 106,000 square meters by improving the utilisation of floor space and corporate sites. Overall, leasing and facility management costs in 2010 remained at the prior-year level. In 2009, Deutsche Telekom closed a total of 202 sales deals involving 218,000 square meters of floor space and 1.2 million square meters of land. Cash inflows from the disposal of real estate totaled EUR 0.2 billion in 2009. Deutsche Telekom reduced leased floor space by another 113,000 square meters under an ongoing drive to improve the utilisation of floor space and corporate sites. Overall, Deutsche Telekom reduced its leasing and facility management costs in 2009.

Deutsche Telekom's fleet management company, DeTeFleetServices GmbH, provides fleet management and mobility services, including vehicles provided to its Group companies and affiliates within Germany. DeTeFleetServices also generates revenues from third parties through its sale of used fleet vehicles and, to a limited extent, through fleet management services to third parties. The majority of third-party customers are Deutsche Telekom's former affiliates that were sold.

### **Development of Operations**

	<b>2010</b> <b>(millions of €)</b>	<b>2009</b> <b>(millions of €)</b>	<b>Change</b> <b>(millions of €)</b>	<b>Change</b> <b>(%)</b>	<b>2008</b> <b>(millions of €)</b>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>2,410</b>	<b>(244)</b>	<b>(10.1)</b>	<b>2,781</b>
Profit (loss) from operations	(2,479)	(1,249)	(1,230)	(98.5)	(1,266)
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses	(840)	(833)	(7)	(0.8)	(773)
EBITDA	(1,639)	(416)	(1,223)	n.m.	(493)

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>2008</b>
Special factors affecting EBITDA <sup>1</sup>	(769)	(101)	(668)	n.m.	(312)
<b>EBITDA (adjusted for special factors)</b>	<b>(870)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(555)</b>	<b>n.m.</b>	<b>(181)</b>
<b>Cash capex</b>	<b>(406)</b>	<b>(449)</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>(426)</b>
<b>Average number of employees</b>	<b>22,312</b>	<b>20,181</b>	<b>2,131</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>23,581</b>
Of which: Vivento <sup>2</sup>	8,900	9,600	(700)	(7.3)	8,200

n.m. – not meaningful

<sup>1</sup> For more information on special factors affecting EBITDA, see "Reconciliation of EBITDA" and "adjusted EBITDA".

<sup>2</sup> Number of employees at the reporting date, including Vivento's own staff and management. Figures have been rounded.

#### *Total revenue*

In 2010, the decline in total revenue was mainly due to the decline in revenue in the Real Estate Services unit as a result of more efficient use of floor space by Deutsche Telekom's operating segments, especially for technical facilities. The reduction in cost allocations from technical functions within the Group and the decline in revenue from service center activities at Vivento due to lower volumes also impacted negatively on the revenue trend. In addition, revenues declined at DeTeFleetServices GmbH, mainly due to lower proceeds from vehicle sales and a lower average number of fleet vehicles.

In 2009, total revenue declined primarily as a result of the deconsolidation of DeTe Immobilien effective 30 September 2008 and the more efficient use of floor space by Deutsche Telekom's operating segments. Revenue declined also due to lower prices and volumes at Group-wide technical functions and Vivento and lower proceeds from vehicle sales compared with the previous year. This decline was partially offset by an increase in revenues from the billing of accounting services to the operating segments by Deutsche Telekom Accounting GmbH, which was established on 1 April 2008.

#### *Adjusted EBITDA*

Adjusted EBITDA decreased in 2010 mainly as a result of higher income recorded in the previous year from the reversal of provisions and the reclassification of real estate from assets held for sale to non-current assets. Adjusted EBITDA was also negatively impacted by higher personnel costs (at Vivento and other units) and higher marketing and technology costs incurred centrally. Added to this were the decline in revenue at Vivento and lower earnings from the disposal of real estate.

In 2009, the adjusted EBITDA decline primarily resulted from the more efficient use of floor space by the operating segments. Higher maintenance costs and lower revenue from Group-wide technical functions and Vivento also impacted adjusted EBITDA. Another negative factor was the non-recurrence of the positive EBITDA contribution from DeTe Immobilien as a result of the company's deconsolidation effective 30 September 2008. The decline in adjusted EBITDA was partially offset by higher income from the reversal of provisions. As in 2008, the Real Estate unit benefited in the reporting period from income from the reclassification of real estate from assets held for sale to non-current assets in particular.

In 2011, Deutsche Telekom expects adjusted EBITDA at Group Headquarters & Shared Services to be at approximately the same level as in 2010. Adjusted EBITDA is increasingly affected by expenditure at Group Headquarters and staff restructuring activities at Vivento. This is contrasted by higher earnings from Shared Services.

#### *Loss from operations*

In 2010, the loss from operations increased primarily as a result of expenses relating to the settlement of the disputes between Deutsche Telekom AG, Vivendi, and Elektrim concerning the ownership of the

Polish mobile communications company PTC and expenses for staff-related measures. In 2009, the loss from operations improved slightly primarily because in 2008 loss from operations included expenses related to the disposal of DeTelimmobilien and call centers. This was partially offset by an increase in expenses for staff-related measures and the higher level of depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses relating to Deutsche Telekom's real estate portfolio.

## **Outlook**

### ***Market expectations***

The German mobile communications market once again began recording healthy growth in 2010, driven by the increasing penetration of smartphones and strong growth in mobile data traffic. This positive trend of growing mobile data and Internet use is set to continue in 2011, although the extensive regulatory intervention in the form of a cut of almost 50% in termination charges is expected to have a negative impact on this positive underlying growth for the entire industry. Deutsche Telekom only expects a small increase in the number of broadband lines in the fixed network. Deutsche Telekom believes that traditional voice revenues will continue to decline. Demand for telecommunications products from small and medium-sized enterprises is expected to continue to grow, especially in mobile data transmission and automated machine-to-machine data exchange.

In Deutsche Telekom's European footprint markets, excluding Germany, price erosion in voice telephony resulting from regulation and competition is expected to lead to stagnating market revenues. The growth in revenue from mobile data usage and from new telecommunications products is expected to only partially compensate for the decline in revenue from voice telephony. In telecommunications, the economic crisis is likely to continue to impact Deutsche Telekom's footprint markets in Southern and Eastern Europe in 2011. In some countries, governments may endeavor to improve the financial situation through fiscal policy intervention. Such action could negatively affect private consumption and consequently market volumes. Deutsche Telekom expects the macroeconomic situation in Greece to remain strained.

In the United States, while the consumer climate improves and unemployment remains relatively high, the mobile communications market is expected to continue to grow in the near future and, at the same time, be characterised by intense competition among the major mobile providers. Growth is expected to be driven primarily by the ever more successful marketing of data services. This additional revenue will probably offset falling revenue from voice telephony and text messaging. Price pressure will continue due to flat rate products. Prepay business is expected to continue to gain strength. Postpay business should maintain its moderate growth thanks to mobile broadband connections. On 20 March 2011, Deutsche Telekom entered into an agreement with AT&T under which it agreed to sell to AT&T its subsidiary, T-Mobile USA, Inc. For information concerning this transaction, please see "*Sale of T-Mobile USA*" and "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to the Sale of T-Mobile USA*" in this Prospectus.

The economic recovery is expected to have a positive impact on the ICT business with corporate and business customers in the relevant domestic and foreign markets. Deutsche Telekom expects the continuous economic recovery and fast growing demand for cloud computing to result in sustained growth in corporate customer business in the next few years.

### ***Expectations for the Group***

Following the announced sale of T-Mobile USA to AT&T, Deutsche Telekom will present the results of its United States operating segment as discontinued operations. Accordingly, the revenues and expenses from continuing operations that Deutsche Telekom will report for all periods beginning in the first quarter of 2011 will exclude revenues and expenses from T-Mobile USA.

Deutsche Telekom aims to achieve organic revenue growth with a broader revenue mix. Organic revenue related to the mobile Internet, the connected home, proprietary Internet services, systems solutions and intelligent network solutions is expected to increase in the future. In order to achieve these targets, Deutsche Telekom will invest further in next-generation technologies. In 2011 and 2012, for instance, in addition to expanding the fast broadband network in Germany, it intends to acquire high-performance mobile spectrum in other countries in Europe.

Based on current economic trends and conditions, Deutsche Telekom is currently targeting slightly higher capital expenditure in 2011 (before any investments in spectrum) compared to 2010. Based on

2010 figures (adjusted for T-Mobile UK in the first quarter), Deutsche Telekom is targeting a slight decline in adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations and discontinued operations in 2011. Similarly, Deutsche Telekom is targeting stable to slightly higher free cash flow in 2011 compared with 2010 (excluding the effects from the PTC transaction completed in January 2011).

Despite high levels of investment in its future viability, Deutsche Telekom also wants to remunerate its shareholders appropriately in 2011 and 2012, subject to the achievement of a corresponding level of unappropriated net income. Deutsche Telekom intends to pay a minimum dividend of EUR 0.70 per share to Deutsche Telekom AG shareholders. Including any share buy-backs that may be carried out from time-to-time through 2012, this would amount to total shareholder remuneration of EUR 3.4 billion per year. Furthermore, as discussed elsewhere in this Prospectus, Deutsche Telekom plans to use approximately EUR 5 billion from the proceeds of the planned sale of T-Mobile USA for additional share buy-backs from time to time.

Deutsche Telekom intends to continue to realise international economies of scale and synergies through appropriate acquisitions in its footprint markets. There are no plans, however, for major acquisitions or expansion in emerging markets. Deutsche Telekom may dispose of or combine its businesses as it proceeds.

The general mood in the international finance markets in 2010 was dominated by the debt crisis, which meant that some countries had difficulties refinancing their maturing debts in the international capital markets. In 2011, the performance of the financial markets is expected to depend largely on the implementation of suitable measures to tackle the debt crisis. Deutsche Telekom took advantage of market conditions and the low interest rate environment to issue debt securities amounting to EUR 3.1 billion in the international capital markets in 2010. Deutsche Telekom may take advantage of favorable conditions for additional capital markets debt issuances in 2011.

## **DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES**

### **Management and supervision**

The management and supervisory structures, as well as the compensation system for the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, are oriented toward the long-term performance of the Group and follow the recommendations of the German Corporate Governance Code.

#### ***The Supervisory Board***

The Supervisory Board advises the Board of Management and oversees its management of business. In accordance with the Stock Corporation Act and the Co-Determination Act of 1976 (*Mitbestimmungsgesetz*), Deutsche Telekom's Supervisory Board consists of twenty members, ten of whom represent its shareholders and ten of whom represent its employees. Members of the Supervisory Board may be elected for a term of up to five years and re-election is permitted. The Chairman and the Deputy Chairman are elected by the Supervisory Board in accordance with the rules of the Co-Determination Act.

Supervisory Board members representing Deutsche Telekom's shareholders are elected at the annual shareholders' meeting. The terms of office of the shareholder representatives expire at the end of the shareholders' meeting at which the shareholders discharge the Supervisory Board members in respect of the fourth financial year following the member's commencement of tenure of office. The financial year in which tenure of office commences is not counted for this purpose.

Supervisory Board members representing Deutsche Telekom's employees are elected by its employees in accordance with the provisions of the Co-Determination Act. Employees elect ten representatives, made up of workers, regular employees, at least one senior management employee and three union representatives. Under the laws that governed Deutsche Telekom's privatisation, civil servants, who are not otherwise covered by the Co-Determination Act, are included in these groups of employee representatives for purposes of these elections.

A member of the Supervisory Board elected by Deutsche Telekom's shareholders may be removed by a shareholders' resolution by simple majority of the votes cast. A member of the Supervisory Board elected by Deutsche Telekom's employees may be removed by a majority of at least three-quarters of the votes cast by the relevant class of employees or union representatives who elected the relevant Supervisory Board members in accordance with the Co-Determination Act.

The Supervisory Board is required by law to meet at least twice every six months. To achieve a quorum, at least ten of the members of the Supervisory Board must be present or cast their votes in writing. Except in situations in which a different majority is required by law, such as the appointment of Management Board members or the election of the Chairman and Deputy Chairman, the Supervisory Board makes decisions by simple majority of the votes cast. If, in the event of a deadlock, a second vote again results in a tie, the chairman of the Supervisory Board can cast the deciding vote.

On 1 March 2011, the Supervisory Board of Deutsche Telekom AG consists of:

Shareholder representatives

**Prof. Dr. Lehner, Ulrich**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 17 April 2008; Member of the Shareholders' Committee, Henkel AG & Co. KGaA, Düsseldorf; Chairman of the Supervisory Board, Deutsche Telekom AG since 25 April 2008;

**Asmussen, Jörg**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 1 July 2008; State Secretary, Federal Ministry of Finance, Berlin

**Dr. Bernotat, Wulf H.**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 1 January 2010; Former Chairman of the Board of Management, E.ON AG, Düsseldorf

**Bury, Hans Martin**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 15 May 2008; Managing Partner, HERING SCHUPPENER Consulting Corporate Affairs & Public Strategies GmbH, Düsseldorf

**Dr. von Grünberg, Hubertus**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 25 May 2000; Chairman of the Board of Directors of ABB Ltd., Zürich, Switzerland

**Guffey, Lawrence H.**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 1 June 2006; Senior Managing Director, The Blackstone Group International Partners Ltd., London, United Kingdom

**Hocker, Ulrich**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 14 October 2006; Manager in Chief, Deutsche Schutzvereinigung für Wertpapierbesitz e.V. (DSW), Düsseldorf

**Prof. h.c. (CHN), Dr.-Ing. E.h.Dr. Middelmann, Ulrich**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 1 January 2010; Former Vice Chairman of the Executive Board, ThyssenKrupp AG, Duisburg and Essen

**Dr. Schröder, Ulrich**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 1 October 2008; Chairman of the Board of Managing Directors of KfW, Frankfurt/Main

**Dr. h.c. Walter, Bernhard**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 27 May 1999; Former Chairman of the Board of Managing Directors, Dresdner Bank AG, Frankfurt/Main

Employee representatives

**Brandl, Monika**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 6 November 2002; Chairwoman of the Central Works Council of Deutsche Telekom AG, Bonn

**Becker, Hermann-Josef**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 1 January 2008; Member of the management of Deutsche Telekom Direct Sales and Consulting and Chairman of the Group Executive Staff Representation Committee and Executive Staff Representation Committee at Deutsche Telekom AG, Bonn

**Holzwarth, Lothar**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 6 November 2002; Chairman of the Central Works Council at Telekom Deutschland GmbH, Bonn (since June 2010)

**Kallmeier, Hans-Jürgen**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 15 October 2008; Chairman of the Central Works Council at T-Systems International GmbH, Frankfurt/Main

**Kühnast, Sylvia**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 3 May 2007; Member of the Central Works Council's executive committee at Telekom Deutschland GmbH, Hanover

**Litzenberger, Waltraud**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 1 June 1999; Chairwoman of the Group Works Council and the European Works Council at Deutsche Telekom AG, Bonn

**Löffler, Michael**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 1 January 1995; Member of the Works Council at Deutsche Telekom Netzproduktion GmbH, Bonn, Technical Infrastructure Branch Office, Central/Eastern District

**Schröder, Lothar**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 22 June 2006; Member of the ver.di National Executive Board, Berlin; Deputy Chairman of the Supervisory Board Deutsche Telekom AG since 29 June 2006

**Sommer, Michael**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 15 April 2000; Chairman of the German Confederation of Trade Unions (DGB), Berlin

**Spoo, Sibylle**, Member of the Supervisory Board since 4 May 2010; Lawyer, Trade Union Secretary at the ver.di Federal Administration, Berlin

The following individual resigned from the Supervisory Board in 2010:

**Falbisoner, Josef**, Member of the Supervisory Board from 2 October 1997 to 3 May 2010; Chairman of the District of Bavaria, ver.di trade union, Munich (until 16 April 2010)

### ***The Board of Management***

The members of the Board of Management are appointed and discharged in accordance with § 84 and § 85 AktG, and § 31 of the German Codetermination Act (*Mitbestimmungsgesetz – MitbestG*). Amendments to the Articles of Incorporation are made pursuant to § 179 and § 133 AktG, and § 18 of the Articles of Incorporation. According to § 21 of the Articles of Incorporation, the Supervisory Board is authorised, without a resolution by the shareholders' meeting, to adjust the Articles of Incorporation to comply with new legal provisions that become binding for Deutsche Telekom's company and to amend the wording of the Articles of Incorporation.

Board of Management responsibilities are distributed across eight board departments. Five of these are central management areas:

- Chairman of the Board of Management and the Board departments
- Finance
- Human Resources
- Data Privacy, Legal Affairs and Compliance
- Technology and Innovation

In addition, there are three segment-based Board departments:

- Germany
- Europe
- T-Systems

### ***Composition of the Board of Management as of 1 March 2011***

<b>Members of the Board of Management</b>	<b>Department</b>
René Obermann	Chairman of the Board of Management since 13 November 2006
Dr Manfred Balz	Board member responsible for Data Privacy, Legal Affairs and Compliance since 22 October 2008
Niek Jan van Damme	Board member responsible for Germany since 1 July 2009
Timotheus Höttges	Board member responsible for Finance since 1 March 2009
Guido Kerkhoff	Board member responsible for Europe since 1 April 2010; Board member responsible for Southern and Eastern Europe from 1 March 2009 to 31 March 2010

<b>Members of the Board of Management</b>	<b>Department</b>
Edward R. Kozel	- T-Mobile Austria Holding GmbH, Vienna, Austria Board member responsible for Technology and Innovation since 3 May 2010
Thomas Sattelberger	Board member responsible for Human Resources since 3 May 2007

***Board members who left during 2010:***

Hamid Akhavan	Board member and Chief Operating Officer (COO) from 1 July 2009 to 14 February 2010
---------------	---

***Changes in the composition of the Board of Management***

On 17 December 2009, the Supervisory Board agreed to Hamid Akhavan's request to resign his seat on the Board of Management effective 15 February 2010. On 29 January 2010, the Supervisory Board approved the proposal by the Board of Management to reassign Hamid Akhavan's responsibilities on a temporary basis. Effective 15 February 2010, Board of Management members Guido Kerkhoff and Reinhard Clemens assumed Hamid Akhavan's responsibilities in an acting capacity. Guido Kerkhoff assumed temporary responsibility for the Europe operating segment (the United Kingdom, The Netherlands, Austria, Poland and the Czech Republic) and International Sales and Services. Reinhard Clemens assumed temporary Group-wide responsibility for the remaining units of the Chief Operating Officer (COO), such as Products & Innovation, Technology, IT and Procurement.

On 24 February 2010, the Supervisory Board approved the proposal by the Board of Management to extend Guido Kerkhoff's area of responsibility on a permanent basis. Since 1 April 2010, Guido Kerkhoff has been responsible for the Europe operating segment in addition to the former Southern and Eastern Europe operating segment. The former Chief Operating Officer (COO) Board of Management department has been adjusted accordingly. Since 1 April 2010, the two operating segments have been merged and are continuing operations as the Europe operating segment.

At its meeting on 2 May 2010, the Supervisory Board appointed Edward R. Kozel as a member of the Board of Management effective 3 May 2010. Edward R. Kozel took over as member of the Board of Management for Technology and Innovation/Chief Technology and Innovation Officer and is responsible for Technology, IT, Procurement, and Products & Innovation for standard business (consumers and business customers).

At its meeting on 16 December 2010, Deutsche Telekom's Supervisory Board resolved to extend René Obermann's contract as Chairman of its Board of Management by an additional five years. The new contract runs until the end of October 2016.

On 14 February 2011, Guido Kerkhoff asked the Supervisory Board to terminate his contract three years ahead of schedule. The Supervisory Board approved the termination of his contract at its meeting on 23 February 2011. On 1 April 2011, Niek Jan van Damme took on acting responsibility for the Board of Management area Europe.

***Basis of Board of Management compensation***

On 24 February 2010, the Supervisory Board resolved on a new system for the compensation of the Board of Management members, taking into account the provisions specified in the German Act on the Appropriateness of Management Board Remuneration (*Gesetz zur Angemessenheit der Vorstandsvergütung – VorstAG*) that has been in effect since 5 August 2009. The shareholders' meeting of Deutsche Telekom AG on 3 May 2010 approved this new system. Pursuant to the VorstAG explanatory memorandum (document 16/13433), the contracts of the Board of Management members that were in existence before the Act entered into force enjoy vested rights protection. These Board of Management members nevertheless have the option of voluntarily changing over to the new compensation system.

The compensation of Board of Management members is comprised of various components. Under the terms of their service contracts, members of the Board of Management are entitled to annual fixed remuneration and annual variable performance-based remuneration, a long-term variable

remuneration component, as well as fringe benefits and deferred benefits based on a company pension entitlement. The Supervisory Board defines the structure of the compensation system for the Board of Management and reviews this structure and the appropriateness of compensation at regular intervals.

Fixed remuneration is determined for all Board of Management members based on market conditions in accordance with the requirements of stock corporation law. Board of Management compensation is oriented toward the sustained development of the Company and there is a multi-year measurement base in the new system for the variable components.

At its discretion and after due consideration, the Supervisory Board may also reward extraordinary performance by individual or all Board of Management members in the form of a special bonus.

In accordance with market-oriented and corporate standards, Deutsche Telekom grants all members of the Board of Management additional benefits under the terms of their service contracts, some of which are viewed as non-cash benefits and taxed accordingly. This mainly includes being furnished with a company car and accident and liability insurance and reimbursements in connection with maintaining a second household.

Employment outside of the Group generally requires prior approval. Generally, no additional compensation is paid for being a member of the management or supervisory board of other Group entities.

### ***Other management developments in 2010***

Philipp Humm succeeded Robert Dotson as President and CEO of T-Mobile USA effective 1 November 2010.

Michael Tsamaz was appointed successor to Panagis Vourloumis as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of OTE effective 3 November 2010. Panagis Vourloumis left the company effective the same date. Michael Tsamaz will also continue as CEO of COSMOTE Mobile Communications.

## **Employees**

### ***Headcount development***

<b>Employees in the Group</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2010</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2009</b>	<b>31 Dec. 2008</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>246,777</b>	<b>259,920</b>	<b>227,747</b>
Germany operating segment	76,478	81,336	85,637
Europe operating segment	63,338	71,163	39,140
United States operating segment	37,760	40,697	38,031
Systems Solutions operating segment	47,707	46,021	45,862
Group Headquarters & Shared Services	21,494	20,703	19,077

### ***Breakdown by geographic area***

Germany	123,174	127,487	131,713
International	123,603	132,433	96,034
Of which: other EU Member States	68,941	76,196	45,115
Of which: rest of Europe	9,991	10,061	7,908
Of which: North America	38,467	41,235	38,621
Of which: rest of world	6,204	4,941	4,390

### **Employees – Germany**

Deutsche Telekom's Germany operating segment had an average of 79,364 employees in 2010, making it one of the largest employers in Germany. Despite the increase in the number of employees as a result of the first-time consolidation of STRATO and ClickandBuy, headcount at Deutsche Telekom's Germany operating segment decreased by 6.2%, mainly due to Deutsche Telekom's socially responsible measures to reduce and restructure the workforce by transferring employees to Vivento. In 2009, the average headcount decreased by 6% year-on-year to 84,584 employees, primarily due to staff reductions in the fixed-network area.

### **Employees – Europe**

The decline in the average headcount in Deutsche Telekom's Europe operating segment was primarily a result of the deconsolidation of T-Mobile UK as of 1 April 2010. Downsizing programs as part of efficiency enhancement measures in several countries also reduced the average headcount. This decline was offset by an increase in the number of employees resulting from the first-time full-year consolidation of the OTE group in early February 2009. In addition, some smaller-scale acquisitions added to the headcount.

In 2009, the average number of employees increased due to the first-time full consolidation of the OTE group, whose headcount at the date of consolidation was 33,600. Some 550 employees were included for the first time in the fourth quarter of 2009 due to the first-time consolidation of Zapp. At T-Mobile CZ, the number of employees increased compared with the prior year due to the transfer of temporary customer service staff to permanent contracts. At T-Mobile Netherlands, the year-on-year headcount increase was mainly attributable to technical integration projects associated with the acquisition of Orange. The number of employees was reduced in Croatia and Slovakia by the improvement of performance processes. At PTC, the number of employees remained almost unchanged year-on-year, whereas average staff numbers at T-Mobile Austria declined in Sales and Customer Care. Headcount at T-Mobile UK declined at the call centers and in the technology area as a result of outsourcing measures.

### **Employees – United States**

The average number of employees decreased slightly year-on-year in 2010, as a decrease in customer support employees driven by lower customer care call volumes was offset partially by an increase in employees related to retail distribution growth.

In 2009, the average number of employees rose year-on-year, related to retail distribution growth. By the end of 2009, T-Mobile USA had over 2,000 branded retail locations.

On 20 March 2011, Deutsche Telekom entered into an agreement with AT&T under which it agreed to sell to AT&T its subsidiary, T-Mobile USA, Inc. For information concerning this transaction, please see "*Sale of T-Mobile USA*" and "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to the Sale of T-Mobile USA*" in this Prospectus.

### **Employees – Systems Solutions**

The increase in the average number of employees was the result of two offsetting effects. The average number of employees outside of Germany increased by 2,712 or 13.7% as a result of new employees that came to T-Systems under the terms of large-scale outsourcing contracts and the increased use of employees outside of Germany. The average number of employees in Germany decreased by 452 or 1.8% to 25,095. As a result of staff-restructuring measures, in particular at Systems Integration, as well as offshoring activities at Computing & Desktop Services.

In 2009, the average headcount in the Systems Solutions operating segment declined by 767 to 45,328. In Germany, the average number of employees declined by 2,452 to 25,547 as a result of staff restructuring measures. In addition to the restructuring measures, this decrease is also a result of offshoring at Computing & Desktop Services. The average headcount outside of Germany rose by 1,685. This is principally due to the fact that employees were taken over under the terms of large-scale contracts and the increase in offshore activities.

## **Employees – Group Headquarters & Shared Services**

The increase in the average number of employees compared with 2009 was primarily attributable to staff employed at the units that were integrated into Group Headquarters & Shared Services as part of the Group-wide realignment of the management structure.

In 2009, the average number of employees during the reporting period was 20,181. The decrease of 3,400 employees compared with 2008 is primarily attributable to the sale of DeTe Immobilien, although an offsetting effect came from a headcount increase at Vivento, mainly due to newly identified employment opportunities for civil servants and employees, and the merger of the operating segments' accounting activities into Deutsche Telekom Accounting GmbH.

## **Civil Servants**

Although no employees hired after 1 January 1995 have been granted civil servant status, Deutsche Telekom employs a substantial number of civil servants. Pursuant to the law governing Deutsche Telekom's privatisation, its civil servant employees retained their civil servant status. Accordingly, the terms and conditions of their employment and the benefits owed to them continue to be governed by German regulations regarding civil servants. In particular, civil servant salaries are set by statute and not by Deutsche Telekom or by collective bargaining agreements. In addition, civil servants are tenured employees and may not be unilaterally terminated except in extraordinary, statutorily defined circumstances. Civil servants are not permitted to participate in work-related actions such as strikes, but are permitted to join labor unions. Although Deutsche Telekom is authorised, pursuant to the law governing its privatisation, to exercise generally the rights and duties of Germany as the employer of civil servants, the Federal Postal and Telecommunication Agency (*Bundesanstalt für Post und Telekommunikation or the Federal Agency*) has a right of consultation in the implementation of certain aspects of the terms under which Deutsche Telekom employs civil servants.

Under the German Postal Employees Act (*Postpersonalrechtsgesetz*), which governs the legal position of civil servants at Deutsche Telekom AG, Deutsche Telekom has been given greater flexibility with respect to its relationship with its civil servants. Among other things, this law allowed for the complete elimination of the Christmas bonus, making it possible for Deutsche Telekom to finance the reduction in weekly working hours from 38 to 34 under Deutsche Telekom's employment alliance, which also applied to civil servants from April 2004. The agreement provides the option of assigning tasks in companies within or outside the Group to active civil servants. The civil servants' compensation, healthcare and pension entitlements have been maintained. Under certain circumstances, civil servants may also be transferred, even without their consent, to companies in which Deutsche Telekom AG has a direct or indirect majority shareholding. However, there is a risk that civil servants temporarily without civil servant status may return to Deutsche Telekom AG, for example, after the completion of their work at one of Deutsche Telekom's subsidiaries. Although Deutsche Telekom attempts to reduce this risk through compensation payments from the subsidiaries to Deutsche Telekom AG, Deutsche Telekom cannot eliminate it completely.

Since 2004, the collective bargaining agreement between Deutsche Telekom AG and the ver.di union has been funded for civil servants by various measures, including the elimination of year-end bonuses (Christmas bonuses) based on an amendment of the Legal Provisions for the German Postal Employees Act. Civil servants have raised objections and taken legal action against this amendment. For more information, see "Legal Proceedings".

Civil servants employed by Deutsche Telekom are entitled to pension benefits provided by the German federal government pursuant to the Civil Servants' Benefits Act (*Beamtenversorgungsgesetz*). Pursuant to the law governing its privatisation, Deutsche Telekom is required to make annual contributions to a special pension fund established to fund such pension obligations. The special pension fund was merged in 2000 with the special pension funds of Deutsche Post AG and Deutsche Postbank AG to form a joint pension fund, the Federal Pension Service for Post and Telecommunication (*Bundes-Pensions-Service für Post und Telekommunikation e.V., the "BPS-PT"*). The BPS-PT works for the funds of all three companies and also handles financial administration for Germany on a trust basis. All transactions for pension and allowance payments to employees are made by BPS-PT for the companies Deutsche Post AG, Deutsche Postbank AG and Deutsche Telekom AG.

## **Provisions for civil servants in the Deutsche Telekom Group**

On 16 November 2006, the "Second Bill to Amend the Act for the Improvement of the Staff Structure at the Residual Special Asset of the Federal Railways and the Successor Companies of the Former Deutsche Bundespost" (*Zweites Gesetz zur Änderung des Gesetzes zur Verbesserung der personellen Struktur beim Bundesfernsehvermögen und in den Unternehmen der Deutschen Bundespost*) entered into force. Among other things, this Act was intended to help correct the negative consequences of a structural feature of the successor companies to Deutsche Bundespost (Deutsche Telekom AG, Deutsche Post AG, Deutsche Postbank AG). These successor companies employ a high proportion of civil servants in Western Germany, while staff covered by collective agreements make up the majority of the workforce in Eastern Germany. On the basis of the 2006 law, Deutsche Telekom became able to include civil servants in staff restructuring measures. Civil servants of all service grades, who are working in areas where there is a surplus of staff and for whom employment in another area is not possible or cannot reasonably be expected in line with civil service legislation, have been able to apply for early retirement from the age of 55.

The Act for the Reform of Civil Service Law (*Dienstrechtsneuordnungsgesetz*) came into force on 12 February 2009 and the related remuneration schedule for civil servants was adjusted effective 1 July 2009. This Act includes a gradual postponement of the retirement age of federal civil servants to 67. This postponement does not apply, however, to those civil servants who choose to take early retirement, meaning civil servants who are eligible can still take early retirement upon reaching the age of 55.

### **Personnel costs**

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
	<b>(billions of €)</b>		
Personnel costs in the Group	15.1	14.3	14.1
Of which: expenses relating to staff-related measures	1.0	0.5	1.1

In 2010, Deutsche Telekom continued its efforts for socially responsible staff restructuring throughout its group. In addition to implementing extensive re-training programs, Deutsche Telekom has also provided opportunities to leave its company on a voluntary basis. These include early retirement programs for civil servants and employees (from the age of 55), the ongoing partial retirement arrangements, as well as severance programs put in place for specific units.

### **MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS**

Prior to 1989, Deutsche Telekom was part of Deutsche Bundespost, a state-owned special asset (*Sondervermögen des Bundes*). In 1989, Deutsche Bundespost was ordered into three distinct entities Deutsche Bundespost Telekom, Deutsche Bundespost Postbank and Deutsche Bundespost Postdienst. Deutsche Bundespost Telekom was transformed, effective 1 January 1995, into Deutsche Telekom AG, a private stock corporation, which initially remained wholly owned by the Federal Republic of Germany. Deutsche Telekom's first offering of equity securities to the public was in November 1996, followed by a second offering of equity securities to the public in June 1999. Each of the 1996 and 1999 offerings included U.S. public tranches.

According to information supplied to Deutsche Telekom by the Federal Republic of Germany, at 31 December 2009, the Federal Republic of Germany's direct ownership interest in the Company was 14.83%. KfW, a development bank that is 80% owned by the Federal Republic of Germany and 20% owned by the German federal states, owned 16.87% of Deutsche Telekom's shares at 31 December 2009.

The Federal Republic of Germany administers its shareholdings and exercises its rights as a shareholder of Deutsche Telekom through the German Finance Ministry. In their capacities as shareholders, the Federal Republic of Germany and KfW may exercise only those rights that they have under the Stock Corporation Act and Deutsche Telekom's Articles of Incorporation, which are the same for all of Deutsche Telekom's shareholders.

At present, the Finance Ministry and KfW each have one representative on Deutsche Telekom's Supervisory Board. Additionally, the Finance Ministry has one representative on the supervisory boards of Deutsche Telekom's subsidiaries, T-Systems International GmbH and T-Mobile Deutschland GmbH.

The table below sets forth the number of Deutsche Telekom's ordinary shares held by holders of more than 5% of Deutsche Telekom's ordinary shares and their percentage of ownership, based on information supplied to Deutsche Telekom by such holders, as of the dates indicated.

	For the years ended 31 December <sup>(1)</sup>					
	2009		2008		2007	
	Shares owned	%	Shares owned	%	Shares owned	%
Federal Republic of Germany	646,575,126	14.83	646,575,126	14.83	646,575,126	14.83
KfW	735,661,686 <sup>(2)</sup>	16.87	735,661,686	16.87	735,667,390	16.87
	<b>31.70</b>		<b>31.70</b>		<b>31.70</b>	

(1) Percentages calculated based on total outstanding shares as of the period end, which do not give effect to shares to be delivered in connection with the maturity of certain exchangeable bonds.

(2) Of which, approximately 200.9 million shares are subject to transfer to KfW security holders in accordance with the terms of outstanding KfW securities maturing in 2011.

The Blackstone Group holds 191,700,000 shares, which represents 4.4% of Deutsche Telekom's outstanding shares. In addition, BlackRock holds 145,762,000 shares, which represents 3.3% of Deutsche Telekom's outstanding shares.

Major Shareholders do not have different voting rights from any of Deutsche Telekom's other shareholders.

As noted above, KfW is 80% owned by the Federal Republic of Germany. The Federal Republic of Germany has publicly stated its intention to reduce its holdings of Deutsche Telekom shares. Deutsche Telekom does not expect that a reduction in the holdings of Deutsche Telekom's shares by the Federal Republic of Germany or KfW will have a material negative effect on Deutsche Telekom's governance or business.

Based on Deutsche Telekom's share register, as of 24 February 2010, the Company had approximately 1,760,762 registered holders of Deutsche Telekom's ordinary shares, including 1,624 registered holders of Deutsche Telekom's shares with addresses in the United States. As of 31 December 2009, there were 4,361,319,993 total outstanding shares.

As of 24 February 2010, there were 140,079,903 of Deutsche Telekom's ADSs outstanding, with 1,319 registered holders of record of Deutsche Telekom's ADSs with addresses in the United States and 45 holders of record of Deutsche Telekom's ADSs with addresses outside the United States.

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING DEUTSCHE TELEKOM'S ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, FINANCIAL POSITION AND PROFITS AND LOSSES**

### **Auditing of historical annual financial information**

Deutsche Telekom's consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended 31 December 2009 and 31 December 2010 were prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as adopted by the European Union (EU) and as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, as well as with the regulations under commercial law as set forth in § 315a(1) HGB (*Handelsgesetzbuch* - German Commercial Code). PwC and E&Y audited the mentioned consolidated financial statements. An unqualified auditors' report has been issued.

## Selected Financial Information

### Deutsche Telekom at a Glance

# Selected financial data of the Deutsche Telekom Group

T-Mobile UK no longer fully consolidated since 1 April 2010.

	Change compared to prior year (%) <sup>a</sup>	2010 billions of €	2009 billions of €
<b>Revenue and earnings</b>			
Net revenue	(3.4)	62.4	64.6
Of which: domestic <sup>a</sup>	(%)	0.3	43.7
Of which: international <sup>a</sup>	(%)	(0.3)	56.3
Profit from operations (EBIT)	(8.4)	5.5	6.0
Net profit (loss)	380.2	1.7	0.4
Net profit (loss) (adjusted for special factors)	0.8	3.4	3.4
EBITDA <sup>a,b,c</sup>	(13.0)	17.3	19.9
EBITDA (adjusted for special factors) <sup>a,b,c</sup>	(5.8)	19.5	20.7
EBITDA margin (adjusted for special factors) <sup>a</sup>	(%)	(0.8)	31.2
<b>Statement of financial position</b>			
Total assets	0.0	127.8	127.8
Shareholders' equity	2.6	43.0	41.9
Equity ratio <sup>a</sup>	(%)	n.a.	33.7
Net debt <sup>a,c</sup>	3.3	42.3	40.9
Relative debt (Net debt/EBITDA (adjusted for special factors))	n.a.	2.2	2.0
Gearing (Net debt/Shareholders' equity)	0.0	1.0	1.0
Cash capex	(7.1)	(9.9)	(9.2)
<b>Cash flows</b>			
Net cash from operating activities	(6.7)	14.7	15.8
Free cash flow (before dividend payments and spectrum investment) <sup>a,c,d</sup>	(6.1)	6.5	7.0
Net cash used in investing activities	23.8	(10.7)	(8.6)
Net cash used in financing activities	24.3	(6.4)	(5.1)
<b>Employees</b>			
Average number of employees (full-time equivalents, without trainees/student interns)	(thousands)	(2.0)	252
Revenue per employee (thousands of €) <sup>a</sup>	(1.4)	247.2	250.8
<b>T-Share – key figures</b>			

Earnings per share (basic and diluted) in accordance with IFRS <sup>e</sup>	(€)	387.5	0.39	0.08
Dividend per share	(€)	(10.3)	0.70	0.78
Total dividend <sup>f</sup>	(billions of €)	(11.1)	3.0	3.4
Share buy-back <sup>g</sup>	(billions of €)	n.a.	0.4	-
Total number of ordinary shares at the reporting date <sup>h</sup>	(millions)	(0.9)	4,321	4,361

- <sup>a</sup> Calculated on the basis of millions for greater precision. Changes to percentages expressed as percentage points.  
<sup>b</sup> Deutsche Telekom defines EBITDA as profit/loss from operations before depreciation, amortisation and impairment losses.  
<sup>c</sup> EBITDA, EBITDA adjusted for special factors, net debt, and free cash flow are non-GAAP figures not governed by the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). They should not be viewed in isolation as an alternative to profit or loss from operations, net profit or loss, net cash from operating activities, the debt reported in the consolidated statement of financial position, or other Deutsche Telekom key performance indicators presented in accordance with IFRS. For detailed information and calculations, please refer to the section on "Development of business in the Group" of the Group management report in this Annual Report.  
<sup>d</sup> Deutsche Telekom defines free cash flow as cash generated from operations less interest paid and net cash outflows for investments in intangible assets (excluding goodwill) and property, plant and equipment.  
<sup>e</sup> Calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share in accordance with IFRS as specified in IAS 33, "Earnings per share".  
<sup>f</sup> Subject to approval from the 2011 shareholders' meeting concerning the dividend payments for the 2010 financial year. For more detailed explanations, please refer to Note 28 in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, "Dividend per share".  
<sup>g</sup> Relating to the shareholder remuneration policy adopted in 2010 for the 2010 to 2012 financial years.  
<sup>h</sup> Including treasury shares held by Deutsche Telekom AG.

## LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The companies of Deutsche Telekom Group are involved in a number of legal proceedings in the ordinary course of Deutsche Telekom's business. In addition, proceedings involving alleged abuse of a market-dominant position by Deutsche Telekom and other alleged antitrust violations, as well as other regulatory controversies, are pending before competition and regulatory authorities.

### Securities and Corporate Law-Related Proceedings

#### German Prospectus Liability Suits

Since 2001, purported purchasers of Deutsche Telekom's shares sold pursuant to prospectuses dated 25 June 1999, and 26 May 2000, have filed more than 2,600 lawsuits in Germany predominantly alleging that the book values of Deutsche Telekom's real property portfolio were improperly established and maintained under German GAAP and that Deutsche Telekom allegedly failed to adequately disclose detailed information relating to merger negotiations between Deutsche Telekom and VoiceStream Wireless Corporation (the predecessor of T-Mobile USA). These lawsuits are pending before the Regional Court (*Landgericht*) in Frankfurt am Main. The aggregate amount of all shareholders' claims filed in Germany in these lawsuits is approximately EUR 80 million.

On 11 July 2006 (with respect to the offering prospectus dated 26 May 2000) and on 22 November 2006 (with respect to the prospectus dated 28 May 1999), the court issued orders for model proceedings (*Vorlagebeschluesse*) with respect to these lawsuits based on the Act on Model Case Proceedings in Disputes under Capital Markets Law (*Kapitalanleger-Musterverfahrensgesetz*) seeking a decision of the Frankfurt Court of Appeals (*Oberlandesgericht Frankfurt*) as to common questions of law and fact with respect to the above-mentioned allegations. The master decision by the Frankfurt Court of Appeals will be binding for all parties in the main proceedings. A decision is expected, at the earliest, in the second quarter of 2011 and could then be subject to appeal with the Federal Court of Justice (*Bundesgerichtshof*) regarding substantive points of law (*Revision*).

## **Prospectus Liability Conciliation Proceedings**

In addition, approx. 12,000 purported shareholders have initiated conciliation proceedings with a state institution in Hamburg (*Offentliche Rechtsauskunfts- und Antragsstelle der Freien und Hansestadt Hamburg*, the "**OeRA**"). The OeRA has closed around 8,000 of the proceedings. The remainder of approx. 4,000 not fully closed conciliation proceedings have been declared closed by OeRA vis-à-vis Deutsche Telekom AG in a letter dated 4 March 2011 making reference to a decision of the Hamburg Higher Regional Court (Hanseatisches Oberlandesgericht) dated 10 February 2010.

## **Reimbursement Proceedings against the Federal Republic of Germany and KfW**

In December 2005, Deutsche Telekom filed lawsuits against the Federal Republic of Germany and KfW for the reimbursement of expenses in connection with a June 2000 offering of Deutsche Telekom's shares, in the amount of approximately EUR 112 million. The Company claims that the Federal Republic of Germany and KfW are obliged to reimburse Deutsche Telekom for legal expenses and settlement costs that Deutsche Telekom incurred in connection with the resolution of U.S. class action lawsuits relating to that offering. Deutsche Telekom's claim includes a demand for reimbursement of Deutsche Telekom's D&O insurers in the aggregate amount of EUR 46 million. In June 2007, the Regional Court in Bonn held that the claim is justified on the merits. However, all parties have filed appeals against various aspects of the decision. The Cologne Court of Appeals dismissed Deutsche Telekom's claims in May 2009. Deutsche Telekom filed an appeal with the Federal Court of Justice (*Bundesgerichtshof*) regarding substantive points of law (*Revision*). After briefs were exchanged by the parties, the Federal Court of Justice set a date for an oral hearing in the second quarter of 2011. After the oral hearing, additional briefs may be exchanged between the parties. A decision is not expected before 2012.

## **Toll Collect**

The Federal Republic of Germany initiated arbitration proceedings against Daimler Financial Services AG, Deutsche Telekom AG and the Toll Collect consortium for damages suffered as a result of the delay in the commencement of operations of the German highway toll collection system and alleged breaches of the related operating agreement.

The Federal Republic of Germany, in its statement of claims received on 2 August 2005, asserted claims for damages of approximately EUR 5.2 billion plus interest. This amount includes contractual penalties of EUR 1.7 billion relating to the allegation that the agreement of the Federal Republic of Germany was not sought prior to the execution of certain subcontractor agreements. As some of the contractual penalties are time-related and further claims for contractual penalties have been asserted by the Federal Republic of Germany, the amount claimed as contractual penalties may increase. Daimler Financial Services AG, Deutsche Telekom AG and the Toll Collect consortium filed their answer to the claim on 30 June 2006 and to the subsequent counterplea of the Federal Republic of Germany on 1 October 2007. The Federal Republic of Germany served further briefs on 7 January 2008 and 16 February 2008, to which Daimler Financial Services AG, Deutsche Telekom AG and the Toll Collect consortium answered by a further brief on 16 May 2008. The Federal Republic of Germany has slightly modified its claims for damages, now amounting to EUR 4.99 billion plus interest. Further exchanges of briefs in this matter have occurred since then. Various witnesses and experts were heard at a hearing in December 2010 and the parties have until 20 May 2011 to exchange additional briefs.

Deutsche Telekom and its consortium partner, Daimler Financial Services AG, have the obligation, on a joint and several basis, to provide Toll Collect GmbH, the operating company of the Toll Collect consortium, with additional equity to ensure a minimum equity ratio of 15% (in the single-entity financial statements prepared in accordance with German GAAP.) This obligation ends when the operating agreement expires on 31 August 2015, or earlier if the operating agreement is terminated early.

Additionally, in December 2006, Toll Collect GmbH initiated an arbitration proceeding seeking a determination that the Federal Republic of Germany's basis for denying the issuance of the final operating permit is unfounded and claiming that additional remuneration is due to Toll Collect in accordance with the operating agreement. The Statement of Claims of Toll Collect GmbH was served on the Federal Republic of Germany on 25 May 2007. The answer of the Federal Republic of

Germany together with a counterclaim claiming overpayment of remuneration to Toll Collect GmbH was received on 31 January 2008. The next oral hearing is scheduled to take place in May 2011.

The Federal Republic of Germany, taken together with KfW, a state-owned development bank under the control of the Federal Republic of Germany, is Deutsche Telekom's largest shareholder. Deutsche Telekom's Supervisory Board includes a representative of the German Ministry of Finance and a representative of KfW.

### **Reimbursement and Damages for Subscriber Data Costs**

From December 2004 to January 2009 a number of telephone directory service providers, including among others telegate, datagate, klicktel and Vodafone, who received from Deutsche Telekom data relating to subscribers for voice telephony services for the purpose of providing their own directory services, filed lawsuits with the Regional Courts in Cologne and Bonn in the aggregate amount of approximately EUR 118 million, plus interest, claiming reimbursement for payments made to Deutsche Telekom since 1998. The plaintiffs, referring to a decision by the European Court of Justice (C-109/03; *KPN vs. Onafhankelijke Post en Telecommunicatie Autoriteit*), accused Deutsche Telekom of having included inadmissible costs in Deutsche Telekom's charges for providing customer data.

In a number of cases, the Regional Court in Cologne essentially ordered Deutsche Telekom to reimburse the plaintiffs. Except the case Vodafone the Court of Appeals in Düsseldorf basically confirmed these decisions on appeal. Deutsche Telekom has appealed all negative decisions of the Court of Appeals to the Federal Court of Justice. The Federal Court of Justice annulled the negative judgments and remanded the cases to the Court of Appeals. In four of the remanded cases the Court of Appeals ordered Deutsche Telekom a new to reimburse the plaintiffs. Deutsche Telekom AG will appeal or appealed against these decisions. These proceedings are still pending. The decisions in the other cases are still pending before the Cologne Regional Court, the Court of Appeals in Düsseldorf or the Federal Court of Justice.

In a related matter, on 19 October 2005, two lawsuits were served on Deutsche Telekom; one by telegate for damages of approximately EUR 86 million, plus interest, and another by telegate's founding shareholder, Dr. Klaus Harisch, for damages of approximately EUR 329 million, plus interest. In the latter claim, the claimant subsequently increased the amount claimed to approximately EUR 612 million. Both plaintiffs claim that they incurred losses, due to the alleged adverse effect that Deutsche Telekom's alleged inclusion of inadmissible costs in Deutsche Telekom's provision of customer data had on telegate's position in the market, the resulting capital increases that this required, and the weaker development of telegate's share price and the loss of shares of certain shareholders. The action is still pending before the Cologne Regional Court in the first instance.

On 25 January 2007, klicktel (currently telegate) filed another lawsuit with the same court and is now claiming payment of approximately EUR 11 million plus interest and requesting a determination that Deutsche Telekom is obliged to compensate them for all damages arising from 2007 to 2010. The action is still pending before the Cologne Regional Court in the first instance.

### **Damages for Lost Profits/Price Squeeze**

In December 2005, Arcor filed a lawsuit with the Regional Court in Cologne in the aggregate amount of approximately EUR 41.9 million, plus interest, claiming damages for lost profit with retail analog access products as a result of an alleged price squeeze between Deutsche Telekom's wholesale tariffs for access to the local loop and Deutsche Telekom's retail access tariffs between January 1998 and September 2003. Arcor bases its claim primarily on the EU Commission's decision of 21 May 2003 against Deutsche Telekom for allegedly abusing Deutsche Telekom's dominant position by charging Deutsche Telekom's competitors and end-users unfair monthly and one-off charges for access to Deutsche Telekom's local network. In February 2006, the original damage claim was increased to an aggregate of EUR 223 million, purportedly based on customer relationships not realised between September 2003 and June 2005 and a new calculation methodology used by the plaintiff, which, in Deutsche Telekom's view, deviates from the European Commission's approach. On 10 April 2008, the European Court of First Instance dismissed Deutsche Telekom's lawsuit. Deutsche Telekom's appeal against this ruling was rejected by the European Court of Justice (ECJ) on 14 October 2010. The European Commission's decision, which requires Deutsche Telekom to pay a fine of EUR 12.6 million plus interest, is therefore final and non-appealable. The national court will not be permitted to issue any ruling that would be contrary to the ECJ's decision in the continued proceedings

for damages. However, the amount of the loss suffered by competitors was not the subject of the case brought before the ECJ. The proceedings before the Regional Court in Cologne are still pending.

In 2011, Versatel and EWE Tel filed lawsuits against Telekom Deutschland GmbH claiming damages of around EUR 70 million and around EUR 82 million respectively, and NetCologne has filed a lawsuit claiming damages of around EUR 73 million, plus interest. HanseNet has filed proceedings for a declaratory judgment obligating Deutsche Telekom AG and Telekom Deutschland GmbH to reimburse HanseNet for all losses caused by the price squeeze as established by the European Commission. Another competitor has filed a claim for damages of around EUR 27 million plus interest.

### **Proceedings against Decisions of the Federal Network Agency**

In 1999, the Federal Network Agency issued a decision adjusting the rates Deutsche Telekom could charge for access to the local loop during the period from 1 April 1999 to 31 March 2001. Certain of its competitors and Deutsche Telekom filed complaints with the Cologne Administrative Court against this decision.

In November 2008, the Cologne Administrative Court vacated the decision of the Federal Network Agency of 1999 concerning monthly rates for the local loop during the period from February 1999 to March 2001. The court argued, based on a decision of the European Court of Justice, that the Federal Network Agency had incorrectly determined the cost of local loop investment, which is the basis of the adjusted monthly charge. Both the Federal Network Agency and we appealed against this decision to the Federal Administrative Court, which rejected the appeals on 5 October 2009. The Federal Network Agency must decide again on the monthly rates for the mentioned period. These proceedings are still pending.

In 2001, the Federal Network Agency issued a decision adjusting the monthly rate during the period from 1 April 2001 to 31 March 2003 and charges for activation and termination during the period from 1 April 2001 to 31 March 2002. In April 2001, certain of its competitors and Deutsche Telekom filed complaints against this decision with the Cologne Administrative Court. On 27 August 2009, the Cologne Administrative Court vacated the decision of the Federal Network Agency of 2001 for the local loop. The court again argued, based on the decision of the European Court of Justice, that the Federal Network Agency had incorrectly determined the cost of local loop investment, which is the basis of the adjusted monthly charge. Both the Federal Network Agency and Deutsche Telekom appealed against this decision to the Federal Administrative Court. In its ruling on 23 June 2010, the Federal Administrative Court upheld an appeal relating to the ULL monthly charges against the ruling of the Cologne Administrative Court on 27 August 2009 on the complaints against non-allowance of appeal filed by Deutsche Telekom AG and the Federal Network Agency. However, relating to the ULL one-time charges for the period April 2001 through March 2002, the court rejected the complaint against non-allowance of appeal. The ruling of the Administrative Court revoking the approvals thus became legally effective and the Federal Network Agency has to decide again on the ULL one-time charges.

In 2002, the Federal Network Agency issued a decision adjusting the rates Deutsche Telekom could charge for access to the local loop (in this case, relating to Deutsche Telekom's activation and termination charges) during the period from 1 April 2002 to 30 June 2003. Certain of Deutsche Telekom's competitors filed complaints against this decision. On 19 November 2009, the Cologne Administrative Court vacated the decision of the Federal Network Agency of 2002. The court ruled that the Federal Network Agency had incorrectly determined the hourly rate, which is a major part of the calculation of the adjusted activation and termination charges. Both the Federal Network Agency and Deutsche Telekom appealed against this decision to the Federal Administrative Court. On 30 June 2010, the Federal Administrative Court dismissed the complaints against non-allowance of appeal filed by Deutsche Telekom AG and the Federal Network Agency against the ruling by the Cologne Administrative Court. In a ruling dated 19 January 2011, the Federal Network Agency approved new charges for the plaintiffs for the period specified.

All other rulings of the Federal Network Agency on ULL rates since 1999 have been challenged. Apart from the 1999 one-time ULL charges, the rulings and related legal proceedings are pending.

## **Eutelsat S.A.**

On 12 April 2011 Deutsche Telekom AG has been served with a Request for Arbitration of Eutelsat S.A. by the International Chamber of Commerce in Paris. Eutelsat S.A. requests in particular a clarification with respect to (an alleged indefinitely existing) right of usage for a certain orbit position (28.5° East) and the term of a contract entered into by Deutsche Telekom AG and Eutelsat S.A. for the usage of said orbit position by an Eutelsat satellite (the "**Eurobird Contract**"). Furthermore Eutelsat S.A. asserts various claims for payment with a maximum amount of EUR 300 million. Deutsche Telekom AG has already transferred the satellite business some time ago to T-Systems Media Broadcast GmbH (now: Media Broadcast GmbH) which has been divested in the meantime. Deutsche Telekom AG is obliged towards the acquirer of Media Broadcast GmbH to indemnify Media Broadcast GmbH from any and all claims which Eutelsat might assert against Media Broadcast GmbH based on the Eurobird Contract until 30 June 2011.

## **Other Proceedings**

### ***Intellectual Property Rights***

Like many other large network operators, Deutsche Telekom is exposed to an increasing number of intellectual property disputes, especially patent litigation. Generally, this leads to a higher risk of having to pay license fees and compensation. Some disputes may even result in cease-and-desist orders, blocking Deutsche Telekom's access to, and ability to use, key network technologies.

#### *IPCom*

Starting in 2009, German patent holder IPCom GmbH & Co. KG sued Deutsche Telekom AG and Telekom Deutschland GmbH as well as several members of the board of Deutsche Telekom AG in the Regional Courts of Hamburg, Mannheim and Düsseldorf. IPCom is seeking compensation for an unspecified amount of damages as well as applying for permanent injunctions, threatening to shut down certain Telekom Deutschland network services, such as the Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS). IPCom alleges that Deutsche Telekom and Telekom Deutschland infringe on several patents supposedly essential for mobile telecommunication standards such as UMTS and GSM. Deutsche Telekom and Telekom Deutschland are defending themselves vigorously against those allegations. Several handset and network infrastructure suppliers such as Nokia, HTC, Ericsson and Alcatel-Lucent are involved in the proceedings by third party notice. Furthermore, Deutsche Telekom has filed nullity actions before the German Federal Patent Court and - where possible - initiated or joined opposition proceedings before the European Patent Office. Meanwhile IPCom has withdrawn all actions before the Regional Court of Hamburg. The Regional Court of Mannheim ordered a stay of proceedings regarding the MMS technology case and dismissed two cases with prejudice regarding a half-rate speech codec and the tandem free operation network feature. Further rulings are expected in 2011.

#### *CIF*

In 2006, CIF Licensing LLC., a subsidiary of General Electric, sued Deutsche Telekom AG for alleged patent infringement regarding 4 patents in the field of DSL data transmission processes in the Regional Court of Düsseldorf. CIF is seeking compensation for an unspecified amount of damages as well as applying for permanent injunctions. The patents purportedly relate to special processes used for quality checking of DSL channels and data transmission. Several suppliers of DSL network infrastructure are involved in the proceedings by third party notice. Deutsche Telekom filed nullity actions against two of the patents. In 2011, the German Federal Patent Court nullified those two patents. Another nullity suit is in preparation, but has yet to be filed. Finally, two infringement proceedings before the Regional Court of Düsseldorf have been stayed due to the nullity proceedings and the other two remain unscheduled, i.e. no oral hearings have been set.

### ***Radio Frequency Emissions***

Beginning in 2000, plaintiffs filed numerous state court class-action lawsuits against T-Mobile USA and several other wireless service operators and wireless telephone manufacturers, asserting product liability, breach of warranty and other claims relating to radio frequency transmissions to and from wireless mobile devices. The complaints seek substantial money damages (including punitive damages), as well as injunctive relief. Four years ago, the plaintiffs voluntarily dismissed without

prejudice three of the four lawsuits in which T-Mobile USA is involved. The remaining case was removed to federal court in September 2008, the court granted defendants' motion to dismiss based on federal pre-emption of the state law claims. On 22 October 2010, the federal appeals court upheld the dismissal. The plaintiff filed for review in the U.S. Supreme Court on 22 February 2011. Defendants will respond, and a decision on whether to accept review is expected in the next few months.

### **Magyar Telekom**

In the course of conducting their audit of Magyar Telekom's 2005 financial statements, Magyar Telekom's independent auditors identified two contracts entered into by Magyar Telekom's Montenegrin subsidiary the nature and business purposes of which were not readily apparent. In February 2006, Magyar Telekom's Audit Committee initiated an independent investigation into this matter. In the course of the investigation, two further contracts entered into by Magyar Telekom raised concerns. The independent investigators preliminarily concluded that "*there is insufficient evidence to establish that the approximately EUR 7 million in expenditures made pursuant to four consultancy contracts were made for legitimate business purposes*", and there is "*affirmative evidence that these expenditures served improper purposes*". The independent investigators further identified additional contracts and related issues that could warrant review. In February 2007, Magyar Telekom's Board of Directors determined that these matters should be reviewed and expanded the scope of the independent investigation to cover these additional contracts and related issues. In May 2008, the independent investigators reported that, among other things, they had found "*affirmative evidence of illegitimacy in the formation and/or performance*" of six additional contracts in Macedonia under which Magyar Telekom and/or its affiliates paid a total of over EUR 6.7 million.

The investigation, which was impeded by the destruction of certain documents, revealed certain weaknesses in Magyar Telekom's internal controls and procedures, including the lack of consistent approval procedures for procurement and third-party contracts, the lack of a comprehensive compliance training program and the lack of the appropriate level of control consciousness among certain senior managers at the top of the organisation.

On 2 December 2009, the Magyar Telekom Audit Committee provided the Magyar Telekom Board of Directors with a "*Report of Investigation to the Audit Committee of Magyar Telekom Plc.*" dated 30 November 2009 (the "**Final Report**"). The Magyar Telekom Audit Committee indicated that it considers that, with the preparation of the Final Report based on currently available facts, the independent investigators have completed their investigation. The Final Report affirmed the independent investigators' preliminary findings, discussed above, concerning the four contracts entered into by Magyar Telekom and its Montenegrin subsidiary as well as the May 2008 findings concerning the six contracts in Macedonia.

In addition, the Final Report found that certain former executives at Magyar Telekom and its Macedonian subsidiaries, including certain of Deutsche Telekom's employees who were previously assigned to these companies, authorised the expenditure of approximately EUR 24 million through over twenty suspect consultancy, lobbying, and other contracts (including the six identified in the May 2008 preliminary report). In entering into these contracts and approving expenditures under them, the Final Report found that these former executives knowingly caused, structured, or approved transactions that: (i) intentionally circumvented Magyar Telekom's and its subsidiaries' internal controls; (ii) were reflected in false and misleading documents and records at these companies; (iii) were entered into without adequate due diligence or monitoring of performance of contractors and agents in circumstances carrying a high risk of corruption; and (iv) resulted in expenditures by Magyar Telekom and its subsidiaries that were not for the purposes stated in the contracts under which they were made, but rather were intended to obtain benefits for those companies that could only be conferred by government action. The Final Report further indicated that "*the available evidence does not establish that the contracts under which these expenditures were made were legitimate*". Although Final Report stated that "*the Investigation did not uncover evidence showing receipt of payments by any Macedonian government officials or political party officials*", the Final Report found "*that, contrary to their terms, a number of these contracts were undertaken to obtain specific regulatory and other benefits from the government of Macedonia*". Nothing in the Final Report implicates any current or former Board member of the Company or any current Board member of Magyar Telekom in connection with any wrongdoing.

As described above, Magyar Telekom has already implemented remedial measures to address

weaknesses in its internal controls and procedures previously identified in the independent investigation and Deutsche Telekom has also enhanced its compliance and training programs. Magyar Telekom and Deutsche Telekom are considering whether and to what extent additional remedial measures, compliance enhancements, or other actions are warranted in view of the Final Report's findings and conclusions.

Magyar Telekom has been in regular contact with the Hungarian Financial Supervisory Authority, the Hungarian National Bureau of Investigation, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, the U.S. Department of Justice, and Macedonian law enforcement authorities concerning the independent investigation and is responding to inquiries in investigations being conducted by these authorities. The Hungarian National Bureau of Investigation has informed Magyar Telekom that it closed its investigation regarding Magyar Telekom's activities in Montenegro as of 20 May 2008 without identifying any criminal activity. In December 2008, the Macedonian authorities announced that criminal charges had been filed against four individuals, including one of Deutsche Telekom's employees, for "*abuse of office and authorisations*" to the harm of the shareholders of Magyar Telekom's Macedonian subsidiary, including Magyar Telekom and the Government of Macedonia. The charges relate to certain of the Macedonian contracts identified in the independent investigation. No charges were filed against Magyar Telekom or any of its subsidiaries.

On 28 March 2009, the Hungarian National Bureau of Investigation (the "NBI") informed Magyar Telekom that, based on a report received by the NBI, it had begun a criminal investigation into alleged misappropriation of funds relating to payments made in connection with Magyar Telekom's ongoing internal investigation into certain contracts entered into by members of the Magyar Telekom group and related matters. The NBI has requested materials and information relating to such payments from Magyar Telekom. On 21 September 2009, the NBI informed the Company that it had extended the scope of its investigation to examine possible misuse of personal data of employees in the context of the internal investigation. Magyar Telekom is cooperating with the ongoing NBI investigation.

Deutsche Telekom continues to provide documents and information to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and the U.S. Department of Justice in connection with their review of Deutsche Telekom's role in certain matters relating to the Magyar Telekom investigation, including the involvement of Deutsche Telekom's employees or personnel previously assigned to Magyar Telekom and its subsidiaries, and the actions taken by Magyar Telekom and Deutsche Telekom in response to the findings of and issues raised by the Magyar Telekom investigation. Magyar Telekom's and Deutsche Telekom's legal representatives are currently in talks with the U.S. authorities about the status of their investigations and the possibility of bringing the proceedings to a close. The results of these talks cannot be foreseen. It is also not foreseeable at present whether the U.S. authorities, if an agreement cannot be reached to conclude the proceedings, will take action and, if so, what kind. In August 2010 the public prosecutors' office in Bonn launched its own investigations having received a request for legal assistance from the U.S. authorities.

In January 2011 the prosecutors' office terminated those investigations with regard to certain of the individuals.

### **Anti-trust proceedings**

The Polish Anti-Monopoly Commission initiated several legal proceedings in 2010 against a number of Polish telecommunications companies, including PTC. The providers are suspected of illegal price fixing. The Commission also accuses PTC of infringing customer interests in various ways. Under Polish law, the maximum fine for both cases is set at 10% of the revenues from telecommunications services or 10% of taxable revenues.

In April 2009, the European Commission started an investigation into allegedly abusive behavior of Slovak Telekom in the retail and wholesale broadband market in Slovakia. According to the European Commission, such an infringement could consist of refusing access to the unbundled local loop, margin squeeze situations in these products as well as other discriminatory behavior. In December 2010, the European Commission formally extended the investigation to include Deutsche Telekom as Slovak Telekom's parent company, allowing the European Commission to also hold Deutsche Telekom liable for Slovak Telekom's alleged infringements. Should the investigation of the European Commission arrive at finding an infringement of European competition law, it could impose fines against Slovak Telekom and Deutsche Telekom.

## **Civil Servants**

In November 2004, Germany adopted a law abolishing the requirement for Deutsche Telekom, and other private corporations, to make certain special payments to civil servants. This law was subsequently challenged in various courts and in December 2008 the Federal Administrative Court (*Bundesverwaltungsgericht*) decided to refer the case to the Federal Constitutional Court (*Bundesverfassungsgericht*) for a final decision on its legality. If the law is found unconstitutional, it is possible that all civil servants affected by this law would be entitled to retroactive payments, the cost of which could be up to EUR 0.2 billion. However, Deutsche Telekom believes that the ultimate resolution of this matter will validate the law as adopted by Germany. A decision by the Federal Constitutional Court is expected in 2011.

With the entry into force of the reform of civil service law (*Dienstrechtsneuordnungsgesetz*) on 11 February 2009, the legislature integrated the amounts that previously represented the year-end bonus paid annually in accordance with the Federal Act on Bonus Payments (*Bundessonderzahlungsgesetz*) into the basic monthly salary for all federal civil servants. The entitlement of civil servants employed by the Deutsche Bundespost successor companies to the year-end bonus expired pursuant to the First Act to Amend the Act on the Legal Provisions for the Former Deutsche Bundespost Staff (*Erstes Gesetz zur Änderung des Postpersonalrechtsgesetzes*) dated 9 November 2004. Accordingly, the year-end bonus was not integrated into the basic monthly salary in this domain.

Numerous civil servants have filed objections to these pay tables reduced by the year-end bonus amount and approximately 300 litigation cases are already pending. In a ruling on 15 December 2009, the Stuttgart Administrative Court decided in two court proceedings to present the question of whether §78 BbesG (Federal Civil Service Remuneration Act) is constitutional to the Federal Constitutional Court (*Bundesverfassungsgericht*) for decision.

In order to avoid unnecessary administrative expense arising from objections and any legal action taken, Deutsche Telekom AG has concluded an agreement with the unions whereby Deutsche Telekom AG will pay the difference for remuneration of all federal civil servants (including those who have not objected) retroactively if the Federal Constitutional Court rules that the pay tables applicable to the Deutsche Bundespost successor companies are unconstitutional. Consequently, in order to avoid more objections and legal action, Deutsche Telekom AG has decided not to plead the statute of limitations.

Depending on the outcome, a supplemental payment may have to be made for the period beginning July 2009.

## **Other**

In May 2009, Lannet Communications SA filed a lawsuit claiming compensation for damages of EUR 176 million arising from the allegedly unlawful termination of services (mainly interconnection services, unbundling of ULLs, and leasing of dedicated lines) by OTE. A court hearing was scheduled for 17 February 2011, but was postponed and rescheduled for the second quarter of 2011.

## **Litigation settlements**

### **PTC Proceedings**

Starting in 2000, a number of legal proceedings were commenced by or on behalf of Deutsche Telekom, Vivendi S.A. ("Vivendi"), Elektrim S.A. ("Elektrim") and Elektrim's creditors relating to the deed of formation and the shareholders' agreement of Polska Telefonia Cyfrowa Sp. z o. o. ("PTC"). In December 2010, Deutsche Telekom AG signed an agreement with Vivendi, Elektrim and Elektrim's creditors regarding the various legal disputes about the shareholder interest in PTC, giving Deutsche Telekom full and undisputed ownership of PTC. Deutsche Telekom and its subsidiaries paid EUR 1.4 billion to Elektrim and Vivendi in January 2011 under the terms of this agreement, which resulted in the settlement of all legal disputes among the parties.

### **T-Online**

In the proceedings concerning the review of the appropriateness of the exchange ratio in the merger of T-Online into Deutsche Telekom, the Frankfurt/Main Higher Regional Court ruled on

3 September 2010 that Deutsche Telekom must make a supplementary cash payment of EUR 1.15 per share plus interest to former T-Online shareholders. The ruling only affects those shareholders who exchanged their T-Online shares for Deutsche Telekom shares as part of the merger. As approximately 120 million shares were exchanged in this manner, a supplementary cash payment of EUR 138 million plus interest had to be made.

## **TREND INFORMATION**

Save as disclosed in the Prospectus, there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Company and no material adverse change in the prospects of the Company since the publication of its last audited consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2010.

## **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

### **Share Capital**

As of 31 December 2010 the share capital of Deutsche Telekom amounted to EUR 11,062,577,167.36 divided into 4,321,319,206 registered ordinary shares without par value (*Stückaktien*). All shares have been issued and are fully paid. In addition to the above mentioned major shareholders, Deutsche Telekom held approximately 0.04% of its total ordinary shares.

### **Material Contracts**

In the usual course of Deutsche Telekom's business, it enters into numerous contracts with various other entities. Deutsche Telekom has not entered into any material contracts outside the ordinary course of its business within the past two years.

### **Third Party Information and Statement by Experts and Declaration of any Interest**

Where information, contained in this document, has been sourced from a third party, Deutsche Telekom confirms that to the best of its knowledge this information has been accurately reproduced and that so far as Deutsche Telekom is aware and able to ascertain from information published by such third party no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information materially inaccurate or misleading.

## SALE OF T-MOBILE USA

On 20 March 2011, AT&T Inc. and Deutsche Telekom entered into an agreement (the "**Stock Purchase Agreement**") under which it agreed to sell to AT&T its subsidiary, T-Mobile USA, Inc (the "**Sale**").

Pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Stock Purchase Agreement, Deutsche Telekom will sell T-Mobile USA to AT&T for approximately US\$ 39 billion, consisting of (i) US\$ 25 billion in cash and (ii) approximately US\$ 14 billion of the AT&T common stock (the "**Common Stock**"), subject to adjustment. The exact number of shares of Common Stock to be issued will be determined prior to the closing of the Sale based on the agreed dollar value of the consideration to be paid in the form of Common Stock and the volume-weighted average of trading prices of Common Stock during the 30 trading days ending on the third business day prior to the closing (the "**Averaging Period**"), but in any event not using a price for purposes of this computation of less than US\$ 26.0165 or more than US\$ 30.2354. The consideration payable in the form of shares will be subject to reduction for closing indebtedness, certain divestiture and regulatory costs and any pre-closing distributions in excess of agreed amounts of T-Mobile USA cash flow. In addition, AT&T has the right to increase the cash portion of the purchase price by up to US\$ 4.2 billion and decrease the number of shares of Common Stock to be issued based on the volume-weighted average price of Common Stock in the Averaging Period (without taking the above-mentioned collar into account), subject to the result of such election being that Deutsche Telekom receives no less than 5% of AT&T's issued and outstanding Common Stock after giving effect to the issuance of the shares. AT&T will be assuming no indebtedness (as specified in the Stock Purchase Agreement) from T-Mobile USA or Deutsche Telekom in connection with the Sale, and the inter-company indebtedness currently owing from T-Mobile USA to Deutsche Telekom will be extinguished without the payment of any additional consideration to Deutsche Telekom from AT&T.

Each of AT&T and Deutsche Telekom AG has made representations, warranties and covenants relating to itself and the Sale and, in its case with respect to T-Mobile USA, and the Stock Purchase Agreement provides that each of AT&T and Deutsche Telekom AG will indemnify the other for certain losses, subject to certain limits.

The closing of the Sale is subject to certain conditions, including approval by the Federal Communications Commission and the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act of 1976, as amended. The Sale is not subject to the approval of the stockholders of either AT&T or Deutsche Telekom AG. Deutsche Telekom currently expects that the closing of the Sale will occur in the first half of 2012. The Stock Purchase Agreement contains certain termination rights for each of AT&T and Deutsche Telekom, and, in the event that the Stock Purchase Agreement is terminated under specified circumstances (including, in particular, the failure to obtain certain regulatory approvals and clearances within certain periods), AT&T is obligated to pay Deutsche Telekom US\$ 3 billion in cash, enter at Deutsche Telekom's request into a UMTS roaming agreement with T-Mobile USA for 3G services, and, subject to requisite regulatory consents and approvals, transfer to T-Mobile USA certain wireless AWS (advanced wireless services) spectrum.

Each of AT&T and Deutsche Telekom have agreed to use its respective reasonable best efforts to take or cause to be taken actions necessary to consummate the Sale, including with respect to obtaining government approvals. However, AT&T and its subsidiaries are not required to take any action or agree to any restriction, limitation or condition with respect to T-Mobile USA or any of its subsidiaries if the amount ascribed under the Stock Purchase Agreement to the aggregate adverse effects on the Company and its subsidiaries of all such conditions with respect to T-Mobile USA calculated pursuant to that Agreement would, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably likely to be more than US\$ 7.8 billion, and in such event AT&T will not be required to effect the closing of the Sale. As more particularly provided in the Stock Purchase Agreement, the adverse effects resulting from divestitures of markets will be calculated by multiplying the number of subscribers in such market by US\$ 578.00 and the adverse effects resulting from divestitures of licenses for wireless spectrum not included in a divestiture of a market will be calculated by multiplying the number of MHz POPs (the amount of spectrum in a licensed area measured in megahertz multiplied by the population of that licensed area) by amounts ranging from US\$ 0.145 to US\$ 1.265 (depending on the size of the cellular market area covered by such license and the total amount of megahertz of spectrum to be divested). The effect of other conditions will also be taken into account in determining whether the applicable threshold has been reached. The Stock Purchase Agreement also provides that after the

aggregate amount ascribed under the Stock Purchase Agreement to the specified adverse regulatory effects exceeds US\$ 3.9 billion, the stock component of the purchase price will be reduced to reflect a portion of those adverse effects, as provided in the Stock Purchase Agreement and subject to Deutsche Telekom's right to share in certain divestiture proceeds.

AT&T and Deutsche Telekom have also entered into a stockholder's agreement (the "**Stockholder's Agreement**"), which will become effective upon the closing of the Sale. Pursuant to the Stockholder's Agreement, Deutsche Telekom will have the right to nominate one director to AT&T's Board of Directors until such time as its ownership in AT&T has been reduced below an agreed threshold, and so long as such nominee satisfies certain requirements, AT&T is obligated to use its reasonable best efforts to include such nominee in the slate of candidates for election to AT&T's Board of Directors.

Pursuant to the Stockholder's Agreement, Deutsche Telekom will be subject to a standstill obligation and to a non-competition obligation with respect to the U.S. wireless business until, in the case of the standstill, the occurrence of certain specified events, or in both cases, the later of two years after the closing of the Sale and one year after the date on which Deutsche Telekom's ownership in AT&T has been reduced below an agreed threshold (or Deutsche Telekom ceases to have the right to nominate an AT&T board member). The Stockholder's Agreement also provides Deutsche Telekom with SEC registration rights relating to the Common Stock and imposes certain restrictions on its ability to transfer shares of the Common Stock, including a 12-month lock-up on the shares of Common Stock issued to Deutsche Telekom in connection with the Sale.

The foregoing description of the Stock Purchase Agreement and the Stockholder's Agreement does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the texts of the Stock Purchase Agreement and the Stockholder's Agreement, respectively, which are attached hereto as Schedules B and C, respectively. Nothing in this document shall qualify, modify or otherwise be relevant to the interpretation of the Stock Purchase Agreement or the Stockholder's Agreement as between the parties thereto.

The Stock Purchase Agreement and the Stockholder's Agreement have been included as schedules to provide you with information regarding their terms. They are not intended to be a source of financial, business or operational information, or provide any other factual information, about AT&T or Deutsche Telekom or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates. The representations, warranties and covenants contained in the Stock Purchase Agreement and the Stockholder's Agreement are made only for purposes of such agreement and are as of specific dates; are solely for the benefit of the parties thereto (except as specifically set forth therein); may be subject to limitations agreed upon by the parties thereto, including being qualified by confidential disclosures made for the purposes of allocating contractual risk between the parties, instead of establishing these matters as facts; and may be subject to standards of materiality and knowledge applicable to the contracting parties that differ from those applicable to investors in Deutsche Telekom's securities. You should not rely on the representations, warranties and covenants or any descriptions thereof as characterisations of the actual state of facts or condition of AT&T or Deutsche Telekom or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates. Moreover, information concerning the subject matter of the representations, warranties and covenants may change after the date of the Stock Purchase Agreement or the Stockholder's Agreement, as applicable, which subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in public disclosures of AT&T or Deutsche Telekom.

Deutsche Telekom expects that, following the closing of the Sale and based on current exchange rates, it would apply EUR 5 billion of the cash proceeds of the Sale toward market repurchases of its shares from time to time, subject to the receipt of requisite corporate approvals and the requirements of applicable law, and approximately EUR 13 billion of the cash proceeds would be employed in a way that counts toward the reduction of Deutsche Telekom's net indebtedness (e.g., by being held in cash or cash equivalents or by application to reduce its outstanding indebtedness). Any share repurchases effected with Sale proceeds would be in addition to whatever market repurchases Deutsche Telekom may effect on the basis of its shareholder remuneration policy.

## **Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. as Issuer**

### **STATUTORY AUDITORS**

The statutory auditors of Finance for the years ended on 31 December 2009 and 31 December 2010 are Ernst & Young Accountants LLP, Antonio Vivaldisstraat 150, 1083 HP Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Statutory auditors of Finance for the year 2011 will be PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V., Thomas R. Malthusstraat 5, 1066 JR Amsterdam, The Netherlands. The auditors of Ernst & Young Accountants LLP and PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V. are members of the Royal NIVRA (*Koninklijk Nederlands Instituut van Registeraccountants*). Furthermore, Ernst & Young Accountants LLP has audited the financial statements of Finance as of and for the years ended 31 December 2009 and 31 December 2010 and issued unqualified auditors' reports. The financial statements for the years 2009 and 2010 have been prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards ("**IFRS**"), as adopted by the European Union (EU) and as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("**IASB**") as well as in accordance with Part 9 of Book 2 of The Netherlands Civil Code.

### **GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT DEUTSCHE TELEKOM INTERNATIONAL FINANCE B.V.**

#### **History and development of Finance**

Finance was incorporated on 30 October 1995 under the laws of The Netherlands as a private company with limited liability for an unlimited duration. Finance is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Deutsche Telekom. Finance has its corporate seat in Amsterdam and is registered with the Trade Register in Amsterdam under number 33274743. Its address is Herengracht 124-128, 1015 BT Amsterdam, The Netherlands (telephone number: +31 20 794 45 00).

#### **Investments**

Finance has not conducted any principal investments since the date of the last published financial statements nor does Finance intend making such principal investments in the near future on which the management has already made firm commitments.

### **BUSINESS OVERVIEW**

Finance is the finance organisation of Deutsche Telekom. Finance lends money to group companies by raising funds from the capital markets through the issuing of various types of debt instruments.

#### **I. Activities**

The activities of Finance are in line with the objects stated in § 2 of the Articles of Association of Finance, which are:

1. (a) The issue and acquisition of debt instruments issued by Finance or of debt instruments issued by a limited partnership or a general partnership of which Finance is the general partner with full liability;  
(b) to participate in, to establish and to administer and/or manage, to finance and to render services to companies, firms and enterprises;  
(c) to lend and/or borrow moneys, to provide guarantees, and to commit itself with respect to the commitments of third parties.
2. To do anything which is connected with the provisions of paragraph 1 of this article or which may be promotive thereof, all this in the broadest sense.

#### **II. Principal Markets**

Since the foundation of Finance in 1995, Finance has issued various notes in the capital markets of Europe and the United States of America.

## ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Finance is wholly-owned by Deutsche Telekom AG, Bonn, Germany, but acts as an independent company within The Netherlands. Finance is the finance organisation of Deutsche Telekom Group and it is not dependent upon other entities within Deutsche Telekom Group. In this position, Finance issues debt instruments in the capital market on its own (but guaranteed by Deutsche Telekom AG) on the basis of the capital needs within Deutsche Telekom Group. In the capital markets, Finance has to compete with other financial institutions and companies for getting best prices for the issue of debt instruments. The net issue proceeds are on-lent to members of Deutsche Telekom Group by concluding loan agreements with the specific Deutsche Telekom Group members.

## SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF DEUTSCHE TELEKOM INTERNATIONAL FINANCE B.V.

### Statement of financial position

(Before proposed appropriation of result)

thousands of €	Dec. 31, 2010	Dec. 31, 2009
<b>Assets</b>		
<b>Current assets</b>	<b>5,459,733</b>	<b>5,469,059</b>
Financial assets	5,459,562	5,467,465
Income tax receivable	171	1,594
<b>Non-current assets</b>	<b>27,518,958</b>	<b>28,652,638</b>
Property, plant and equipment	44	49
Financial assets	27,518,902	28,652,258
Other assets	12	331
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>32,978,691</b>	<b>34,121,697</b>
<b>Liabilities and shareholder's equity</b>		
<b>Current liabilities</b>	<b>5,548,717</b>	<b>5,531,093</b>
Financial liabilities	5,548,484	5,531,024
Other liabilities	233	69
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>	<b>27,062,469</b>	<b>28,242,228</b>
Financial liabilities	26,942,691	28,125,891
Other provisions	15	15
Deferred tax liability	119,763	116,322
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>32,611,186</b>	<b>33,773,321</b>
<b>Shareholder's equity</b>	<b>367,505</b>	<b>348,376</b>
Issued Capital	454	454
Other reserves	341,389	329,880
Net profit (loss)	25,662	18,042
<b>Total Liabilities and shareholder's equity</b>	<b>32,978,691</b>	<b>34,121,697</b>

### Statement of comprehensive income

thousands of €	2010	2009
Finance income (costs)		
Interest income	1,892,652	1,983,276
Interest expense	(1,990,370)	(2,054,858)
Other financial income (expense)	129,565	96,450
<b>Profit (loss) from financial activities</b>	<b>31,847</b>	<b>24,868</b>
General and administrative expenses	(667)	(703)
Other operating income	36	22
<b>Profit (loss) from operations</b>	<b>(631)</b>	<b>(681)</b>
<b>Profit (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>31,216</b>	<b>24,187</b>
Income taxes	(5,554)	(6,145)
<b>Profit (loss) after income taxes</b>	<b>25,662</b>	<b>18,042</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Profit attributable to owners of the parent:	25,662	18,042
Total comprehensive income attributable to owners of the parent:	-	-

### SIGNIFICANT CHANGE IN FINANCE'S FINANCIAL POSITION, TREND INFORMATION

Save as disclosed herein, there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Finance and no material adverse change in the prospects of Finance since the publication of its last audited financial statements as of 31 December 2010.

### ADMINISTRATIVE, MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISORY BODIES

Finance has both a Supervisory Board and a Board of Managing Directors. These Boards are separate; no individual may be a member of both. Deutsche Telekom, as the sole shareholder of Finance, appoints the members of both the Supervisory Board and the Board of Managing Directors. The Supervisory Board supervises the Board of Managing Directors. The Board of Managing Directors represents Finance and is responsible for its management.

The members of the **Supervisory Board** of Finance are at present as follows:

Gerhard Mischke  
 Senior Vice President Treasury, Deutsche Telekom AG  
 Dieter Cazzonelli  
 Senior Vice President Taxes, Deutsche Telekom AG  
 Dr. Axel Lützner  
 Vice President Legal Affairs, Deutsche Telekom AG

The members of the **Board of Managing Directors** are at present as follows:

Robin Sheridan

Stephan Wiemann (former board member was recalled from his position as Managing Director of Finance with effect from 1 December 2010)

Dr. Igor Soczynski (new Board member of Finance with effect from 1 December 2010)

The members of the Board of Managing Directors accept membership on the Supervisory Boards of other corporations within the limits prescribed by law.

The business address of each member of the Board of Managing Directors of Finance is Herengracht 124-128, 1015 BT Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

There are no potential conflicts of interest of the members of the Board of Management and the members of the Supervisory Board of Finance between their respective duties to Finance and their private interests or other duties.

The audit committee described under "*Deutsche Telekom AG as Issuer and Guarantor - Administrative, Management and Supervisory Bodies*" is also responsible for Finance.

## **MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS**

Finance is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Deutsche Telekom AG.

## **LEGAL AND ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS**

Finance is not aware of any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings pending or threatened against it which may have or have had during the past 12 months, significant effects on Finance and/or Deutsche Telekom Group's financial position or profitability.

## **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

### **Share Capital**

As of 31 December 2010, the authorised share capital of Finance consists of 5,000 shares of common stock at a par value of EUR 453.78 each. The issued share capital amounts to EUR 453,780 and consists of 1,000 shares of common stock at a par value of EUR 453.78. The remaining 4,000 shares are unissued.

### **Material Contracts**

In the usual course of its business, Finance enters into numerous contracts with various other entities. Finance has not entered into any material contracts outside the ordinary course of its business within the past two years.

### **Third Party Information and Statement by Experts and Declaration of any Interest**

Where information, contained in this document, has been sourced from a third party, Finance confirms that to the best of its knowledge this information has been accurately reproduced and that so far as Finance is aware and able to ascertain from information published by such third party no material facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

## Terms and Conditions

This Series of Notes is issued pursuant to an Amended and Restated Agency Agreement, dated 3 May 2011 (the "**Agency Agreement**") between Deutsche Telekom AG ("**Deutsche Telekom**"), Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. ("**Finance**"), Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, as fiscal agent and paying agent (the "**Fiscal Agent**" which expression shall include any successor fiscal agent) and the other paying agents named therein (together with the Fiscal Agent, the "**Paying Agents**", which expression shall include any successor or additional paying agents), [**in the case of Notes issued by Finance**: The Notes have the benefit of an unconditional and irrevocable guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") by Deutsche Telekom (the "**Guarantor**").]

**in the case of Long-Form Conditions insert:**

[The provisions of these Terms and Conditions apply to the Notes as completed, modified, supplemented or replaced, in whole or in part, by the terms of the final terms which are attached hereto (the "**Final Terms**"). The blanks in the provisions of these Terms and Conditions which are applicable to the Notes shall be deemed to be completed by the information contained in the Final Terms as if such information were inserted in the blanks of such provisions; any provisions of the Final Terms modifying, supplementing or replacing, in whole or in part, the provisions of these Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to so modify, supplement or replace the provisions of these Terms and Conditions; alternative or optional provisions of these Terms and Conditions as to which the corresponding provisions of the Final Terms are not completed or are deleted shall be deemed to be deleted from these Terms and Conditions; and all provisions of these Terms and Conditions which are inapplicable to the Notes (including instructions, explanatory notes and texts set out in square brackets) shall be deemed to be deleted from these Terms and Conditions, as required to give effect to the terms of the Final Terms. Copies of the Final Terms may be obtained free of charge at the specified offices of the Paying Agents; provided that, in the case of Notes which are not listed on any stock exchange, copies of the relevant Final Terms will only be made available to Holders of such Notes.]

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES English Language Version

#### § 1

#### **Currency, Denomination, Form and Title, Certain Definitions**

(1) *Currency and Denomination.* This Series of Notes of [ ] (the "**Issuer**" is issued in [ ] (the "**Specified Currency**") in the aggregate principal amount of [**in case the Global Note is an NGN insert:** (subject to § 1 [(8)])] [insert aggregate principal amount] and is divided into [[ ] Notes in the principal amount of [ ],] [[ ] Notes in the principal amount of [ ]] [and] [ ] Notes in the principal amount of [ ] (the "**Specified Denominations**").

**in the case of a Temporary Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes:**

[(2) *Definitive Notes.* Individual Notes in definitive form ("**Definitive Notes**") [shall have [interest coupons ("**Coupons**")]] [and talons ("**Talons**") for further Coupons] [and] [payment receipts ("**Receipts**") in respect of the instalments of principal payable] attached on initial delivery and] shall be serially numbered.]

[(3)] *Form and Title.* The Notes [and Coupons] are in bearer form and represented by one or more global notes (each a "**Global Note**"). Title to the Notes [and Coupons] [and the rights evidenced by Receipts] shall pass in accordance with the rules of applicable law. Neither the Issuer [**in the case of Notes issued by Finance:** nor the Guarantor] nor the Fiscal Agent nor any Paying Agent is obliged to examine the title of any person presenting Notes [or Coupons] [or Receipts].

**in the case of Notes which are initially represented by a Temporary Global Note:**

**[(4)] *Temporary Global Note - Exchange.***

- (a) The Notes are initially represented by a temporary global Note (the "**Temporary Global Note**") [**in the case of Notes other than Zero Coupon Notes insert:** without coupons]. The Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable, as provided below, for [**if Temporary Global**

**Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes** insert: Definitive Notes in the Specified Denomination(s) [with [Coupons] [and] [Talons] [,] [and Receipts]]] [if **Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes and Collective Global Notes** insert: in part, Definitive Notes in the Specified Denomination(s) [with [Coupons] [and] [Talons] [,] [and Receipts] and in the other part, one or more collective global Notes (each, a "Collective Global Note") [with global interest coupons (each, a "Global Interest Coupon")]]; the right of Holders to require delivery of Definitive Notes in exchange for Notes which are represented by a Collective Global Note shall be governed by § 9a(3), first sentence of the German Securities Custody Act] [if **Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for one or more Permanent Global Notes** insert: Notes in Specified Denominations represented by [a] [specify if more than one] permanent global Note[s] ([the] [each, a] "Permanent Global Note") [in the case of Notes other than Zero Coupon Notes insert: without coupons]].

- (b) The Temporary Global Note shall be exchanged for [Definitive Notes] [in part Definitive Notes and in the other part Collective Global Notes] [Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note[s]] on a date (the "Exchange Date") [in the case of TEFRA D Notes: not earlier than 40 days and] not later than 180 days after the date of issue of the Temporary Global Note [in the case of TEFRA D Notes: upon delivery by the relevant account holder to the Clearing System, and by the Clearing System to the Fiscal Agent, of certificates in the form available from the Fiscal Agent for such purpose, to the effect that the beneficial owner or owners of the Notes represented by the Temporary Global Note is not a U.S. person other than certain financial institutions or certain persons holding through such financial institutions. [Any Permanent Global Note] [Any Definitive Notes] delivered in exchange for the Temporary Global Note shall be delivered only outside of the United States (as defined in subparagraph (3) of § 5)].

**in the case of Notes which are initially represented by a Permanent Global Note** insert:

[(4)] **Permanent Global Note.** The Notes are represented by [a] [specify if more than one] permanent global Note[s] ([the] [each, a] "Permanent Global Note") [in the case of Notes other than Zero Coupon Notes insert: without Coupons]. The right to demand delivery of Definitive Notes shall be excluded.]

**in the case of Notes which will initially be represented by a Temporary Global Note:**

[(5)] **Fees Payable on Exchange of Global Notes.** Any exchange of a Global Note pursuant to this § 1 shall be made free of charge to the Holders of the Notes[, except that a person receiving Definitive Notes must bear the cost of insurance, postage, transportation and the like in the event that such person does not take delivery of such Definitive Notes in person at the offices of the Clearing System.]

[(6)] **Execution of Notes.** Global Notes shall be executed manually on behalf of the Issuer by two authorised representatives of the Issuer and shall be authenticated by or on behalf of the Fiscal Agent. [**In the case of Definitive Notes** insert: Definitive Notes[,] [and] [Coupons] [and] [Talons] [and Receipts] shall be executed in facsimile on behalf of the Issuer by two authorised representatives of the Issuer and the Definitive Notes shall be authenticated by or on behalf of the Fiscal Agent. Each Note [,] [and] [Coupon] [and] [Talon] [and Receipt] shall bear an embossed stamp.]]

[(7)] **Certain Definitions.** For purposes of the Terms and Conditions:

**"Clearing System"** means [each of] [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("CBF")] [,] [and] [Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg ("CBL")] [,] [and] [Euroclear BankSA/NV ("Euroclear")], [(CBL and Euroclear each an "ICSD" and together the "ICSDs")] [and] [specify any other Clearing System] and any successor in such capacity.

[if there will be a Calculation Agent insert: **"Calculation Agent"** means [the Fiscal Agent] [insert other Calculation Agent] and any successor to [the Fiscal Agent] [insert other Calculation Agent] in its capacity as Calculation Agent.]

**"Global Note"** means [the/any] [Temporary Global Note] [or Collective Global Note] [or] [Permanent Global Note].

**"Holder"** means, in respect of Notes deposited with any Clearing System or other central securities depositary, any holder of a proportionate co-ownership or other beneficial interest or right in the Notes so deposited, and otherwise the bearer of a Note [and/or a Coupon] [and/or a Receipt].

**"Paying Agent"** means the Fiscal Agent in its capacity as paying agent, acting through its office specified in § 7, the Paying Agent(s) specified in § 7, or any substitute or additional paying agent appointed under § 7.

References herein to the "Notes" are references to Notes of this Series and shall, as the context requires, include reference to any Global Note [or Definitive Note].

References herein to the "*Specified Currency*" shall include any successor currency provided for by the laws in force in the jurisdiction where the Specified Currency is issued or pursuant to intergovernmental agreement or treaty (a "**Successor Currency**") to the extent that payment in the predecessor currency is no longer a legal means of payment by the Issuer on the Notes [**in the case of Notes issued by Finance:** or, in the event of payments under the Guarantee, by the Guarantor under the Guarantee].

**In the case of Notes kept in custody on behalf of the ICSDs insert:**

[**In the case the Global Note is an NGN insert:** The Notes are issued in new global note ("**NGN**") form and are kept in custody by a common safekeeper on behalf of both ICSDs.]

[**In the case the Global Note is an CGN insert:** The Notes are issued in classical global note ("**CGN**") form and are kept in custody by a common depositary on behalf of both ICSDs.]

**In the case the Global Note is an NGN insert:**

[(8) *Records of the ICSDs.* The aggregate principal amount of Notes represented by the Global Note shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of both ICSDs. The records of the ICSDs (which expression means the records that each ICSD holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customer's interest in the Notes) shall be conclusive evidence of the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented by the Global Note and, for these purposes, a statement issued by a ICSD stating the amount of Notes so represented at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the relevant ICSD at that time.]

On any redemption or payment of an instalment or interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Notes represented by the Global Note the Issuer shall procure that details of any redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) in respect of the Global Note shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the ICSDs and, upon any such entry being made, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes recorded in the records of the ICSDs and represented by the Global Note shall be reduced by the aggregate principal amount of the Notes so redeemed or purchased and cancelled or by the aggregate amount of such instalment so paid.]

[**In the case the Temporary Global Note is a NGN insert:** On an exchange of a portion only of the Notes represented by a Temporary Global Note, the Issuer shall procure that details of such exchange shall be entered pro rata in the records of the ICSDs.]

**§ 2  
Status**

The Notes constitute unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves and *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer.

**§ 3  
Negative Pledge of the Issuer [, Guarantee and Negative Pledge of the Guarantor]**

[(1)] **Negative Pledge.** So long as any of the Notes remains outstanding, but only up to the time all amounts of principal and interest have been placed at the disposal of the Fiscal Agent, the Issuer undertakes not to grant or permit to subsist any encumbrance over any or all of its present or future assets, as security for any present or future Capital Market Indebtedness issued or guaranteed by the Issuer or by any other person, without at the same time having the Holders share equally and rateably in such security. "**Capital Market Indebtedness**" means any obligation for the payment of borrowed money which is in the form of, or represented or evidenced by, a certificate of indebtedness or in the form of, or represented or evidenced by, bonds, notes or other securities which are, or are capable of being, quoted, listed, dealt in or traded on a stock exchange or other recognised securities market. For the purposes of avoiding any doubt in respect of asset-backed financings originated by the Issuer, the

expression "assets" as used in this § 3 does not include assets of the Issuer that are sold on a non-recourse basis determined in accordance with the civil law applicable to such transaction.

**in the case of Notes issued by Finance:**

**[(2) Guarantee and Negative Pledge of the Guarantor.** The Guarantor has given its unconditional and irrevocable guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") for the due and punctual payment of principal of, and interest on, and any other amounts payable under any Note [or Coupon] [or Receipt]. The Guarantor has further undertaken in a negative pledge (the "**Negative Pledge**"), so long as any of the Notes remains outstanding, but only up to the time all amounts of principal and interest have been placed at the disposal of the Fiscal Agent, not to grant or permit to subsist any encumbrance over any or all of its present or future assets, as security for any present or future Capital Market Indebtedness (as defined above) issued or guaranteed by the Guarantor or by any other person, without at the same time having the Holders share equally and rateably in such security. The Guarantee and Negative Pledge constitute a contract for the benefit of the Holders from time to time as third party beneficiaries in accordance with § 328 of the German Civil Code, giving rise to the right of each Holder to require performance of the Guarantee and the Negative Pledge directly from the Guarantor and to enforce the Guarantee and the Negative Pledge directly against the Guarantor. For the purposes of avoiding any doubt in respect of asset-backed financings originated by the Guarantor, the expression "assets" as used in this § 3 does not include assets of the Guarantor that are sold on a non-recourse basis determined in accordance with the civil law applicable to such transactions. Copies of the Guarantee and Negative Pledge may be obtained free of charge at the specified offices of each of the Paying Agents.]

**§ 4  
Interest**

**in the case of Fixed Rate Notes insert:**

**[(1) Rate of Interest and Interest Payment Dates.** The Notes bear interest on their aggregate principal amount at the rate of [insert Rate of Interest] per cent. *per annum* from (and including) [insert Interest Commencement Date] to (but excluding) the Maturity Date (as defined in § 6(1)). Interest shall be payable in arrears on [insert Fixed Interest Date(s)] in each year (each such date, an "**Interest Payment Date**"). The first payment of interest shall be made on [insert First Interest Payment Date] [if First Interest Payment Date is not first anniversary of Interest Commencement Date insert: and will amount to [insert Initial Broken Amount(s)].] [if Maturity Date is not a Fixed Interest Date insert: Interest in respect of the period from (and including) [insert Fixed Interest Date preceding the Maturity Date] to (but excluding) the Maturity Date will amount to [insert Final Broken Amount(s)].]

**[In the case of Notes represented by Global Notes insert:**

**(2) Accrual of Interest.** The Notes shall cease to bear interest from the expiry of the day preceding the day on which they are due for redemption. If the Issuer shall fail to redeem the Notes when due, interest shall continue to accrue on the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes until the expiry of the day preceding the day of actual redemption of the Notes at the default rate of interest established by law.<sup>1</sup>]

**[In the case of Definitive Notes insert:**

**(2) Accrual of Interest.** The Notes shall cease to bear interest from the expiry of the day preceding the day on which they are due for redemption. If the Issuer shall fail to redeem the Notes when due, interest shall continue to accrue on the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes beyond the due date until the expiry of the day preceding the day of actual redemption of the Notes at the default rate of interest established by law<sup>1</sup> but not beyond the fourteenth day after notice has been given by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with § 13 that the funds required for redemption have been provided to the Fiscal Agent.]

---

<sup>1</sup> The default rate of interest established by law is five percentage points above the basic rate of interest published by Deutsche Bundesbank from time to time, §§ 288 paragraph 1, 247 BGB (German Civil Code).

(3) *Calculation of Interest for Partial Periods.* If interest is required to be calculated for a period of less than a full year, such interest shall be calculated on the basis of the Day Count Fraction (as defined below).]

**in the case of Floating Rate Notes insert:**

**[(1) Interest Payment Dates.]**

- (a) The Notes bear interest on their aggregate principal amount from (and including) [insert **Interest Commencement Date**] (the "**Interest Commencement Date**"). Interest on the Notes shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date. "**Interest Payment Date**" means [**in the case of Specified Interest Payment Dates insert:** each [insert **Specified Interest Payment Dates**]] [**in the case of Specified Interest Periods insert:** each date which (except as otherwise provided in these Terms and Conditions) falls [ ] [weeks] [months] [**insert other specified period(s)**]] after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.]
- (b) If any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day (as defined below), it shall be:

[**if Modified Following Business Day Convention insert:** postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event the payment date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.]

[**if FRN Convention insert:** postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (i) the payment date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) each subsequent payment date shall be the last Business Day in the month which falls [**insert number**] months] [**insert other specified period(s)**] after the preceding applicable payment date.]

[**if Following Business Day Convention insert:** postponed to the next day which is a Business Day.]

[**if Preceding Business Day Convention insert:** brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.]

[**If adjustment of interest applies insert:** If the due date for payment is [**brought forward**] [**or**] [**postponed**] as described above, the amount of interest shall be adjusted accordingly [**and the Holder shall be entitled to further interest in respect of any such delay.**]]

[**If adjustment of interest does not apply insert:** The Holder shall not be entitled to further interest or other payment in respect of any such delay.]

In this § 4 "**Business Day**" means [**if the Specified Currency is not euro insert:** a day which is a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks are generally open for business in, and foreign exchange markets settle payments in [**insert all relevant financial centres**]] [**if the Specified Currency is euro insert:** a day on which all relevant parts of the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System 2 ("**TARGET**") are open to effect the relevant payment].

(2) *Rate of Interest.* [**if Screen Rate Determination insert:** The rate of interest (the "**Rate of Interest**") for each Interest Period (as defined below) will, except as provided below, be the offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for deposits in the Specified Currency for that Interest Period which appears on the Screen Page as of 11:00 a.m. ([London] [Brussels] time) on the Interest Determination Date (as defined below) [**if Margin insert:** [**plus**] [**minus**] the Margin (as defined below)], all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"**Interest Period**" means each period from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and from (and including) each Interest Payment Date to (but excluding) the following Interest Payment Date.

"**Interest Determination Date**" means the [**second**] [**insert other applicable number of days**] [**TARGET**] [**London**] [**insert other relevant location**] Business Day prior to the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, [**in case of a TARGET Business Day insert:** "**TARGET Business Day**" means a day which is a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Transfer system 2 ("**TARGET**") is open.] [**in case of a non-TARGET Business Day insert:**

"[London] [insert other relevant location] Business Day" means a day which is a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency) in [London] [insert other relevant location].]

[if Margin insert: "Margin" means [-] per cent. *per annum*.]

"Screen Page" means, [insert relevant Screen Page] or any successor page.

[If another basis for determining any reference rate is to apply, insert applicable provisions]

If the Screen Page is not available or if, no such quotation appears as at such time, the Calculation Agent shall request each of the Reference Banks (as defined below) to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate *per annum*) for deposits in the Specified Currency for the relevant Interest Period to leading banks in the [London] [Euro-Zone] interbank market at approximately 11.00 a.m. ([London] [Brussels] time) on the Interest Determination Date. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations (rounded if necessary to the nearest one [if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR insert: thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.0005] [if the Reference Rate is not EURIBOR insert: hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005] being rounded upwards) of such offered quotations [if Margin insert: [plus] [minus] the Margin], all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

If on any Interest Determination Date only one or none of the Reference Banks provides the Calculation Agent with such offered quotations as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period shall be the rate *per annum* which the Calculation Agent determines as being the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the nearest one [if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR insert: thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.0005] [if the Reference Rate is not EURIBOR insert: hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005], being rounded upwards) of the rates, as communicated to (and at the request of) the Calculation Agent by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered, as at 11.00 a.m. ([London] [Brussels] time) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for the relevant Interest Period by leading banks in the [London] [Euro-Zone] interbank market [if Margin insert: [plus] [minus] the Margin] or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for the relevant Interest Period, or the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for the relevant Interest Period, at which, on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Calculation Agent and the Issuer suitable for such purpose) inform(s) the Calculation Agent it is or they are quoting to leading banks in the [London] [Euro-Zone] interbank market (or, as the case may be, the quotations of such bank or banks to the Calculation Agent) [if Margin insert: [plus] [minus] the Margin]. If the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be the offered quotation or the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations on the Screen Page, as described above, on the last day preceding the Interest Determination Date on which such quotations were offered [if Margin insert: [plus] [minus] the Margin (though substituting, where a different Margin is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin relating to that last preceding Interest Period).]

As used herein, "Reference Banks" means [if no other Reference Banks are specified in the Final Terms, insert: those offices of four of such banks whose offered rates were used to determine such quotation when such quotation last appeared on the Screen Page [if other Reference Banks are specified in the Final Terms, insert names here].]

[In the case of Euro-Zone interbank market insert: "Euro-Zone" means the region comprised of those member states of the European Union that have adopted, or will have adopted from time to time, the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community (signed in Rome on 25 March 1957), as amended by the Treaty on European Union (signed in Maastricht on 7 February 1992), the Amsterdam Treaty of 2 October 1997 and the Treaty of Lisbon of 13 December 2007, as further amended from time to time.]

[If Reference Rate is other than EURIBOR, EURO-LIBOR or LIBOR, insert relevant details in lieu of the provisions of this subparagraph (2)]

**[If ISDA Determination applies insert the relevant provisions and attach the 2000 ISDA Definitions or the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as applicable, published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.]**

**[If other method of determination applies, insert relevant details in lieu of the provisions of this subparagraph (2)]**

**[If Minimum and/or Maximum Rate of Interest applies insert:**

(3) **[Minimum] [and] [Maximum] Rate of Interest.**

**[If Minimum Rate of Interest applies insert:** If the Rate of Interest in respect of any Interest Period determined in accordance with the above provisions is less than **[insert Minimum Rate of Interest]**, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be **[insert Minimum Rate of Interest].**]

**[If Maximum Rate of Interest applies insert:** If the Rate of Interest in respect of any Interest Period determined in accordance with the above provisions is greater than **[insert Maximum Rate of Interest]**, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be **[insert Maximum Rate of Interest].**]

**[(4)] Interest Amount.** The Calculation Agent will, on or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest and calculate the amount of interest (the "**Interest Amount**") payable on the Notes in respect of each Specified Denomination for the relevant Interest Period. Each Interest Amount shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest and the Day Count Fraction (as defined below) to each Specified Denomination and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest unit of the Specified Currency, with 0.5 of such unit being rounded upwards.

**[(5)] Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amount.** The Calculation Agent will cause notification of the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and of the applicable Interest Payment Date to the Issuer **[in the case of Notes issued by Finance: and to the Guarantor]** and to the Holders in accordance with § 13 as soon as possible after their determination, but in no event later than the fourth **[London] [TARGET] [insert other relevant location]** Business Day (as defined in § 4(2)) thereafter and, if required by the rules of such stock exchange, to any stock exchange on which the Notes are from time to time listed as soon as possible after their determination, but in no event later than the first day of the applicable Interest Period. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to any stock exchange on which the Notes are for the time being listed and to the Holders in accordance with § 13.

**[(6)] Determinations Binding.** All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this § 4 by the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, **[the Guarantor,]** the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents and the Holders.

**[In the case of Notes represented by Permanent Global Notes insert:**

**[(7)] Accrual of Interest.** The Notes shall cease to bear interest from the expiry of the day preceding the day on which they are due for redemption. If the Issuer shall fail to redeem the Notes when due, interest shall continue to accrue on the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes beyond the due date until the expiry of the day preceding the day of actual redemption of the Notes. The applicable Rate of Interest will be the default rate of interest established by law.<sup>1</sup>]

**[In the case of Definitive Notes insert:**

**[(7)] Accrual of Interest.** The Notes shall cease to bear interest from the expiry of the day preceding the day on which they are due for redemption. If the Issuer shall fail to redeem the Notes when due, interest shall continue to accrue on the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes beyond

---

<sup>1</sup> The default rate of interest established by law is five percentage points above the basic rate of interest published by Deutsche Bundesbank from time to time, §§ 288 paragraph 1, 247 BGB (German Civil Code).

the due date until the expiry of the day preceding the day of actual redemption of the Notes, but not beyond the fourteenth day after notice has been given by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with § 13 that the funds required for redemption have been provided to the Fiscal Agent. The applicable Rate of Interest will be the default rate of interest established by law.<sup>1</sup>]

**[in the case of Zero Coupon Notes insert:**

**[(1) No Periodic Payments of Interest.** There will not be any periodic payments of interest on the Notes.]

**[In the cases of Zero Coupon Notes which are represented by a Permanent Global Note insert:**

**(2) Accrual of Interest.** If the Issuer shall fail to redeem the Notes when due, interest shall accrue on the outstanding principal aggregate amount of the Notes as from the due date to the expiry of the day preceding the day of actual redemption at the default rate of interest established by law.<sup>1</sup>]

**[In the case of Zero Coupon Definitive Notes insert:**

**(2) Accrual of Interest.** If the Issuer shall fail to redeem the Notes when due, interest shall accrue on the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes as from the due date to the expiry of the day preceding the day of actual redemption at the default rate of interest established by law<sup>2</sup>, but not beyond the fourteenth day after notice has been given by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with § 13 that the funds required for redemption have been provided to the Fiscal Agent.]

**[In the case of Index-linked Notes, Instalment Notes, Credit Linked Notes, Dual Currency Notes or other structured Notes insert all applicable provisions regarding interest.]**

**[(i)] Day Count Fraction.** "Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Note for any period of time (the "Calculation Period"):

**[if Actual/Actual (ICMA Rule 251) with annual interest payments insert:** the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the actual number of days in the respective interest period.] **[in the case of first/last short or long Interest Periods insert appropriate Actual/Actual (ICMA Rule 251) method]**

**[if Actual/Actual (ICMA Rule 251) with two or more constant interest periods within an interest year insert:** the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by (x) in the case of Notes where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular annual payments, the number of days in the Interest Period or (y) in the case of Notes where interest is scheduled to be paid other than only by means of regular annual payments, the product of the number of days in the Interest Period and the number of Interest Payment Dates that would occur in one calendar year assuming interest was to be payable in respect of the whole of that year.] **[in the case of first/last short or long Interest Periods insert appropriate Actual/Actual (ICMA Rule 251) method]**

**[if Actual/Actual (ISDA) insert:** the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365).]

**[if Actual/365 (Fixed):** the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365.]

**[if Actual/360:** the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360.]

**[if 30/360, 360/360 or Bond Basis:** the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (A) the last day of the Calculation Period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of the Calculation Period is a day other than the 30th or 31st day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day month, or (B) the last day of the Calculation Period is the last day of the month of February in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month).]

---

<sup>2</sup> The default rate of interest established by law is five percentage points above the basic rate of interest published by Deutsche Bundesbank from time to time, §§ 288 paragraph 1, 247 German Civil Code.

**[if 30E/360 or Eurobond Basis:** the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months, without regard to the date of the first day or last day of the Calculation Period.]

## § 5 Payments

(1) *Payment of Principal.* **[in the case of Notes represented by Definitive Notes:** Payment of principal in respect of Definitive Notes shall be made, subject to subparagraph (3) below, against presentation and (except in the case of partial payment) surrender of the relevant Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States.]

**in the case of Notes represented by a Permanent Global Note insert:**

[Payment of principal in respect of Notes represented by a Global Note shall be made, subject to subparagraph (3) below, to the Clearing System or to its order for credit to the accounts of the relevant account holders of the Clearing System upon presentation and surrender of the Global Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States.]

**in the case of Instalment Notes insert:**

[Payment of Instalment Amounts in respect of an Instalment Note with Receipts will be made against presentation of the Note together with the relevant Receipt and surrender of such Receipt and, in the case of the final Instalment Amount, surrender of the Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States. Receipts are not documents of title and, if separated from the Note to which they relate, shall not represent any obligation of the Issuer. Accordingly, the presentation of an Instalment Note without the relevant Receipt or the presentation of a Receipt without the Note to which it pertains shall not entitle the Holder to any payment in respect of the relevant Instalment Amount.]

For purposes of **[in the case of TEFRA D Notes insert:** subparagraph [(4)] of § 1 and] this § 5, "United States" means the United States of America (including the States thereof and the District of Columbia) and its possessions (including Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands).

**in the case of Notes other than Zero Coupon Notes insert:**

**[(2) Payment of Interest.** **[in the case of Notes represented by Definitive Notes:** Payment of interest on Definitive Notes with Coupons shall be made, subject to paragraph (3), against surrender of the relevant Coupons or, in the case of interest due otherwise than on a scheduled date for the payment of interest, against presentation of the relevant Notes, at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States.]

**[in the case of Notes represented by a Permanent Global Note insert:** Payment of interest on Notes represented by a Permanent Global Note shall be made, subject to subparagraph (3), to the Clearing System or to its order for credit to the relevant account holders of the Clearing System against presentation of the Permanent Global Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States.]

**[in the case of interest payable on a Temporary Global Note insert:** Payment of interest on Notes represented by the Temporary Global Note shall be made, subject to subparagraph (3), to the Clearing System or to its order for credit to the relevant account holders of the Clearing System, against presentation of the Temporary Global Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States, upon due certification as provided in § 1[(4)(b).]]

**(3) Manner of Payment.** Subject to applicable fiscal and other laws and regulations, payments of amounts due in respect of the Notes shall be made

**In the case of Notes represented by Global Notes insert:**

[in the freely negotiable and convertible currency which on the respective due date is the currency of the country of the Specified Currency.]

**In the case of Notes represented by Definitive Notes insert:**

**[in the case of payments in a currency other than euro or U.S. dollars insert:** by [insert Specified Currency] check drawn on a bank in [insert Principal Financial Centre of Country of Specified Currency] or, at the option of the payee, by transfer to an account denominated in [insert

**Specified Currency]** maintained by the payee with a bank in **[insert Principal Financial Centre of Country of Specified Currency].**

**[in the case of payments in U.S. dollars insert:** by U.S. dollar check drawn on a bank in New York City or, at the option of the payee, by transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee at a bank outside the United States. If payment of principal or interest at the offices of all paying agents outside the United States becomes illegal or is effectively precluded because of the imposition of exchange controls or similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of such amounts in United States dollars, the Issuer will appoint an office or agent in the United States at which such payment may be made.]

**[in the case of payments in euro insert:** in cash or by check denominated in euro drawn on or, at the option of the payee, by transfer to a euro account maintained by the payee with, a bank in the principal financial centre of a country which has become a participating member state in European Economic and Monetary Union as contemplated by the Treaty on European Union which was signed at Maastricht on 7 February 1992, the Amsterdam Treaty of 2 October 1997 and the Treaty of Lisbon of 13 December 2007, as further amended from time to time.]

(4) *Discharge.*

**[In the case of Notes represented by Global Notes insert:**

The Issuer shall be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the Clearing System.]

**[In the case of Definitive Notes insert:**

In the case of any Notes held through any Clearing System, the Issuer shall be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the Clearing System.]

(5) *Payment Business Day.* If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note [or Coupon] [or Receipt] is not a Payment Business Day then the Holder **[in the case of Floating Rate Notes:]**, subject to § 4(1), shall not be entitled to payment until the next such day in the relevant place and shall not be entitled to further interest or other payment in respect of such delay.

For these purposes, "Payment Business Day" means any day which is **[in the case of Notes not denominated in euro insert:** a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in **[insert all relevant financial centres]]** **[in the case of Notes denominated in euro insert:** a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which all relevant parts of the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System 2 ("TARGET") are operational to forward the relevant payment] **[in the case of Definitive Notes insert:** and banks in the place where the Paying Agent is located and where the Notes [,] [Coupons] [,] [Talons] [or] [Receipts] are presented for payment are open for business].

**in the case of Definitive Notes initially delivered with Coupons, Talons or Receipts insert:**

(6) *Surrender of [Coupons][,][Talons] [and][Receipts].* Each Note initially delivered with Coupons [or Talons] [or Receipts] attached thereto must be presented and, except in the case of partial payment of the redemption amount, surrendered for final redemption together with all unmatured Coupons [and Talons] [and Receipts] relating thereto, failing which

**[in the case of Fixed Rate Notes insert:** the amount of any missing unmatured Coupons (or, in the case of a payment not being made in full, that portion of the amount of such missing Coupon which the redemption amount paid bears to the total redemption amount due) shall be deducted from the amount otherwise payable on such final redemption [,] [and] [,]]

**[in the case of Floating Rate Notes insert:** all unmatured Coupons relating to such Notes (whether or not surrendered therewith) shall become void and no payment shall be made thereafter in respect of them [,] [and] [,]]

**[in the case of Definitive Notes initially delivered with Talons insert:** all unmatured Talons (whether or not surrendered therewith) shall become void and no exchange for Coupons shall be made thereafter in respect of them [,] [and] [,]]

**[in the case of Definitive Notes initially delivered with Receipts insert:** all Receipts relating to such Notes in respect of a payment of an Instalment Amount which (but for such redemption) would

have fallen due on a date after such due date for redemption (whether or not surrendered therewith) shall become void and no payment shall be made thereafter in respect to them.]

If the Notes should be issued with a maturity date and an interest rate or rates such that, on the presentation for payment of any such Note without any unmatured Coupons attached thereto or surrendered therewith, the amount required to be deducted in accordance with the foregoing would be greater than the redemption amount otherwise due for payment, then, upon the due date for redemption of any such Note, such unmatured Coupons (whether or not attached) shall become void (and no payment shall be made in respect thereof) as shall be required so that the amount required to be deducted in accordance with the foregoing would not be greater than the redemption amount otherwise due for payment. Where the application of the preceding sentence requires some but not all of the unmatured Coupons relating to a Note to become void, the relevant Paying Agent shall determine which unmatured Coupons are to become void, and shall select for such purpose Coupons maturing on later dates in preference to Coupons maturing on earlier dates.]

**[in the case of Definitive Notes initially delivered with Talons insert:**

(7) *Exchange of Talons.* On or after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon comprised in the Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of any Paying Agent, in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (including any appropriate further Talon). Each Talon shall, for the purpose of these Terms and Conditions, be deemed to mature on the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon in the relative Coupon sheet matures.]]

(8) *References to Principal and Interest.* Reference in these Terms and Conditions to principal in respect of the Notes be deemed to include, as applicable: the Final Redemption Amount of the Notes; the Early Redemption Amount of the Notes, [if redeemable at option of Issuer for other than taxation reasons insert: the Call Redemption Amount of the Notes,] [if redeemable at option of the Holder insert: the Put Redemption Amount of the Notes,] [in the case of Zero Coupon Notes insert: the Amortised Face Amount of the Notes,] [in the case of Instalment Notes insert: the Instalment Amount(s) of the Notes] and any premium and any other amounts which may be payable under or in respect of the Notes. Reference in these Terms and Conditions to interest in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any Additional Amounts which may be payable under § 8.

(9) *Deposit of Principal and Interest.* The Issuer may deposit with the *Amtsgericht* in Frankfurt am Main principal or interest not claimed by Holders within twelve months after the Maturity Date, even though such Holders may not be in default of acceptance. If and to the extent that the deposit is effected and the right of withdrawal is waived, the respective claims of such Holders against the Issuer shall cease.

## § 6 Redemption

(1) *Redemption at Maturity.*

**in the case of Notes other than Instalment Notes insert:**

[Unless previously redeemed in whole or in part or purchased and cancelled, the Notes shall be redeemed at their Final Redemption Amount on [[in the case of a specified Maturity Date insert such Maturity Date] (the "Maturity Date")] [in the case of a Redemption Month insert: the Interest Payment Date falling in [insert Redemption Month]]. The redemption amount of this series of Notes shall be 100 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes. The Final Redemption Amount in respect of each Note shall be [insert Final Redemption Amount per Specified Denomination].]

**in the case of Instalment Notes insert:**

[Unless previously redeemed in whole or in part or purchased and cancelled, the notes shall be redeemed at the Instalment Date(s) and in the Instalment Amount(s) set forth below:

Instalment Date(s)	Instalment Amount(s)
[insert Instalment Date(s)]	[insert Instalment Amount(s)]
[ ]	[ ]
[ ]	[ ]

(2) *Early Redemption for Reasons of Taxation.* If as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: The Netherlands or] Germany or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein affecting taxation or the obligation to pay duties of any kind, or any change in, or amendment to, an official interpretation or application of such laws or regulations, which amendment or change is effective on or after [insert Issue Date], the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor being unable for reasons outside its control to procure payment by the Issuer, ] will become obligated to pay Additional Amounts (as defined in § 8 herein [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: and in the Guarantee, respectively]) and this obligation cannot be avoided by the use of measures reasonably available to the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor], the Notes may be redeemed, in whole but not in part, at the option of the Issuer, upon not more than 60 days' nor less than 30 days' prior notice of redemption given to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with § 13 to the Holders, at their Early Redemption Amount (as defined below), together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

However, no such notice of redemption may be given (i) earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor] would be obligated to pay such Additional Amounts, or (ii) if at the time such notice is given, such obligation to pay such Additional Amounts does not remain in effect, [in the case of Floating Rate Notes insert: The date fixed for redemption must be an Interest Payment Date.]

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this paragraph (3), the Issuer shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent a certificate signed by a director of [in the case of Notes issued by Deutsche Telekom: the Issuer] [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: the Guarantor] stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred, and an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor] has or will become obliged to pay such additional amounts as a result of such change or amendment.

Any such notice of redemption shall be given in accordance with § 13. It shall be irrevocable, must specify the date fixed for redemption and must set forth a statement in summary form of the facts constituting the basis for the right of the Issuer so to redeem.

**if Notes are subject to Early Redemption at the option of the Issuer insert:**

[(3) *Early Redemption at the Option of the Issuer.*

- (a) The Issuer may, upon notice given in accordance with clause (b), redeem all or some only of the Notes on the Call Redemption Date(s) at the Call Redemption Amount(s) set forth below together with accrued interest, if any, to (but excluding) the Call Redemption Date, [if Minimum Redemption Amount or Higher Redemption Amount applies insert: Any such redemption must be of a principal amount equal to [at least [Minimum Redemption Amount]] [Higher Redemption Amount]

Call Redemption Date(s)	Call Redemption Amount(s)
[insert Call Redemption Date(s)]	[insert Call Redemption Amounts]
[ ]	[ ]

[if Notes are subject to Early Redemption at the Option of the Holder insert: The Issuer may not exercise such option in respect of any Note which is the subject of the prior exercise by the Holder thereof of its option to require the redemption of such Note under subparagraph ([4]) of this § 6.]

- (b) Notice of redemption shall be given by the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes in accordance with § 13 and to the Fiscal Agent (the notice to the Fiscal Agent to be given not less than 15 days before the giving of notice to the Holders). Such notice shall specify:

- (i) the Series of Notes subject to redemption;

- (ii) whether such Series is to be redeemed in whole or in part only and, if in part only, the aggregate principal amount of and, if the Notes are represented by Definitive Notes, the serial numbers of the Notes which are to be redeemed;
  - (iii) the Call Redemption Date, which shall be not less than 15 nor more than 30 days after the date on which notice is given by the Issuer to the Holders; and
  - (iv) the Call Redemption Amount at which such Notes are to be redeemed.
- (c) In the case of a partial redemption of Notes, **[in the case of Definitive Notes insert:** the Notes to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot in such European city as the Fiscal Agent may specify, or identified in such other manner or in such other place as the Fiscal Agent may approve and deem appropriate and fair.] **[if Notes are represented by a Permanent Global Note insert:** the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected in accordance with the rules of the relevant Clearing System.] **[In the case of Notes in NGN form insert:** Such partial redemption shall be reflected in the records of CBL and Euroclear as either a pool factor or a reduction in aggregate principal amount, at the discretion of CBL and Euroclear.]

**if the Notes are subject to Early Redemption at the Option of a Holder insert:**

**[(4)] Early Redemption at the Option of a Holder.**

- (a) The Issuer shall, upon the exercise of the relevant option by the Holder of any Note, redeem such Note on the Put Redemption Date(s) at the Put Redemption Amount(s) set forth below together with accrued interest, if any, to (but excluding) the Put Redemption Date.

Put Redemption Date(s)	Put Redemption Amount(s)
<b>[insert Put Redemption Date(s)]</b>	<b>[insert Put Redemption Amounts]</b>
[ ]	[ ]
[ ]	[ ]

The Holder may not exercise such option in respect of any Note which is the subject of the prior exercise by the Issuer of its option to redeem such Note under paragraph (2) **[if Notes are subject to Early Redemption at the Option of the Issuer insert:** or (3)] of this § 6.

- (b) In order to exercise such option, the Holder must, not less than 15 days before the Put Redemption Date on which such redemption is required to be made as specified in the Put Notice (as defined below), send to the relevant Note [together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto] during normal business hours send to the specified office of any Paying Agent an duly early redemption notice in written form ("Put Notice") **[In case of Definitive Notes insert:** and deposit the relevant Note at such office]. In the event that the Put Notice is received after 5:00 p.m. Frankfurt time on the **[insert Minimum Notice to Issuer]** Payment Business Day before the Put Redemption Date, the option shall not have been validly exercised. The Put Notice must specify (i) the total principal amount of the Notes in respect of which such option is exercised, [and] (ii) the securities identification numbers of such Notes, if any **[in the case the Global Note is kept in custody by CBF, insert:** and (iii) contact details as well as a bank account]. The Put Notice may be in the form available from the specified offices of the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agent[s] in the German and English language and includes further information. No Note so deposited and option so exercised may be withdrawn or revoked.]

**[(5)] Early Redemption Amount.**

**in the case of Notes other than Zero Coupon Notes insert:**

[For purposes of subparagraph (2) of this § 6 and § 10, the Early Redemption Amount of a Note shall be [its Final Redemption Amount] **[other Redemption Amount - provide details].**]

**in the case of Zero Coupon Notes insert:**

- [(a) For purposes of subparagraph (2) of this § 6 and § 10, the Early Redemption Amount of a Note shall be equal to the Amortised Face Amount of the Note.
- (b) The Amortised Face Amount of a Note shall be an amount equal to the sum of:

- (i) [insert Reference Price] (the "Reference Price"), and
- (ii) the product of [insert Amortisation Yield] (compounded annually) and the Reference Price from (and including) [insert Issue Date] to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Notes become due and payable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, the calculation in respect of the period of less than a full year (the "Calculation Period") shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction (as defined in § 4).

- (c) If the Issuer fails to pay the Early Redemption Amount when due, the Amortised Face Amount of a Note shall be calculated as provided herein, except that references in subparagraph (ii) above to the date fixed for redemption or the date on which such Note becomes due and repayable shall refer to the earlier of (i) the date on which upon due presentation and surrender of the relevant Note (if required), payment is made, and (ii) the fourteenth day after notice has been given by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with § 13 that the funds required for redemption have been provided to the Fiscal Agent.]

**[In the case of Index-linked Notes, Credit Linked Notes, Dual Currency Notes or other structured Notes insert all applicable provisions regarding redemption herein.]**

## § 7 Fiscal Agent[,] [and] Paying Agents [and Calculation Agent]

(1) *Appointment; Specified Offices.* The initial Fiscal Agent[,] [and] Paying Agents [and the Calculation Agent] and their respective initial specified offices are:

Fiscal Agent and Principal Paying Agent: Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft  
 Trust & Securities Services (TSS)  
 Große Gallusstraße 10-14  
 60272 Frankfurt am Main  
 Federal Republic of Germany

Paying Agent[s]: Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.  
 2 boulevard Konrad Adenauer  
 1115 Luxembourg  
 Luxembourg

**[insert other Paying Agents and specified offices]**

**[insert name and specified office]**

**[Calculation Agent]** **[insert name and specified office]**

The Fiscal Agent[,] [and] the Paying Agent[s] [and the Calculation Agent] reserve the right at any time to change their respective specified offices to some other specified office in the same city.

(2) *Variation or Termination of Appointment.* The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Fiscal Agent or any Paying Agent [or the Calculation Agent] and to appoint another Fiscal Agent or additional or other Paying Agents [or another Calculation Agent]. The Issuer shall at all times maintain (i) a Fiscal Agent[,] [and] (ii) a Paying Agent in addition to the Fiscal Agent with a specified office in a continental European city and outside Germany **[in the case of Notes listed on a stock exchange insert: [,] [and] (iii) so long as the Notes are listed on the [name of Stock Exchange], a Paying Agent (which may be the Fiscal Agent) with a specified office in [location of Stock Exchange] and/or in such other place as may be required by the rules of such stock exchange]** **[in the case of Notes denominated in U.S. dollars insert: [,] [and] [(iv)] in the circumstances described in § 5 (3), a Paying Agent with a specified office in New York City]** **[if any Calculation Agent is to be appointed, insert [,] [and] [(v)] a Calculation Agent [insert if Calculation Agent is required to maintain a specified office in a required location: with a specified office located in [insert required location]], [in the case of Definitive Notes insert: The Issuer shall at all times maintain a Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union that will not be obliged to deduct or withhold tax pursuant to the Council Directive 2003/48/EC on taxation of savings]**

income in the form of interest payments which was approved by the Council of the European Union on 3 June 2003 or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such directive, to the extent this is possible in a Member State of the European Union.] Any variation, termination, appointment or change shall only take effect (other than in the case of insolvency, when it shall be of immediate effect) after not less than 30 nor more than 45 days' prior notice thereof shall have been given to the Holders in accordance with § 13.

(3) *Agent of the Issuer.* The Fiscal Agent[,] [and] [the Paying Agent[s]] [and the Calculation Agent] act[s] solely as the agent[s] of the Issuer and [does] [do] not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for any Holder.

## § 8 Taxation

Principal and interest shall be payable by the Issuer without deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties or governmental charges of any nature whatsoever imposed, levied or collected by or in or on behalf of [**in the case of Notes being issued by Finance insert:** The Netherlands or] Germany or by or on behalf of any political subdivision or authority therein having power to tax (hereinafter together called "**Withholding Taxes**"), unless such deduction or withholding is required by law. In such event, the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts of principal and interest as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Holder after such deduction or withholding shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would have been receivable had no such deduction or withholding been required. No such additional amounts shall, however, be payable on account of any taxes, duties or governmental charges which

- (a) are payable by any person acting as custodian bank or collecting agent on behalf of a Holder, or otherwise in any manner which does not constitute a deduction or withholding by the Issuer from payments of principal or interest made by it; or
- (b) are payable by reason of the Holder having, or having had, some personal or business connection with [**in the case of Notes being issued by Finance insert:** The Netherlands or] Germany and not merely by reason of the fact that payments in respect of the Notes are, or for purposes of taxation are deemed to be, derived from sources in, or are secured in, [**in the case of Notes being issued by Finance insert:** The Netherlands or] Germany; or
- (c) are deducted or withheld pursuant to (i) any European Union directive or regulation concerning the taxation of interest income, or (ii) any international treaty or understanding relating to such taxation and to which Germany [**in the case of Notes being issued by Finance insert:** The Netherlands] or the European Union is a party, or (iii) any provision of law implementing, or complying with, or introduced to conform with such directive, regulation, treaty or understanding; or
- (d) are payable by reason of a change in law that becomes effective more than 30 days after the relevant payment of principal or interest becomes due, or is duly provided for, and notice thereof is published in accordance with the Conditions whichever occurs later [.][;or]

**In the case of Definitive Notes insert:**

- [e) are deducted or withheld by a Paying Agent from a payment if the payment could have been made by another Paying Agent without such deduction or withholding; or
- f) would not be payable if the Notes had been kept in safe custody with, and the payments had been collected by, a banking institution.]

## [§ 9 Presentation Period

**In the case of Notes represented by Global Notes insert:**

The presentation period provided in § 801 paragraph 1, sentence 1 BGB (German Civil Code) is reduced to ten years for the Notes.]

[§ 9  
Presentation Period, Replacement of Notes  
[If the Notes are issued with Coupons insert: and Coupons]]

**In the case of Definitive Notes insert:**

The presentation period provided in § 801 paragraph 1, sentence 1 BGB (German Civil Code) is reduced to ten years for the Notes. [If the Notes are issued with Coupons insert: The presentation period for the Coupons shall, in accordance with § 801 paragraph 2 BGB (German Civil Code), be four years, beginning with the end of the calendar year in which the relevant Coupon falls due. The right pursuant to § 804 paragraph 1, sentence 1 BGB in respect of lost or destroyed coupons is excluded (§ 804 paragraph 2 BGB).] Should any Note [if the Notes are issued with Coupons insert: or Coupon] be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent, subject to relevant stock exchange requirements and all applicable laws, upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes [if the Notes are issued with Coupons insert: or Coupons] must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.]

§ 10  
Acceleration

(1) *Right of Acceleration.* Each Holder shall be entitled to declare his Notes due and demand immediate redemption thereof at the Early Redemption Amount (as described in § 6[(5)]), together with accrued interest (if any) to the date of repayment, in the event that any of the following events (each, an "Acceleration Event") occurs:

- (a) the Issuer fails to pay principal or interest within 30 days from the relevant due date, or
- (b) the Issuer fails duly to perform any other obligation arising from the Notes [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor fails to perform any obligation arising from the Guarantee referred to in § 3] which failure is not capable of remedy or, if such failure is capable of remedy, such failure continues for more than 60 days after the Fiscal Agent has received notice thereof from a Holder, or
- (c) any Capital Market Indebtedness (as defined in § 3(1)) of the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor] becomes prematurely repayable as a result of a default in respect of the terms thereof, or the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor] fails to fulfil any payment obligation in excess of EUR 25,000,000 or the equivalent thereof under any Capital Market Indebtedness or under any guarantee or suretyship given for any Capital Market Indebtedness of others within 30 days from its due date or, in the case of a guarantee or suretyship, within 30 days after the guarantee or suretyship has been invoked, unless the Issuer, [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor] shall contest in good faith that such payment obligation exists or is due or that such guarantee or suretyship has been validly invoked, or if a security granted therefor is enforced on behalf of or by the creditor(s) entitled thereto, or
- (d) the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor] announces its inability to meet its financial obligations or ceases its payments, or
- (e) a court opens insolvency proceedings against the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor], or the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor] applies for or institutes such proceedings or offers or makes an arrangement for the benefit of its creditors generally, or [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: the Issuer applies for a "sursceance van betaling" (within the meaning of the Statute of Bankruptcy of The Netherlands), or]
- (f) the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor] goes into liquidation unless this is done in connection with a merger, or other form of combination with another company and such company assumes all obligations contracted by the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor], as the case may be, in connection with this issue, or

- (g) any governmental order, decree or enactment shall be made in or by [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: The Netherlands or] Germany whereby the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: or the Guarantor] is prevented from observing and performing in full its obligations as set forth in these Conditions [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: and in the Guarantee, respectively.] and this situation is not cured within 90 days [.] [, or]

**in the case of Notes issued by Finance:**

- [(h) the Guarantee ceases to be valid and legally binding for any reason whatsoever.]

The right to declare Notes due shall terminate if the situation giving rise to it has been cured before the right is exercised.

(2) *Quorum.* In the events specified in § 10 subparagraph (1)(b) or subparagraph (1)(c), any notice declaring Notes due shall, unless at the time such notice is received any of the events specified in § 10 subparagraph (1)(a), (1)(d), (1)(e), (1)(f) [or] (1)(g) [or (1)(h)] entitling Holders to declare their Notes due has occurred, become effective only when the Fiscal Agent has received such notices from the Holders of at least one-tenth in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding.

(3) *Form of Notice.* Any notice, including any notice declaring Notes due, in accordance with subparagraph (1) shall be made by means of a written declaration delivered by hand or registered mail to the specified office of the Fiscal Agent.

## § 11 Substitution

(1) *Substitution.* The Issuer may, without the consent of the Holders, if no payment of principal of or interest on any of the Notes is in default, at any time substitute for the Issuer [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: either the Guarantor or] any Subsidiary (as defined below) [in the case of Notes issued by Deutsche Telekom: of it] [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: of the Guarantor] as principal debtor in respect of all obligations arising from or in connection with this issue (the "Substitute Debtor") provided that:

- (a) the Substitute Debtor assumes all obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Notes [and the Coupons] [and the Receipts];
- (b) the Substitute Debtor has obtained all necessary authorisations and may transfer to the Fiscal Agent in the Specified Currency and without being obligated to deduct or withhold any taxes or other duties of whatever nature levied by the country in which the Substitute Debtor has its domicile or tax residence, all amounts required for the fulfilment of the payment obligations arising under the Notes [and Coupons] [and Receipts];
- (c) [in the case of Notes issued by Deutsche Telekom: the Issuer] [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: the Guarantor if it is not itself the Substitute Debtor] irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees in favour of each Holder the payment of all sums payable by the Substitute Debtor in respect of the Notes [in the case of Notes issued by Finance: such guarantee being substantially in the form of the Guarantee] [in the case of Notes issued by Deutsche Telekom: and such guarantee contains a covenant by the guarantor corresponding to the provisions in § 3].
- (d) there shall have been delivered to the Fiscal Agent an opinion or opinions of lawyers of recognised standing to the effect that subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) above have been satisfied.

For purposes of these Conditions "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation or partnership in which Deutsche Telekom directly or indirectly in the aggregate holds not less than 90% of the capital of any class or of the voting rights.

(2) *Notice.* Any notice of such substitution shall be published in accordance with § 13.

(3) *References.* In the event of such substitution, any reference in these Terms and Conditions to the Issuer shall from then on be deemed to refer to the Substitute Debtor and any reference to the country in which the Issuer is domiciled or resident for taxation purposes shall from then on be deemed to refer to the country of domicile or residence for taxation purposes of the Substitute Debtor.

## § 12

### **Further Issues, Purchases and Cancellation**

(1) *Further Issues.* The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of the Holders, issue further Notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the issue date, interest commencement date and/or issue price) so as to form a single Series with the Notes.

(2) *Purchases.* The Issuer may at any time purchase Notes [,] [and] [Coupons] [and] [Receipts] in the open market or otherwise and at any price. Notes purchased by the Issuer may, at the option of the Issuer, be held, resold or surrendered to the Fiscal Agent for cancellation. If purchases are made by tender, tenders for such Notes must be made available to all Holders of such Notes alike.

**[If the Notes are to be issued with Coupons insert:**

(3) *Cancellation.* All Notes redeemed in full shall be cancelled forthwith together with all unmatured Coupons surrendered therewith or attached thereto and may not be reissued or resold.]

**[If the Notes are to be issued without Coupons insert:**

(3) *Cancellation.* All Notes redeemed in full shall be cancelled forthwith and may not be reissued or resold.

## § 13

### **Notices**

**[In the case of Notes which are listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange insert:**

(1) *Publication.* All notices concerning the Notes will be made by means of electronic publication on the internet website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)). Any notice so given will be deemed to have been validly given on the third day following the date of such publication.

(2) *Notification to Clearing System.* In addition, the Issuer shall deliver the relevant notice to the Clearing System for communication by the Clearing System to the Holders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been validly given on the seventh day after the day on which the said notice was given to the Clearing System. So long as any Notes are listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, subparagraph (1) shall apply. In the case of notices regarding the Rate of Interest of Floating Rate Notes or, if the Rules of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange otherwise so permit, the Issuer may deliver the relevant notice to the Clearing System for communication by the Clearing System to the Holders, in lieu of publication as set forth in subparagraph (1) above; any such notice shall be deemed to have been validly given on the seventh day after the day on which the said notice was given to the Clearing System.]

**[In the case of Notes which are unlisted insert:**

(1) *Notification to Clearing System.* The Issuer shall deliver all notices concerning the Notes to the Clearing System for communication by the Clearing System to the Holders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been validly given on the seventh day after the day on which the said notice was given to the Clearing System.]

**[In case of Notes which are listed on a Stock Exchange other than the Luxembourg Stock Exchange insert relevant provisions]**

**[(3)] Form of Notice.** Notices to be given by any Holder shall be made by means of a written declaration to be lodged together with the relevant Note or Notes with the Agent. So long as any of the Notes are represented by a global Note, such notice may be given by any Holder of a Note to the Agent through the Clearing System in such manner as the Agent and the Clearing System may approve for such purpose.]

## § 14

### **Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction and Enforcement**

(1) *Applicable Law.* The Notes[,] [and] [the Coupons] [,] [and] [the Talons] [and the Receipts], as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Holders and the Issuer, shall be governed by German law.

(2) *Place of Performance.* Place of performance shall be Frankfurt am Main.

(3) *Submission to Jurisdiction.* The non exclusive place of jurisdiction for all legal proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Notes [or the Coupons] [or the Talons] [or the Receipts] shall be Frankfurt am Main. **[in the case of Notes issued by Finance:** Each Holder, however, may pursue his claims also before any other court of competent jurisdiction] The German courts shall have non-exclusive jurisdiction over the annulment of lost or destroyed Notes. The Issuer hereby submits to the jurisdiction of the courts referred to in this subparagraph.

#### **[in the case of Notes issued by Finance:**

(4) *Appointment of Authorised Agent.* For any legal disputes or other proceedings before German courts, the Issuer appoints Deutsche Telekom, as its authorised agent for service of process in Germany].

**[(5)] Enforcement.** Any Holder of Notes [and Coupons] [and Receipts] through a Clearing System may in any proceedings against the Issuer, or to which such Holder and the Issuer are parties, protect and enforce in his own name his rights arising under such Notes [and Coupons] [and Receipts] on the basis of (i) a statement issued by the Custodian with whom such Holder maintains a securities account in respect of the Notes (a) stating the full name and address of the Holder, (b) specifying the aggregate principal amount of Notes credited to such securities account on the date of such statement and (c) confirming that the Custodian has given written notice to the Clearing System containing the information pursuant to (a) and (b) and (ii) a copy of the Note in global or definitive form certified as being a true copy by a duly authorised officer of the Clearing System or a depository of the Clearing System, without the need for production in such proceedings of the actual records or the global Note or Definitive Note. Each Holder may, without prejudice to the foregoing, protect and enforce his rights under these Notes also in any other way which is admitted in the country of the Proceedings. For purposes of the foregoing, "**Custodian**" means any banker other financial institution of recognised standing authorised to engage in securities custody business with which the Holder maintains a securities account in respect of the Notes and includes the Clearing System.

## § 15

### **Language**

[The Conditions are written in the [German] [English] language only.]

[The Conditions are written in the [German] [English] language and provided with [an English] [a German] language translation. The [German] [English] text shall be controlling and binding. The [English] [German] language translation is provided for convenience only.]

**[in the case of Notes that are publicly offered, in whole or in part, in Germany or distributed, in whole or in part, to non-qualified investors in Germany with English language Conditions:**

*Eine deutsche Übersetzung der Anleihebedingungen wird bei der Deutsche Telekom Aktiengesellschaft, Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 140, 63105 Bonn, Deutschland, und [der] [den] Zahlstelle[n] zur kostenlosen Ausgabe bereitgehalten.]*

## Anleihebedingungen

Diese Serie von Schuldverschreibungen wird gemäß einem geänderten und neugefaßten Agency Agreement vom 3. Mai 2011 (das "**Agency Agreement**") zwischen Deutsche Telekom AG ("**Deutsche Telekom**"), Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. ("**Finance**"), Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, als Fiscal Agent und Zahlstelle (der "**Fiscal Agent**", wobei dieser Begriff auch Nachfolger des Fiscal Agent einschließt) sowie den weiteren darin genannten Zahlstellen (gemeinsam mit dem Fiscal Agent die "**Zahlstellen**" genannt, wobei dieser Begriff auch Nachfolger dieser Zahlstellen oder weitere Zahlstellen einschließt) begeben. **[Bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** Die Schuldverschreibungen sind mit einer unbedingten und unwiderruflichen Garantie (die "**Garantie**") der Deutsche Telekom (die "**Garantin**") ausgestattet.]

### bei nicht-konsolidierten Bedingungen:

[Die Bestimmungen dieser Anleihebedingungen gelten für diese Schuldverschreibungen so, wie sie durch die Angaben der beigefügten endgültigen Bedingungen (die "**Endgültigen Bedingungen**") vervollständigt, geändert, ergänzt oder ganz oder teilweise ersetzt werden. Die Leerstellen in den auf die Schuldverschreibungen anwendbaren Bestimmungen dieser Anleihebedingungen gelten als durch die in den Endgültigen Bedingungen enthaltenen Angaben ausgefüllt, als ob die Leerstellen tatsächlich in den betreffenden Bestimmungen durch diese Angaben ausgefüllt worden wären. Sofern die Endgültigen Bedingungen die Änderung, Ergänzung oder (vollständige oder teilweise) Ersetzung von Bestimmungen dieser Anleihebedingungen vorsehen, gelten die betreffenden Bestimmungen dieser Anleihebedingungen als entsprechend geändert, ergänzt oder ersetzt. Alternative oder wählbare Bestimmungen dieser Anleihebedingungen, deren Entsprechungen in den Endgültigen Bedingungen nicht ausdrücklich ausgefüllt oder die gestrichen sind, gelten als aus diesen Anleihebedingungen gestrichen. Sämtliche auf die Schuldverschreibungen nicht anwendbaren Bestimmungen dieser Anleihebedingungen (einschließlich der Anweisungen, Anmerkungen und der Texte in eckigen Klammern) gelten als insoweit aus diesen Anleihebedingungen gestrichen, wie dies erforderlich ist, um den Bestimmungen der Endgültigen Bedingungen Geltung zu verschaffen. Kopien der Endgültigen Bedingungen werden bei den bezeichneten Geschäftsstellen der Zahlstellen zur kostenlosen Ausgabe bereitgehalten. Soweit die Schuldverschreibungen nicht an einer Börse notiert sind, sind Kopien der Endgültigen Bedingungen allerdings ausschließlich für die Gläubiger solcher Schuldverschreibungen erhältlich.]

### ANLEIHEBEDINGUNGEN (German Language Version)

#### § 1

#### Währung, Nennbetrag, Form und Eigentumsrecht Bestimmte Definitionen

(1) *Währung und Nennbetrag.* Diese Serie der Schuldverschreibungen der [ ] (die "**Emittentin**") wird in **[festgelegte Währung einfügen]** (die "**festgelegte Währung**") im Gesamtnennbetrag von **[falls die Globalurkunde eine NGN ist, einfügen: (vorbehaltlich § 1[ Absatz 8]) [Gesamtnennbetrag einfügen]** begeben und ist eingeteilt in [[ ] Schuldverschreibungen im Nennbetrag von [ ], [[ ] Schuldverschreibungen im Nennbetrag von [ ] [und] [ ] Schuldverschreibungen im Nennbetrag von [ ] (die "**festgelegten Nennbeträge**").

### bei vorläufiger Globalurkunde, die gegen Einzelurkunden ausgetauscht wird:

[(2) *Einzelurkunden.* Schuldverschreibungen in Form von Einzelurkunden ("**Einzelurkunden**") [sind bei ihrer anfänglichen Lieferung Zinsscheine ("**Zinsscheine**")] [und Talons ("**Talons**") für weitere Zinsscheine] [und] [Rückzahlungsscheine ("**Rückzahlungsscheine**") für die Zahlung der Tilgungsraten] beigefügt] [und sie] sind fortlaufend nummeriert.]

[(3)] *Form und Eigentumsrecht.* Die Schuldverschreibungen [und die Zinsscheine] lauten auf den Inhaber und sind durch eine oder mehrere Globalurkunden verbrieft (jede eine "**Globalurkunde**"). Die Übertragung des Eigentumsrechts an den Schuldverschreibungen [und Zinsscheinen] [und den durch die Rückzahlungsscheine verbrieften Rechten] erfolgt nach den Vorschriften des jeweils anwendbaren Rechts. Weder die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** noch die

Garantin] noch der Fiscal Agent oder die Zahlstellen sind verpflichtet, das Eigentumsrecht desjenigen, der Schuldverschreibungen [oder Zinsscheine] [oder Rückzahlungsscheine] vorlegt, zu überprüfen.

**bei Schuldverschreibungen, die anfänglich in einer vorläufigen Globalurkunde verbrieft sind:**

**[(4)] Vorläufige Globalurkunde - Austausch.**

- (a) Die Schuldverschreibungen sind anfänglich in einer vorläufigen Globalurkunde (die "vorläufige Globalurkunde") [bei Schuldverschreibungen, die keine Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen sind: ohne Zinsscheine] verbrieft. Die vorläufige Globalurkunde wird, wie nachstehend bestimmt, [bei Austausch der vorläufigen Globalurkunde gegen Einzelurkunden: gegen Einzelurkunden in den festgelegten Nennbeträgen [mit beigefügten [Zinsscheinen] [und] [Talons] .] [und Rückzahlungsscheinen]]] [bei Austausch der vorläufigen Globalurkunde gegen Einzelurkunden und Sammelglobalurkunden: zum Teil gegen Einzelurkunden in den festgelegten Nennbeträgen [mit [Zinsscheinen] [und] [Talons] .] [und Rückzahlungsscheinen] und zum anderen Teil gegen eine oder mehrere Sammelglobalurkunden (jeweils eine "Sammelglobalurkunde") [mit Globalzinsscheinen (jeweils ein "Globalzinsschein")] ausgetauscht; das Recht der Gläubiger, die Auslieferung von Einzelurkunden im Austausch gegen Schuldverschreibungen, die durch eine Sammelglobalurkunde verbrieft sind, zu fordern, richtet sich nach § 9a Absatz 3, Satz 1 Depotgesetz] [bei Austausch der vorläufigen Globalurkunde gegen eine oder mehrere Dauerglobalurkunden: gegen Schuldverschreibungen in den festgelegten Nennbeträgen, die durch [eine] [falls mehrere Dauerglobalurkunden, Zahl angeben] Dauerglobalurkunde[n] ([die] [jeweils eine] "Dauerglobalurkunde") [bei Schuldverschreibungen, die keine Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen sind: ohne Zinsscheine] verbrieft sind ausgetauscht].
- (b) Die vorläufige Globalurkunde wird an einem Tag (der "Austauschtag") gegen [Einzelurkunden] [zum Teil Einzelurkunden und zum anderen Teil Sammelglobalurkunden] [durch [eine] Dauerglobalurkunde[n] verbriezte Schuldverschreibungen] ausgetauscht, der [bei TEFRA D Schuldverschreibungen: mindestens 40 Tage und] nicht mehr als 180 Tage nach dem Tag der Ausgabe der vorläufigen Globalurkunde liegt [bei TEFRA D Schuldverschreibungen: und zwar nach Vorlage von Bescheinigungen durch den jeweiligen Kontoinhaber bei dem Clearing-System sowie durch das Clearing-System bei der Emissionsstelle, in der Form von für diese Zwecke bei dem Fiscal Agent erhältlichen Formularen. Darin wird bescheinigt, dass der bzw. die wirtschaftlichen Eigentümer der durch die vorläufige Globalurkunde verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen keine U.S.-Personen sind, ausgenommen bestimmte Finanzinstitute oder bestimmte Personen, die Schuldverschreibungen über solche Finanzinstitute halten]. [Dauerglobalurkunden] [Einzelurkunden], die im Austausch für die vorläufige Globalurkunde geliefert werden, werden ausschließlich außerhalb der Vereinigten Staaten (wie in § 5 Absatz 3 definiert) ausgeliefert.]

**bei Schuldverschreibungen, die von Anfang an durch eine Dauerglobalurkunde verbrieft sind:**

- [(4)] Dauerglobalurkunde.** Die Schuldverschreibungen sind in [einer] [falls mehrere Dauerglobalurkunden, Zahl angeben] Dauerglobalurkunde[n] ([die] [jeweils eine] "Dauerglobalurkunde") [bei Schuldverschreibungen, die keine Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen sind: ohne Zinsscheine] verbrieft.] Die Lieferung von Einzelurkunden kann nicht verlangt werden.

**bei Schuldverschreibungen, die anfänglich in einer vorläufigen Globalurkunde verbrieft sind:**

- [(5)] Bei Austausch von Globalurkunden zahlbare Gebühren.** Der Austausch einer Globalurkunde gemäß diesem § 1 erfolgt für die Inhaber der Schuldverschreibungen kostenfrei. [Bei Einzelurkunden einfügen: Lediglich in dem Fall, in dem die Einzelurkunden nicht persönlich bei der Geschäftsstelle des Clearing-Systems in Empfang genommen werden, sind die für Versicherung, Versand, Transport und ähnliches anfallenden Kosten vom Empfänger der Einzelurkunden zu tragen.]

- [(6)] Unterzeichnung der Schuldverschreibungen.** Die Globalurkunden sind namens der Emittentin durch zwei vertretungsberechtigte Personen der Emittentin zu unterschreiben. Sie tragen die Kontrollunterschrift des Fiscal Agent oder seines Beauftragten. [Bei Einzelurkunden einfügen: Einzelurkunden [,] [und] [Zinsscheine] [und] [Talons] [und Rückzahlungsscheine] sind namens der Emittentin durch faksimilierte Unterschriften von zwei vertretungsberechtigten Personen der Emittentin zu unterzeichnen. Die Einzelurkunden tragen außerdem die Kontrollunterschrift des Fiscal Agent oder

seines Beauftragten. Jede Schuldverschreibung [.] [und] [jeder Zinsschein] [und] [jeder Talon] [und Rückzahlungsschein] ist mit einem Prägestempel versehen.]

[(7)] **Bestimmte Definitionen.** In diesen Anleihebedingungen bedeutet:

**"Clearing-System"** [sowohl] [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main, ("CBF")] [,][als auch] [Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg ("CBL")] [,] [und] [Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear")] [CBL und Euroclear jeweils ein "ICSD" und zusammen die "ICSDs"] [und] [ggf. weitere Clearing-Systeme einfügen] sowie jeder Funktionsnachfolger.

**[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die im Namen der ICSDs verwahrt werden, einfügen:**

**[Falls die Globalurkunde eine NGN ist, einfügen:** Die Schuldverschreibungen werden in Form einer new global note ("NGN") ausgegeben und von einem common safekeeper im Namen beider ICSDs verwahrt.]

**[Falls die Globalurkunde eine CGN ist, einfügen:** Die Schuldverschreibungen werden in Form einer classical global note ("CGN") ausgegeben und von einer gemeinsamen Verwahrstelle im Namen beider ICSDs verwahrt.]

**[im Falle einer Berechnungsstelle: "Berechnungsstelle"** [der Fiscal Agent] [andere Berechnungsstelle einfügen] und jeder Nachfolger des [Fiscal Agent] [andere Berechnungsstelle einfügen] in seiner Eigenschaft als Berechnungsstelle.]

**"Globalurkunde"** die/jede [vorläufige Globalurkunde] [oder Sammelglobalurkunde] [oder] [Dauerglobalurkunde].

**"Gläubiger"** in Bezug auf die bei einem Clearing-System oder einem sonstigen zentralen Wertpapierverwahrer hinterlegten Schuldverschreibungen der Inhaber eines Miteigentumsanteils oder anderen Rechts an den hinterlegten Schuldverschreibungen, und andernfalls der Inhaber einer Schuldverschreibung [und/oder eines Zinsscheins] [und/oder eines Rückzahlungsscheins].

**"Zahlstelle"** den Fiscal Agent in seiner Eigenschaft als Zahlstelle handelnd durch ihre nachstehend in § 7 bezeichnete Geschäftsstelle, die in § 7 genannte(n) Zahlstelle(n) oder eine gemäß § 7 ernannte Ersatz- oder weitere Zahlstelle.

Bezugnahmen in diesen Anleihebedingungen auf die "**Schuldverschreibungen**" beziehen sich auf die Schuldverschreibungen dieser Serie und schließen, wenn der Zusammenhang dies erfordert, Globalurkunden [und Einzelurkunden] ein.

Bezugnahmen auf die "festgelegte Währung" schließen jede Nachfolge-Währung ein, die entweder durch Gesetz in dem Hoheitsgebiet, in dem die festgelegte Währung ausgegeben wird, oder durch eine zwischen-staatliche Vereinbarung eingeführt wird (die "**Nachfolgewährung**"), sofern Zahlungen in der ursprünglichen Währung nicht mehr als zu-lässiges Zahlungsmittel für Zahlungen der Emittentin hinsichtlich der Schuldverschreibungen [**bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** bzw. für Zahlungen der Garantin hinsichtlich der Garantie] gelten.

**Falls die Globalurkunde eine NGN ist, einfügen:**

[(8)] **Register der ICSDs.** Der Gesamtnennbetrag der durch die Globalurkunde verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen entspricht dem jeweils in den Registern beider ICSDs eingetragenen Gesamtbetrag. Die Register der ICSDs (unter denen man die Register versteht, die jeder ICSD für seine Kunden über den Betrag ihres Anteils an den Schuldverschreibungen führt) sind maßgeblicher Nachweis über den Gesamtnennbetrag der durch die Globalurkunde verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen, und ein zu diesen Zwecken von einem ICSD jeweils ausgestellte Bescheinigung mit dem Betrag der so verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen ist ein maßgeblicher Nachweis über den Inhalt des Registers des jeweiligen ICSD zu diesem Zeitpunkt.

Bei Rückzahlung oder Zahlung einer Rate oder einer Zinszahlung bezüglich der durch die Globalurkunde verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen bzw. bei Kauf und Entwertung der durch die Globalurkunde verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen stellt die Emittentin sicher, dass die Einzelheiten über Rückzahlung und Zahlung bzw. Kauf und Löschung bezüglich der Globalurkunde *pro rata* in die Unterlagen der ICSDs eingetragen werden, und dass, nach dieser Eintragung, vom Gesamtnennbetrag der in die Register der ICSDs aufgenommenen und durch die Globalurkunde verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen der Gesamtnennbetrag der zurückgekauften bzw. gekauften und entwerteten Schuldverschreibungen bzw. der Gesamtbetrag der so gezahlten Raten abgezogen wird.]

**[Falls die vorläufige Globalurkunde eine NGN ist, einfügen:** Bei Austausch eines Anteils von ausschließlich durch eine vorläufige Globalurkunde verbrieft Schuldverschreibungen wird die Emittentin sicherstellen, dass die Einzelheiten dieses Austauschs *pro rata* in die Aufzeichnungen der ICSDs aufgenommen werden.]

## § 2 Status

Die Schuldverschreibungen begründen nicht besicherte und nicht nachrangige Verbindlichkeiten der Emittentin, die untereinander und mit allen anderen nicht besicherten und nicht nachrangigen Verbindlichkeiten der Emittentin gleichrangig sind.

## § 3 Negativverpflichtung der Emittentin [, Garantie und Negativverpflichtung der Garantin]

**[(1)] Negativverpflichtung.** Die Emittentin verpflichtet sich, solange Schuldverschreibungen ausstehen, jedoch nur bis zu dem Zeitpunkt, an dem alle Beträge an Kapital und Zinsen dem Fiscal Agent zur Verfügung gestellt worden sind, weder ihr gegenwärtiges noch ihr zukünftiges Vermögen ganz oder teilweise in irgendeiner Weise zur Besicherung einer gegenwärtigen oder zukünftigen Kapitalmarktverbindlichkeit, die von der Emittentin oder einer anderen Person eingegangen oder gewährleistet ist, zu belasten oder eine solche Belastung zu diesem Zweck bestehen zu lassen, ohne gleichzeitig die Gläubiger an derselben Sicherheit im gleichen Rang und gleichen Verhältnis teilnehmen zu lassen. "**Kapitalmarktverbindlichkeit**" ist jede Verbindlichkeit zur Zahlung aufgenommener Gelder, die durch Schuldscheine verbrieft, verkörpert oder dokumentiert ist oder durch Schuldverschreibungen oder sonstige Wertpapiere, die an einer Börse oder an einem anderen anerkannten Wertpapiermarkt notiert oder gehandelt werden oder werden können. Um etwaige Zweifel bezüglich von asset-backed financings der Emittentin zu vermeiden, schließt das in diesem § 3 benutzte Wort "Vermögen" nicht solche Vermögensgegenstände der Emittentin ein, die nach dem jeweils auf die Transaktion anwendbaren Zivilrecht ohne Rückgriffsmöglichkeiten veräussert sind.

### **bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:**

**[(2)] Garantie und Negativverpflichtung der Garantin.** Die Garantin hat die unbedingte und unwiderrufliche Garantie (die "**Garantie**") für die ordnungsgemäße und pünktliche Zahlung von Kapital und Zinsen und sonstiger auf die Schuldverschreibungen [oder Zinsscheine] [oder Rückzahlungsscheine] zahlbarer Beträge übernommen. Die Garantin hat sich außerdem in einer Negativverpflichtung (die "**Negativverpflichtung**") verpflichtet, solange Schuldverschreibungen ausstehen, jedoch nur bis zu dem Zeitpunkt, an dem alle Beträge an Kapital und Zinsen dem Fiscal Agent zur Verfügung gestellt worden sind, weder ihr gegenwärtiges noch ihr zukünftiges Vermögen ganz oder teilweise in irgendeiner Weise zur Besicherung einer gegenwärtigen oder zukünftigen Kapitalmarktverbindlichkeit (wie vorstehend definiert), die von der Garantin oder einer anderen Person eingegangen oder gewährleistet ist, zu belasten oder eine solche Belastung zu diesem Zweck bestehen zu lassen. Die Garantie und die Negativverpflichtung stellen einen Vertrag zugunsten jedes Gläubigers als begünstigtem Dritten gemäß § 328 BGB dar, welcher das Recht jedes Gläubigers begründet, Erfüllung aus der Garantie und der Negativverpflichtung unmittelbar von der Garantin zu verlangen und die Garantie und die Negativverpflichtung unmittelbar gegen die Garantin durchzusetzen. Um etwaige Zweifel bezüglich von asset-backed financings der Garantin zu vermeiden, schließt das in diesem § 3 benutzte Wort "Vermögen" nicht solche Vermögensgegenstände der Garantin ein, die nach dem jeweils auf die Transaktion anwendbaren Zivilrecht ohne Rückgriffsmöglichkeiten veräussert sind. Kopien der Garantie und Negativverpflichtung werden bei den bezeichneten Geschäftsstellen der Zahlstellen zur kostenlosen Ausgabe bereitgehalten.]

## § 4 Zinsen

### **bei festverzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen:**

**[(1)] Zinssatz und Zinszahlungstage.** Die Schuldverschreibungen werden in Höhe ihres Gesamtnennbetrages verzinst, und zwar vom **[Verzinsungsbeginn einfügen]** (einschließlich) bis zum Fälligkeitstag (wie in § 6 Absatz 1 definiert) (ausschließlich) mit jährlich **[Zinssatz einfügen]** %.

Die Zinsen sind nachträglich am [Festzinstermin(e) einfügen] eines jeden Jahres zahlbar (jeweils ein "Zinszahlungstag"). Die erste Zinszahlung erfolgt am [ersten Zinszahlungstag einfügen] [sofern der erste Zinszahlungstag nicht der erste Jahrestag des Verzinsungsbeginns ist: und beläuft sich auf [den anfänglichen Bruchteilzinsbetrag/die anfänglichen Bruchteilzinsbeträge einfügen].] [Sofern der Fälligkeitstag kein Festzinstermin ist: Die Zinsen für den Zeitraum vom [den letzten dem Fälligkeitstag vorausgehenden Festzinstermin einfügen] (einschließlich) bis zum Fälligkeitstag (ausschließlich) belaufen sich auf [den abschließenden Bruchteilzinsbetrag/die abschließenden Bruchteilzinsbeträge einfügen].]

**[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die durch Globalurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen:**

(2) *Auflaufende Zinsen*. Der Zinslauf der Schuldverschreibungen endet mit Ablauf des Tages, der dem Tag vorangeht, an dem sie zur Rückzahlung fällig werden. Falls die Emittentin die Schuldverschreibungen bei Fälligkeit nicht einlöst, erfolgt die Verzinsung der Schuldverschreibungen vom Tag der Fälligkeit bis zu dem Tag, der dem Tag der tatsächlichen Rückzahlung der Schuldverschreibungen vorangeht, in Höhe des gesetzlich festgelegten Satzes für Verzugszinsen.<sup>1</sup>]

**[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die durch Einzelurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen:**

(2) *Auflaufende Zinsen*. Der Zinslauf der Schuldverschreibungen endet mit Ablauf des Tages, der dem Tag vorangeht, an dem sie zur Rückzahlung fällig werden. Falls die Emittentin die Schuldverschreibungen bei Fälligkeit nicht einlöst, endet die Verzinsung des ausstehenden Gesamtnennbetrages der Schuldverschreibungen erst mit Ablauf des Tages, der dem Tag der tatsächlichen Rückzahlung der Schuldverschreibungen vorangeht, spätestens jedoch mit Ablauf des vierzehnten Tages nach der Bekanntmachung durch den Fiscal Agent gemäß § 13, dass ihm die für die Rückzahlung der Schuldverschreibungen erforderlichen Mittel zur Verfügung gestellt worden sind. Der jeweils geltende Zinssatz ist der gesetzlich festgelegte Satz für Verzugszinsen.<sup>1</sup>]

(3) *Berechnung der Zinsen für gebrochene Zeiträume*. Sofern Zinsen für einen Zeitraum von weniger als einem Jahr zu berechnen sind, erfolgt die Berechnung auf der Grundlage des Zinstagequotienten (wie nachstehend definiert).]

**bei variabel verzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen:**

**[(1) Zinszahlungstage:**

- (a) Die Schuldverschreibungen werden in Höhe ihres Gesamtnennbetrages ab dem [Verzinsungsbeginn einfügen] (der "Verzinsungsbeginn") (einschließlich) verzinst. Die Zinsen sind an jedem Zinszahlungstag zahlbar. "Zinszahlungstag" in diesem Sinne ist [bei festgelegten Zinszahlungstagen: jeweils [festgelegte Zinszahlungstage einfügen] [bei festgelegten Zinsperioden: (sofern diese Anleihebedingungen keine abweichenden Bestimmungen vorsehen) jeweils der Tag, der [ ] [Wochen] [Monate] [ggf. einen anderen festgelegten Zeitraum/andere festgelegte Zeiträume einfügen] nach dem vorausgehenden Zinszahlungstag liegt oder, im Falle des ersten Zinszahlungstages, nach dem Verzinsungsbeginn liegt.]

- (b) Fällt ein Zinszahlungstag auf einen Tag, der kein Geschäftstag (wie nachstehend definiert) ist, so wird der Zinszahlungstag:

[bei Anwendung der Modified Following Business Day Convention: auf den nächstfolgenden Geschäftstag verschoben, es sei denn, dieser würde dadurch in den nächsten Kalendermonat fallen; in diesem Fall wird der Zahlungstag auf den unmittelbar vorausgehenden Geschäftstag verlegt.]

[bei Anwendung der FRN Convention: auf den nächstfolgenden Geschäftstag verschoben, es sei denn, dieser würde dadurch in den nächsten Kalendermonat fallen; in diesem Fall (i) wird der Zahlungstag auf den unmittelbar vorangehenden Geschäftstag vorgezogen und (ii) ist jeder nachfolgende Zahlungstag der jeweils letzte Geschäftstag des Monats, der [   Monate]

---

<sup>1</sup> Der gesetzliche Verzugszinssatz beträgt für das Jahr fünf Prozentpunkte über dem von der Deutschen Bundesbank von Zeit zu Zeit veröffentlichten Basiszinssatz, §§ 288 Absatz 1, 247 BGB.

[ggf. einen anderen Zeitraum/andere Zeiträume einfügen] nach dem vorangegangenen gültigen Zahlungstag liegt.]

[bei Anwendung der Following Business Day Convention: auf den nächstfolgenden Geschäftstag verschoben.]

[bei Anwendung der Preceding Business Day Convention: auf den unmittelbar vorangegangenen Geschäftstag verlegt.]

**[Falls die Zinsen angepasst werden sollten, einfügen:** Falls der Fälligkeitstag einer Zahlung, wie oben beschrieben, [vorgezogen wird] [oder] [verspätet ist], wird der Zinsbetrag entsprechend angepasst [und der Gläubiger ist berechtigt, etwaige weitere Zinsen aufgrund dieser Verspätung zu verlangen].]

**[Falls die Zinsen nicht angepasst werden sollten, einfügen:** Der Gläubiger ist nicht berechtigt, weitere Zinsen oder sonstige Zahlungen aufgrund einer solchen Verspätung zu verlangen.]

In diesem § 4 bezeichnet "Geschäftstag" [falls die festgelegte Währung nicht Euro ist, einfügen: einen Tag (außer einem Samstag oder Sonntag), an dem Geschäftsbanken allgemein für Geschäfte in [sämtliche relevanten Finanzzentren einfügen] geöffnet sind und Devisenmärkte Zahlungen in [sämtliche relevanten Finanzzentren einfügen] abwickeln [falls die festgelegte Währung Euro ist, einfügen: einen Tag an dem alle betroffenen Bereiche des Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System 2 ("TARGET") geöffnet sind, um die betreffende Zahlung abzuwickeln].

(2) Zinssatz. **[Bei Bildschirmfeststellung:** Der Zinssatz (der "Zinssatz") für jede Zinsperiode (wie nachstehend definiert) ist, sofern nachstehend nichts abweichendes bestimmt wird, der Angebotssatz (ausgedrückt als Prozentsatz *per annum*) für Einlagen in der festgelegten Währung für die jeweilige Zinsperiode, der auf der Bildschirmseite am Zinsfestlegungstag (wie nachstehend definiert) um 11.00 Uhr ([Londoner] [Brüsseler] Ortszeit) angezeigt wird [im Falle einer Marge: [zuzüglich] [abzüglich] der Marge (wie nachstehend definiert)], wobei alle Festlegungen durch die Berechnungsstelle erfolgen.

"Zinsperiode" bezeichnet jeweils den Zeitraum von dem Verzinsungsbeginn bis zum ersten Zinszahlungstag bzw. von jedem Zinszahlungstag bis zum jeweils darauf folgenden Zinszahlungstag.

"Zinsfestlegungstag" bezeichnet den [zweiten] [zutreffende andere Zahl von Tagen einfügen] [TARGET] [Londoner] [zutreffende andere Bezugnahmen einfügen] Geschäftstag vor Beginn der jeweiligen Zinsperiode. **[Im Falle eines TARGET-Geschäftstages einfügen: "TARGET-Geschäftstag"** bezeichnet einen Tag, an dem das Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System 2 ("TARGET") geöffnet ist.] **[Im Falle eines nicht-TARGET-Geschäftstages einfügen: "[Londoner] [zutreffenden anderen Ort einfügen] Geschäftstag"** bezeichnet einen Tag (außer einem Samstag oder Sonntag), an dem Geschäftsbanken in [London] [zutreffenden anderen Ort einfügen] für Geschäfte (einschließlich Devisen- und Sortengeschäfte) geöffnet sind.]

**[Im Fall einer Marge einfügen:** Die "Marge" beträgt [●] % *per annum*.]

"Bildschirmseite" bedeutet [Bildschirmseite einfügen] oder jede Nachfolgeseite.

**[Sofern eine andere Basis zur Bestimmung eines Referenzzinssatzes gelten soll, sind die entsprechenden Bestimmungen hier einzufügen.]**

Sollte die maßgebliche Bildschirmseite nicht zur Verfügung stehen oder wird kein Angebotssatz angezeigt (zur genannten Zeit), wird die Berechnungsstelle von jeder der Referenzbanken (wie nachstehend definiert) deren jeweilige Angebotssätze (jeweils als Prozentsatz *per annum* ausgedrückt) für Einlagen in der festgelegten Währung für die betreffende Zinsperiode bei führenden Banken im [Londoner] Interbanken-Markt [in der Euro-Zone] um ca. 11.00 ([Londoner] [Brüsseler] Ortszeit) am Zinsfestlegungstag anfordern. Falls zwei oder mehr Referenzbanken der Berechnungsstelle solche Angebotssätze nennen, ist der Zinssatz für die betreffende Zinsperiode das arithmetische Mittel (falls erforderlich, auf- oder abgerundet auf das nächste ein [falls der Referenzsatz EURIBOR ist, einfügen: Tausendstel Prozent auf- oder abgerundet, wobei 0,0005] [falls der Referenzsatz nicht EURIBOR ist, einfügen: Hunderttausendstel Prozent auf- oder abgerundet, wobei 0,000005] aufgerundet wird) dieser Angebotssätze [im Falle einer Marge: [zuzüglich] [abzüglich] der Marge], wobei alle Festlegungen durch die Berechnungsstelle erfolgen.

Falls an einem Zinsfestlegungstag nur eine oder keine der Referenzbanken der Berechnungsstelle solche im vorstehenden Absatz beschriebenen Angebotssätze nennt, ist der Zinssatz für die betreffende Zinsperiode der Satz *per annum*, den die Berechnungsstelle als das arithmetische Mittel (falls erforderlich, auf- oder abgerundet auf das nächste ein **[falls der Referenzsatz EURIBOR ist, einfügen]** Tausendstel Prozent auf- oder abgerundet, wobei 0,0005) **[falls der Referenzsatz nicht EURIBOR ist, einfügen]**: Hunderttausendstel Prozent auf- oder abgerundet, wobei 0,000005] aufgerundet wird) der Angebotssätze ermittelt, die die Referenzbanken bzw. zwei oder mehrere von ihnen der Berechnungsstelle auf deren Anfrage als den jeweiligen Satz nennen, zu dem ihnen um ca. 11.00 Uhr ([Londoner] [Brüsseler] Ortszeit) an dem betreffenden Zinsfestlegungstag Einlagen in der festgelegten Währung für die betreffende Zinsperiode von führenden Banken im [Londoner] Interbanken-Markt [in der Euro-Zone] angeboten werden **[im Falle einer Marge]**: [zuzüglich] [abzüglich] der Marge]; falls weniger als zwei der Referenzbanken der Berechnungsstelle solche Angebotssätze nennen, dann soll der Zinssatz für die betreffende Zinsperiode der Angebotssatz für Einlagen in der festgelegten Währung für die betreffende Zinsperiode oder das arithmetische Mittel (gerundet wie oben beschrieben) der Angebotssätze für Einlagen in der festgelegten Währung für die betreffende Zinsperiode sein, den bzw. die eine oder mehrere Banken (die nach Ansicht der Berechnungsstelle für diesen Zweck geeignet sind) der Berechnungsstelle als Sätze bekannt geben, die sie an dem betreffenden Zinsfestlegungstag gegenüber führenden Banken am [Londoner] Interbanken-Markt [in der Euro-Zone] (bzw. den diese Banken gegenüber der Berechnungsstelle) nennen **[im Falle einer Marge]**: [zuzüglich] [abzüglich] der Marge]. Für den Fall, dass der Zinssatz nicht gemäß den vorstehenden Bestimmungen dieses Absatzes ermittelt werden kann, ist der Zinssatz der Angebotssatz oder das arithmetische Mittel der Angebotssätze auf der Bildschirmseite, wie vorstehend beschrieben, an dem letzten Tag vor dem Zinsfestlegungstag, an dem diese Angebotssätze angezeigt wurden **[im Falle einer Marge]**: [zuzüglich] [abzüglich] der Marge (wobei jedoch, falls für die betreffende Zinsperiode eine andere Marge als für die unmittelbar vorangegangene Zinsperiode gilt, die Marge der betreffenden Zinsperiode an die Stelle der Marge für die vorangegangene Zinsperiode tritt).]

"Referenzbanken" bezeichnen **[falls in den Endgültigen Bedingungen keine anderen Referenzbanken bestimmt werden]**: diejenigen Niederlassungen von vier derjenigen Banken, deren Angebotssätze zur Ermittlung des maßgeblichen Angebotssatzes zu dem Zeitpunkt benutzt wurden, als solch ein Angebot letztmals auf der maßgeblichen Bildschirmseite angezeigt wurde. **[Falls in den Endgültigen Bedingungen andere Referenzbanken bestimmt werden, sind sie hier einzufügen].]**

**[Im Fall des Interbankenmarktes in der Euro-Zone einfügen: "Euro-Zone"]** bezeichnet das Gebiet derjenigen Mitgliedstaaten der Europäischen Union, die gemäß dem Vertrag über die Gründung der Europäischen Gemeinschaft (unterzeichnet in Rom am 25. März 1957), geändert durch den Vertrag über die Europäische Union (unterzeichnet in Maastricht am 7. Februar 1992), den Amsterdamer Vertrag vom 2. Oktober 1997 und den Vertrag von Lissabon vom 13. Dezember 2007, in der jeweils geltenden Fassung, eine einheitliche Währung eingeführt haben oder jeweils eingeführt haben werden.]

**[Sofern ein anderer Referenzzinssatz als LIBOR oder EURIBOR anwendbar ist, sind die Einzelheiten hier einzufügen, und zwar in Ersetzung der Bestimmungen dieses Absatzes 2]**

**[Sofern ISDA-Feststellung gelten soll, sind die entsprechenden Einzelheiten hier einzufügen und der betreffenden von der International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. veröffentlichten 2000 ISDA-Definitionen oder, falls anwendbar, die 2006 ISDA Definitionen beizufügen]**

**[Sofern eine andere Methode der Bestimmung anwendbar ist, sind die entsprechenden Einzelheiten in Ersetzung der Bestimmungen dieses Absatzes 2 hier einzufügen.]**

**[Falls ein Mindest- oder Höchstzins gilt:**

**(3) [Mindest-][und] [Höchst-] Zinssatz.**

**[Falls ein Mindestzinssatz gilt]**: Wenn der gemäß den obigen Bestimmungen für eine Zinsperiode ermittelte Zinssatz niedriger ist als **[Mindestzinssatz einfügen]**, so ist der Zinssatz für diese Zinsperiode **[Mindestzinssatz]**.

**[Falls ein Höchstzinssatz gilt:** Wenn der gemäß den obigen Bestimmungen für eine Zinsperiode ermittelte Zinssatz höher ist als **[Höchstzinssatz einfügen]**, so ist der Zinssatz für diese Zinsperiode **[Höchstzinssatz].**]

**[(4)] Zinsbetrag.** Die Berechnungsstelle wird zu - oder baldmöglichst nach - jedem Zeitpunkt, an dem der Zinssatz zu bestimmen ist, den Zinssatz bestimmen und den zahlbaren Zinsbetrag in Bezug auf jeden festgelegten Nennbetrag (der "Zinsbetrag") für die entsprechende Zinsperiode berechnen. Der Zinsbetrag wird ermittelt, indem der Zinssatz und der Zinstagequotient (wie nachstehend definiert) auf jeden festgelegten Nennbetrag angewendet werden, wobei der resultierende Betrag auf die kleinste Einheit der festgelegten Währung auf- oder abgerundet wird, wobei 0,5 solcher Einheiten aufgerundet werden.

**[(5)] Mitteilung von Zinssatz und Zinsbetrag.** Die Berechnungsstelle wird veranlassen, dass der für die jeweilige Zinsperiode geltende Zinssatz, Zinsbetrag und Zinszahlungstag der Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** und der Garantin] und den Gläubigern gemäß § 13 baldmöglichst, aber keinesfalls später als am vierten auf die Berechnung jeweils folgenden **[Londoner] [TARGET] [zutreffenden anderen Ort einfügen]** Geschäftstag (wie in § 4 Absatz 2 definiert) sowie jeder Börse, an der die betreffenden Schuldverschreibungen zu diesem Zeitpunkt notiert werden und deren Regeln eine Mitteilung an die Börse verlangen, baldmöglichst, aber keinesfalls später als zu Beginn der jeweiligen Zinsperiode, mitgeteilt werden. Im Falle einer Verlängerung oder Verkürzung der Zinsperiode können der mitgeteilte Zinsbetrag und Zinszahlungstag nachträglich angepasst (oder andere geeignete Anpassungsregelungen getroffen) werden. Jede solche Anpassung wird umgehend allen Börsen, an denen die Schuldverschreibungen zu diesem Zeitpunkt notiert werden, sowie den Gläubigern gemäß § 13 mitgeteilt.

**[(6)] Verbindlichkeit der Festsetzungen.** Alle Bescheinigungen, Mitteilungen, Gutachten, Festsetzungen, Berechnungen, Quotierungen und Entscheidungen, die von der Berechnungsstelle für die Zwecke dieses § 4 gemacht, abgegeben, getroffen oder eingeholt werden, sind (sofern nicht ein offensichtlicher Irrtum vorliegt) für die Emittentin, **[die Garantin,]** den Fiscal Agent, die Zahlstellen und die Gläubiger bindend.

**[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die durch Dauerglobalurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen:**

**[(7)] Auflaufende Zinsen.** Der Zinslauf der Schuldverschreibungen endet mit Ablauf des Tages, der dem Tag vorangeht, an dem sie zur Rückzahlung fällig werden. Sollte die Emittentin die Schuldverschreibungen bei Fälligkeit nicht einlösen, endet die Verzinsung des ausstehenden Gesamtnennbetrages der Schuldverschreibungen erst mit Ablauf des Tages, der dem Tag der tatsächlichen Rückzahlung der Schuldverschreibungen vorangeht. Der jeweils geltende Zinssatz ist der gesetzlich festgelegte Satz für Verzugszinsen.<sup>1]</sup>

**[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die durch Einzelurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen:**

**[(7)] Auflaufende Zinsen.** Der Zinslauf der Schuldverschreibungen endet mit Ablauf des Tages, der dem Tag vorangeht, an dem sie zur Rückzahlung fällig werden. Sollte die Emittentin die Schuldverschreibungen bei Fälligkeit nicht einlösen, endet die Verzinsung des ausstehenden Gesamtnennbetrages der Schuldverschreibungen erst mit Ablauf des Tages, der dem Tag der tatsächlichen Rückzahlung der Schuldverschreibungen vorangeht, spätestens jedoch mit Ablauf des vierzehnten Tages nach der Bekanntmachung durch den Fiscal Agent gemäß § 13, dass ihm die für die Rückzahlung der Schuldverschreibungen erforderlichen Mittel zur Verfügung gestellt worden sind. Der jeweils geltende Zinssatz ist der gesetzlich festgelegte Satz für Verzugszinsen<sup>1</sup>.]

**im Falle von Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen:**

**[(1)] Periodische Zinszahlungen.** Es erfolgen keine periodischen Zinszahlungen auf die Schuldverschreibungen.

**[Im Fall von Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen, die durch Dauerglobalurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen:**

---

<sup>1</sup> Der gesetzliche Verzugszinssatz beträgt für das Jahr fünf Prozentpunkte über dem von der Deutschen Bundesbank von Zeit zu Zeit veröffentlichten Basiszinssatz, §§ 288 Absatz 1, 247 BGB.

**(2) Auflaufende Zinsen.** Sollte die Emittentin die Schuldverschreibungen bei Fälligkeit nicht einlösen, fallen auf den Gesamtnennbetrag der Schuldverschreibungen ab dem Fälligkeitstag bis zu dem Tag, der dem Tag der tatsächlichen Rückzahlung vorangeht, Zinsen in Höhe des gesetzlich festgelegten Satzes für Verzugszinsen.<sup>1</sup>]

**[Im Fall von Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen, die durch Einzelurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen:]**

**(2) Auflaufende Zinsen.** Sollte die Emittentin die Schuldverschreibungen bei Fälligkeit nicht einlösen, fallen auf den Gesamtnennbetrag der Schuldverschreibungen ab dem Fälligkeitstag bis zum Tag, der dem Tag der tatsächlichen Rückzahlung vorangeht, Zinsen in Höhe des gesetzlich festgelegten Satzes für Verzugszinsen<sup>1</sup>; die Verzinsung endet jedoch spätestens mit Ablauf des vierzehnten Tages nach Bekanntmachung durch den Fiscal Agent gemäß § 13, dass ihm die für die Rückzahlung der Schuldverschreibungen erforderlichen Mittel zur Verfügung gestellt worden sind.]

**[Im Fall von indexierten Schuldverschreibungen, Raten-Schuldverschreibungen, Credit Linked Notes, Doppelwährungs-Schuldverschreibungen oder anderen strukturierten Schuldverschreibungen sind die anwendbaren Bestimmungen die Zinsen betreffend einzufügen.]**

**[(●)] Zinstagequotient.** "Zinstagequotient" bezeichnet im Hinblick auf die Berechnung eines Zinsbetrages auf eine Schuldverschreibung für einen beliebigen Zeitraum (der "Zinsberechnungszeitraum"):

**[Im Falle von Actual/Actual (ICMA Regelung 251) mit jährlichen Zinszahlungen einfügen:]** die tatsächliche Anzahl von Tagen im Zinsberechnungszeitraum, dividiert durch die tatsächliche Anzahl von Tagen in der jeweiligen Zinsperiode.] **[bei ersten/letzten langen oder kurzen Zinsperioden entsprechende Actual/Actual Regelung 251 Berechnungsmethode angeben.]**

**[Im Falle von Actual/Actual (ICMA Regelung 251) mit zwei oder mehr gleich bleibenden Zinsperioden innerhalb eines Zinsjahres einfügen:]** die Anzahl von Tagen in dem Zinsberechnungszeitraum, geteilt durch (x) die Anzahl der Tage in der Zinsperiode im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, bei denen die planmäßige Zinszahlung nur durch regelmäßige jährliche Zahlungen erfolgt, oder (y) das Produkt der Anzahl der Tage in der Zinsperiode und der Anzahl von Zinszahlungstagen, die angenommen, dass Zinsen für das gesamte Jahr zu zahlen wären in ein Kalenderjahr fallen würden, im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, bei denen die planmäßige Zinszahlung anders als nur durch regelmäßige jährliche Zahlungen erfolgt.] **[bei ersten/letzten langen oder kurzen Zinsperioden entsprechende Actual/Actual Regelung 251 Berechnungsmethode angeben.]**

**[Falls Actual/Actual (ISDA) anwendbar ist, einfügen:]** die tatsächliche Anzahl von Tagen im Zinsberechnungszeitraum, dividiert durch 365 (oder, falls ein Teil dieses Zinsberechnungszeitraumes in ein Schaltjahr fällt, die Summe aus (A) der tatsächlichen Anzahl der in das Schaltjahr fallenden Tage des Zinsberechnungszeitraumes dividiert durch 366 und (B) die tatsächliche Anzahl der nicht in das Schaltjahr fallenden Tage des Zinsberechnungszeitraumes dividiert durch 365.)]

**[im Falle von Actual/365 (Fixed):]** die tatsächliche Anzahl von Tagen im Zinsberechnungszeitraum dividiert durch 365.]

**[im Falle von Actual/360:** die tatsächliche Anzahl von Tagen im Zinsberechnungszeitraum dividiert durch 360.]

**[im Falle von 30/360, 360/360 oder Bond Basis:]** die Anzahl von Tagen im Zinsberechnungszeitraum dividiert durch 360, wobei die Anzahl der Tage auf der Grundlage eines Jahres von 360 Tagen mit zwölf Monaten zu je 30 Tagen zu ermitteln ist (es sei denn, (A) der letzte Tag des Zinsberechnungszeitraumes fällt auf den 31. Tag eines Monates, während der erste Tag des Zinsberechnungszeitraumes weder auf den 30. noch den 31. Tag eines Monats fällt, in welchem Fall der diesen Tag enthaltende Monat nicht als ein auf 30 Tage gekürzter Monat zu behandeln ist, oder (B) der letzte Tag des Zinsberechnungszeitraumes fällt auf den letzten Tag des Monats Februar, in welchem Fall der Monat Februar nicht als ein auf 30 Tage verlängerter Monat zu behandeln ist).]

**[im Falle von 30E/360 oder Eurobond Basis:** die Anzahl der Tage im Zinsberechnungszeitraum dividiert durch 360 (dabei ist die Anzahl der Tage auf der Grundlage eines Jahres von 360 Tagen mit 12 Monaten zu 30 Tagen zu ermitteln, und zwar ohne Berücksichtigung des ersten oder letzten Tages des Zinsberechnungszeitraumes).]

## § 5 Zahlungen

(1) *Zahlungen auf Kapital.*

**bei durch Einzelurkunden verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen:**

[Zahlungen auf Kapital in Bezug auf durch Einzelurkunden verbriezte Schuldverschreibungen erfolgen nach Maßgabe des nachstehenden Absatzes 3 gegen Vorlage und (Teilzahlungen ausgenommen) Einreichung der entsprechenden Schuldverschreibung bei der bezeichneten Geschäftsstelle einer der Zahlstellen außerhalb der Vereinigten Staaten.]

**bei durch eine Dauerglobalurkunde verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen:**

[Zahlungen auf Kapital in Bezug auf durch eine Globalurkunde verbriezte Schuldverschreibungen erfolgen nach Maßgabe des nachstehenden Absatzes 3 an das Clearing-System oder dessen Order zur Gutschrift auf die Konten der jeweiligen Kontoinhaber des Clearing-Systems gegen Vorlage und Einreichung der Globalurkunde bei der bezeichneten Geschäftsstelle einer der Zahlstellen außerhalb der Vereinigten Staaten.]

**bei Raten-Schuldverschreibungen:**

[Die Zahlung von Raten auf eine Raten-Schuldverschreibung mit Rückzahlungsscheinen erfolgt gegen Vorlage der Schuldverschreibung zusammen mit dem betreffenden Rückzahlungsschein und Einreichung dieses Rückzahlungsscheins und, im Falle der letzten Ratenzahlung gegen Einreichung der Schuldverschreibung bei der bezeichneten Geschäftsstelle einer der Zahlstellen außerhalb der Vereinigten Staaten. Rückzahlungsscheine begründen keinen Titel. Rückzahlungsscheine, die ohne die dazugehörige Schuldverschreibung vorgelegt werden, begründen keine Verpflichtungen der Emittentin. Daher berechtigt die Vorlage einer Raten-Schuldverschreibung ohne den entsprechenden Rückzahlungsschein oder die Vorlage eines Rückzahlungsscheins ohne die dazugehörige Schuldverschreibung den Gläubiger nicht, die Zahlung einer Rate zu verlangen.]

Für die Zwecke **[bei TEFRA D Schuldverschreibungen einfügen:** des § 1 Absatz [4] und] dieses § 5 bezeichnet "Vereinigte Staaten" die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika (einschließlich deren Bundesstaaten und des District of Columbia) sowie deren Territorien (einschließlich Puerto Rico, die U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island und Northern Mariana Islands).

**bei Schuldverschreibungen, die keine Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen sind:**

**[(2) Zahlung von Zinsen. [Bei durch Einzelurkunden verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen:** Die Zahlung von Zinsen auf durch Einzelurkunden verbriezte Schuldverschreibungen mit Zinsscheinen erfolgt nach Maßgabe des nachstehenden Absatzes 3 gegen Einreichung der entsprechenden Zinsscheine, oder im Falle von Zinsen, die zwar fällig sind, aber nicht an einem der vorher festgelegten Zinszahlungstage, gegen Vorlage der entsprechenden Schuldverschreibungen bei der bezeichneten Geschäftsstelle einer der Zahlstellen außerhalb der Vereinigten Staaten.]

**[im Falle von Schuldverschreibungen, die durch eine Dauerglobalurkunde verbrieft werden:** Die Zahlung von Zinsen auf durch eine Dauerglobalurkunde verbriezte Schuldverschreibungen erfolgt nach Maßgabe des nachstehenden Absatzes 3 an das Clearing-System oder dessen Order zur Gutschrift für die betreffenden Kontoinhaber des Clearing-Systems gegen Vorlage der Dauerglobalurkunde bei der bezeichneten Geschäftsstelle einer der Zahlstellen außerhalb der Vereinigten Staaten.]

**[im Falle von auf eine Vorläufige Globalurkunde zahlbaren Zinsen:** Die Zahlung von Zinsen auf durch eine vorläufige Globalurkunde verbriezte Schuldverschreibungen erfolgt nach Maßgabe des nachstehenden Absatzes 3 an das Clearing-System oder dessen Order zur Gutschrift für die betreffenden Kontoinhaber des Clearing-Systems, und zwar nach ordnungsgemäßer Bescheinigung gemäß § 1 Absatz [4] (b) gegen Vorlage der vorläufigen Globalurkunde bei der bezeichneten Geschäftsstelle einer der Zahlstellen außerhalb der Vereinigten Staaten.]]

(3) **Zahlungsweise.** Vorbehaltlich geltender steuerlicher und sonstiger gesetzlicher Regelungen und Vorschriften erfolgen zu leistende Zahlungen auf Schuldverschreibungen

**bei durch Globalurkunden verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen:**

[in der frei handelbaren und konvertierbaren Währung, die am entsprechenden Fälligkeitstag die Währung des Staates der festgelegten Währung ist.]

**bei Einzelurkunden einfügen:**

[im Falle von Zahlungen in einer anderen Währung als Euro oder U.S.-Dollar: durch [festgelegte Währung einfügen] Scheck, der auf eine Bank in [Hauptfinanzzentrum des Landes der festgelegten Währung einfügen] ausgestellt ist oder nach Wahl des Zahlungsempfängers durch Überweisung auf ein auf [festgelegte Währung] lautendes von diesem bei einer Bank in [Hauptfinanzzentrum des Landes der festgelegten Währung] geführtes Konto.]

[im Falle von Zahlungen in U.S.-Dollar: durch U.S.-Dollar Scheck, ausgestellt auf eine Bank in New York City oder nach Wahl des Zahlungsempfängers durch Überweisung auf ein auf U.S.-Dollar lautendes Konto des Zahlungsempfängers bei einer Bank außerhalb der Vereinigten Staaten. Falls die Zahlung von Kapital oder Zinsen bei den Geschäftsstellen aller Zahlstellen außerhalb der Vereinigten Staaten aufgrund der Einführung von Devisenbeschränkungen oder ähnlichen Beschränkungen hinsichtlich der vollständigen Zahlung oder des Empfangs der entsprechenden Beträge in U.S.-Dollar widerrechtlich wird oder tatsächlich ausgeschlossen wird, wird die Emittentin eine Geschäftsstelle oder einen Beauftragten innerhalb der Vereinigten Staaten ernennen, bei dem solche Zahlungen vorgenommen werden dürfen.]

[bei Zahlungen in Euro: in Bar oder durch in Euro zahlbaren Scheck ausgestellt auf eine Bank in einem Hauptfinanzzentrum eines Landes, das Teilnehmerstaat in der Europäischen Wirtschafts- und Währungsunion im Sinne des am 7. Februar 1992 in Maastricht unterzeichneten Vertrages über die Europäische Union, des Amsterdamer Vertrages vom 2. Oktober 1997 und den Vertrag von Lissabon vom 13. Dezember 2007, in seiner jeweiligen Fassung, geworden ist, oder nach Wahl des Zahlungsempfängers durch Überweisung auf ein auf Euro lautendes Konto des Zahlungsempfängers bei einer Bank in einem solchen Finanzzentrum.]

(4) *Erfüllung.*

**[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die durch Globalurkunden verbrieft werden, einfügen:**

Die Emittentin wird durch Leistung der Zahlung an das Clearing-System oder dessen Order von ihrer Zahlungspflicht befreit.]

**[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die durch Einzelurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen:**

Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die über ein Clearing-System gehalten werden, wird die Emittentin durch Leistung der Zahlung an das Clearing-System oder dessen Order von ihrer Zahlungspflicht befreit.]

(5) **Zahltag.** Fällt der Fälligkeitstag einer Zahlung in Bezug auf eine Schuldverschreibung [oder einen Zinsschein] [oder einen Rückzahlungsschein] auf einen Tag, der kein Zahltag ist, dann hat der Gläubiger [im Falle von variabel verzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen, einfügen]: vorbehaltlich der Bestimmungen in § 4(1),] keinen Anspruch auf Zahlung vor dem nächsten Zahltag am jeweiligen Geschäftsort. Der Gläubiger ist nicht berechtigt, weitere Zinsen oder sonstige Zahlungen aufgrund dieser Verspätung zu verlangen.

Für diese Zwecke bezeichnet "Zahltag" einen Tag, [bei nicht auf Euro lautenden Schuldverschreibungen, einfügen: der ein Tag (außer einem Samstag oder Sonntag) ist, an dem Geschäftsbanken und Devisenmärkte Zahlungen in [sämtliche relevanten Finanzzentren angeben] abwickeln] [bei auf Euro lautenden Schuldverschreibungen, einfügen: der ein Tag (außer einem Samstag oder Sonntag) ist, an dem alle betroffenen Bereiche des Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System 2 ("TARGET") geöffnet sind, um die betreffenden Zahlungen weiterzuleiten] [bei Einzelurkunden einfügen: und an dem Banken am Ort einer Zahlstelle, bei der Schuldverschreibungen [,] [Zinsscheine] [,] [Talons] [oder] [Rückzahlungsscheine] zur Zahlung eingereicht werden, geöffnet sind].

**bei Einzelurkunden, die anfänglich mit Zinsscheinen, Talons oder Rückzahlungsscheinen ausgeliefert der:**

**[(6) Einreichung von [Zinsscheinen][,][Talons][und] [Rückzahlungsscheinen].** Jede Schuldverschreibung, die anfänglich mit beigefügten Zinsscheinen [oder Talons] [oder Rückzahlungsscheinen] ausgegeben wurde, ist bei Rückzahlung vorzulegen und, außer im Falle einer Teilzahlung des Rückzahlungsbetrages, bei Endfälligkeit zusammen mit allen dazugehörigen noch nicht fälligen Zinsscheinen [und Talons] [und Rückzahlungsscheinen] einzureichen; erfolgt dies nicht

**[im Falle von festverzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen:** wird der Betrag der fehlenden noch nicht fälligen Zinsscheine (oder falls die Zahlung nicht vollständig erfolgt, der Anteil des Gesamtbetrages solcher fehlenden, nicht fälligen Zinsscheine, wie er dem Verhältnis zwischen dem tatsächlich gezahlten Betrag und der fälligen Summe entspricht) von dem ansonsten bei der Rückzahlung fälligen Betrag abgezogen[,] [und] .]

**[im Falle von variabel verzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen:** werden alle nicht fälligen zugehörigen Zinsscheine (gleich, ob sie zusammen mit diesen eingereicht werden oder nicht) ungültig und es erfolgt ab diesem Zeitpunkt keine Zahlung mehr auf sie[,] [und] .]

**[im Falle von Einzelurkunden, die anfänglich mit beigefügten Talons ausgegeben werden:** werden sämtliche nicht fälligen Talons (gleich, ob sie zusammen mit diesen eingereicht werden oder nicht) ungültig und können nicht zu einem späteren Zeitpunkt gegen Zinsscheine ausgetauscht werden [,] [und] .]

**[im Falle von Einzelurkunden, die anfänglich mit beigefügten Rückzahlungsscheinen ausgegeben werden:** werden sämtliche zugehörigen Rückzahlungsscheine, die in Bezug auf die Zahlung einer Rate, die (wäre sie nicht zur Rückzahlung fällig geworden) an einem Tag nach Rückzahlung fällig geworden wäre (gleich, ob sie mit dieser Schuldverschreibung eingereicht wurde oder nicht) ungültig, und bei Vorlage zu einem späteren Zeitpunkt erfolgt auf sie keine Zahlung.]

Werden Schuldverschreibungen mit einer Fälligkeit und einem Zinssatz oder Zinssätzen begeben, die dazu führen würden, dass bei Vorlage zur Zahlung dieser Schuldverschreibungen ohne dazugehörige noch nicht fällige Zinsscheine der wie vorstehend dargelegt in Abzug zu bringende Betrag den ansonsten zu zahlenden Rückzahlungsbetrag übersteigt, so werden diese noch nicht fälligen Zinsscheine (gleich, ob sie beigelegt sind oder nicht) zum Zeitpunkt der Fälligkeit solcher Schuldverschreibungen ungültig (und es erfolgt auf sie keine Zahlung), insoweit als dies erforderlich ist, damit der gemäß der vorstehenden Regelung in Abzug zu bringende Betrag den vorgesehenen Rückzahlungsbetrag nicht übersteigt. Sofern die Anwendung des letzten Satzes die Entwertung einiger, aber nicht sämtlicher noch nicht fälliger Zinsscheine einer Schuldverschreibung erfordert, bestimmt die betreffende Zahlstelle, welche nicht fälligen Zinsscheine ungültig werden sollen, wobei zu diesem Zwecke später fällige Zinsscheine vor früher fälligen Zinsscheinen für ungültig zu erklären sind.

**[im Falle von Einzelurkunden, die anfänglich mit Talons ausgegeben wurden:**

(7) *Austausch von Talons.* Am oder nach dem Zinszahlungstag, an dem der letzte Zinsschein eines Zinsscheinbogens fällig wird, kann der im Zinsscheinbogen enthaltene Talon bei der bezeichneten Geschäftsstelle einer Zahlstelle im Austausch gegen einen weiteren Zinsscheinbogen (einschließlich ggf. eines weiteren Talons) eingereicht werden. Jeder Talon gilt für die Zwecke dieser Anleihebedingungen als am Zinszahlungstag fällig, an dem der letzte im jeweiligen Zinsscheinbogen enthaltene Zinsschein fällig wird.]]

**[(8)] Bezugnahmen auf Kapital und Zinsen.** Bezugnahmen in diesen Anleihebedingungen auf Kapital der Schuldverschreibungen schließen, soweit anwendbar, die folgenden Beträge ein: den Rückzahlungsbetrag der Schuldverschreibungen; den vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag der Schuldverschreibungen, **[falls die Emittentin das Wahlrecht hat, die Schuldverschreibungen aus anderen als steuerlichen Gründen vorzeitig zurückzuzahlen, einfügen:** den Wahl-Rückzahlungsbetrag (Call) der Schuldverschreibungen,] **[falls der Gläubiger ein Wahlrecht hat, die Schuldverschreibungen vorzeitig zu kündigen, einfügen:** den Wahl-Rückzahlungsbetrag (Put) der Schuldverschreibungen,] **[im Fall von Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen einfügen:** den Amortisationsbetrag der Schuldverschreibungen,] **[im Fall von Raten-Schuldverschreibungen einfügen:** die auf die Schuldverschreibungen anwendbare(n) Rate(n)] sowie jeden Aufschlag sowie sonstige auf oder in Bezug auf die Schuldverschreibungen zahlbaren Beträge. Bezugnahmen in diesen Anleihebedingungen auf Zinsen auf Schuldverschreibungen sollen, soweit anwendbar, sämtliche gemäß § 8 zahlbaren zusätzlichen Beträge einschließen.

**[(9)] Hinterlegung von Kapital und Zinsen.** Die Emittentin ist berechtigt, beim Amtsgericht Frankfurt am Main Zins- oder Kapitalbeträge zu hinterlegen, die von den Gläubigern nicht innerhalb von zwölf Monaten nach dem Fälligkeitstag beansprucht worden sind, auch wenn die Gläubiger sich nicht in Annahmeverzug befinden. Soweit eine solche Hinterlegung erfolgt, und auf das Recht der Rücknahme verzichtet wird, erlöschen die diesbezüglichen Ansprüche der Gläubiger gegen die Emittentin.

## § 6 Rückzahlung

(1) *Rückzahlung bei Endfälligkeit.*

**im Falle von Schuldverschreibungen außer Raten-Schuldverschreibungen:**

[Soweit nicht zuvor bereits ganz oder teilweise zurückgezahlt oder angekauft und entwertet, werden die Schuldverschreibungen zu ihrem Rückzahlungsbetrag am **[im Falle eines festgelegten Fälligkeitstages Fälligkeitstag einfügen]** (der "Fälligkeitstag") **[im Falle eines Rückzahlungsmonats: an dem in den Rückzahlungsmonat]** fallenden Zinszahlungstag] zurückgezahlt. Der Rückzahlungsbetrag dieser Serie von Schuldverschreibungen beträgt 100% des Gesamtnennbetrages der Schuldverschreibungen. Der Rückzahlungsbetrag in Bezug auf jede Schuldverschreibung beträgt **[Rückzahlungsbetrag für jeweiligen Nennbetrag einfügen].**]

**im Falle von Raten-Schuldverschreibungen:**

[Soweit nicht vorher bereits ganz oder teilweise zurückgezahlt oder angekauft und entwertet, werden die Schuldverschreibungen an dem/den nachstehenden Ratenzahlungstermin(en) zu der/den folgenden Rate(n) zurückgezahlt:

Ratenzahlungstermin(e)	Rate(n)
<b>[Ratenzahlungstermin(e)]</b>	<b>[Rate(n)]</b>
[ ]	[ ]
[ ]	[ ]

**(2) Vorzeitige Rückzahlung aus Steuergründen.** Die Schuldverschreibungen können insgesamt, jedoch nicht teilweise, nach Wahl der Emittentin mit einer Kündigungsfrist von nicht weniger als 30 und nicht mehr als 60 Tagen gegenüber dem Fiscal Agent und gemäß § 13 gegenüber den Gläubigern vorzeitig gekündigt und zu ihrem vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag (wie nachstehend definiert) zuzüglich bis zum für die Rückzahlung festgesetzten Tag aufgelaufener Zinsen zurückgezahlt werden, falls die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin, die aus von ihr nicht zu verantwortenden Gründen die Leistung der Zahlung durch die Emittentin nicht bewirken kann,] als Folge einer Änderung oder Ergänzung der Steuer- oder Abgabengesetze und -vorschriften **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** der Niederlande oder] der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder deren politischen Untergliederungen oder Steuerbehörden oder als Folge einer Änderung oder Ergänzung der Anwendung oder der offiziellen Auslegung dieser Gesetze und Vorschriften (vorausgesetzt diese Änderung oder Ergänzung wird am oder nach dem **[Ausgabetag]** wirksam) zur Zahlung von zusätzlichen Beträgen (wie in § 8 dieser Bedingungen, **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** bzw. in der Garantie] definiert) verpflichtet sein wird und diese Verpflichtung nicht durch das Ergreifen der Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder der Garantin] zur Verfügung stehender und ihr zumutbarer Maßnahmen vermieden werden kann.

Eine solche Kündigung darf allerdings nicht (i) früher als 90 Tage vor dem frühest möglichen Termin erfolgen, an dem die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin] verpflichtet wäre, solche zusätzlichen Beträge zu zahlen, und (ii) zu dem Zeitpunkt, zu dem die Kündigung erfolgt, muss die Verpflichtung zur Zahlung von zusätzlichen Beträgen noch wirksam sein, **[bei variabel verzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen:** Der für die Rückzahlung festgelegte Termin muss ein Zinszahlungstag sein.]

Vor der Veröffentlichung einer Kündigung gemäß dieser Bestimmung muss die Emittentin dem Fiscal Agent eine Bescheinigung vorlegen, die von einem Vorstandsmitglied **[bei von Deutsche Telekom begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** der Emittentin] **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** der Garantin] unterschrieben ist und welche darlegt, dass die Voraussetzungen dieses Kündigungsrechts vorliegen und außerdem eine Stellungnahme eines

unabhängigen und anerkannten Rechtsberaters enthält, in der festgestellt wird, dass die Emittentin [bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen: oder die Garantin] verpflichtet ist oder sein wird, solche zusätzlichen Beträge aufgrund einer solchen Rechts- oder Auslegungsänderung zu zahlen.

Eine solche Kündigung hat gemäß § 13 zu erfolgen. Sie ist unwiderruflich, muss den für die Rückzahlung festgelegten Termin nennen und eine zusammenfassende Erklärung enthalten, welche die Umstände darlegt, die das Rückzahlungsrecht der Emittentin begründen.

**(3) Vorzeitige Rückzahlung nach Wahl der Emittentin.**

**falls die Emittentin das Wahlrecht hat, die Schuldverschreibungen vorzeitig zurückzuzahlen:**

- (a) Die Emittentin kann, nachdem sie gemäß Absatz (b) gekündigt hat, die Schuldverschreibungen insgesamt oder teilweise am/an den Wahl-Rückzahlungstag(en) (Call) zum/zu den Wahl-Rückzahlungsbetrag bzw. -beträgen (Call), wie nachstehend angegeben, nebst etwaigen bis zum Wahl-Rückzahlungstag (Call) (ausschließlich) aufgelaufenen Zinsen zurückzahlen. [Bei Geltung eines Mindestrückzahlungsbetrages oder eines erhöhten Rückzahlungsbetrages: Eine solche Rückzahlung muss in Höhe eines Nennbetrages von [mindestens [Mindestrückzahlungsbetrag] [erhöhter Rückzahlungsbetrag] erfolgen.]

Wahl-Rückzahlungstag(e)	Wahl-Rückzahlungsbetrag/-beträge
(Call)	(Call)
[Wahl-Rückzahlungstag(e)]	[Wahl-Rückzahlungsbetrag/-beträge]
[ ]	[ ]
[ ]	[ ]

**[Falls der Gläubiger ein Wahlrecht hat, die Schuldverschreibungen vorzeitig zu kündigen:** Der Emittentin steht dieses Wahlrecht nicht in Bezug auf eine Schuldverschreibung zu, deren Rückzahlung bereits der Gläubiger in Ausübung seines Wahlrechts nach Absatz [4] dieses § 6 verlangt hat.]

- (b) Die Kündigung ist den Gläubigern der Schuldverschreibungen durch die Emittentin gemäß § 13 und dem Fiscal Agent bekannt zu geben (die Kündigung gegenüber dem Fiscal Agent hat 15 Tage vor der Kündigung gegenüber den Gläubigern zu erfolgen). Sie beinhaltet die folgenden Angaben:

- (i) die zurückzuzahlende Serie von Schuldverschreibungen;
- (ii) eine Erklärung, ob diese Serie ganz oder teilweise zurückgezahlt wird und im letzteren Fall den Gesamtbetrag der zurückzuzahlenden Schuldverschreibungen und, falls die Schuldverschreibungen durch Einzelurkunden verbrieft sind, die entsprechenden Seriennummern;
- (iii) den Wahl-Rückzahlungstag (Call), der nicht weniger als 15 und nicht mehr als 30 Tage nach dem Tag der Kündigung durch die Emittentin gegenüber den Gläubigern liegen darf; und
- (iv) den Wahl-Rückzahlungsbetrag (Call), zu dem die Schuldverschreibungen zurückgezahlt werden.

- (c) Wenn die Schuldverschreibungen nur teilweise zurückgezahlt werden, werden die zurückzuzahlenden Schuldverschreibungen [bei Einzelurkunden einfügen: in einer von dem Fiscal Agent bestimmten europäischen Stadt durch das Los oder nach billigem Ermessen des Fiscal Agent auf andere Weise oder an einem anderen Ort ermittelt.] [im Falle von durch eine Dauerglobalurkunde verbrieften Schuldverschreibungen: in Übereinstimmung mit den Regeln des betreffenden Clearing-Systems ausgewählt.] [Falls die Schuldverschreibungen in Form einer NGN begeben werden, einfügen: Die teilweise Rückzahlung wird in den Registern von CBL und Euroclear nach deren Ermessen entweder als Pool-Faktor oder als Reduzierung des Gesamtnennbetrags wiedergegeben.]]

**[(4) Vorzeitige Rückzahlung nach Wahl des Gläubigers.**

**falls der Gläubiger ein Wahlrecht hat, die Schuldverschreibungen vorzeitig zu kündigen:**

- (a) Die Emittentin hat eine Schuldverschreibung nach Ausübung des entsprechenden Wahlrechts durch den Gläubiger am/an den Wahl-Rückzahlungstag(en) (Put) zum/zu den Wahl-Rückzahlungsbetrag/-beträgen (Put), wie nachstehend angegeben nebst etwaigen bis zum Wahl-Rückzahlungstag (Put) (ausschließlich) aufgelaufenen Zinsen zurückzuzahlen.

Wahl-Rückzahlungstag(e)	Wahl-Rückzahlungsbetrag/-beträge
(Put)	(Put)
<b>[Wahl-Rückzahlungstag(e)]</b>	<b>[Wahl-Rückzahlungsbetrag/-beträge]</b>
[ ]	[ ]
[ ]	[ ]

Dem Gläubiger steht dieses Wahlrecht nicht in Bezug auf eine Schuldverschreibung zu, deren Rückzahlung durch die Emittentin in Ausübung ihres Wahlrechts nach § 6 Absatz 2 **[falls die Emittentin das Wahlrecht hat, die Schuldverschreibungen vorzeitig zurückzuzahlen: oder Absatz 3]** verlangt hat.

- (b) Um dieses Wahlrecht auszuüben, darf der Gläubiger die betreffende Schuldverschreibung **[zusammen mit allen dazugehörigen noch nicht fälligen Zinsscheinen]** nicht früher als 15 Tage vor dem Wahl-Rückzahlungstag (Put), an dem die Rückzahlung gemäß der Ausübungserklärung (wie nachstehend definiert) erfolgen soll, an die bezeichnete Geschäftsstelle einer Zahlstelle eine schriftliche Mitteilung zur vorzeitigen Rückzahlung ("Ausübungserklärung"), zu schicken **[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die durch Einzelurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen]**: und die entsprechende Schuldverschreibung dort zu hinterlegen]. Falls die Ausübungserklärung nach 17:00 Uhr Frankfurter Zeit am **[Mindestkündigungsfrist einfügen]** Zahltag vor dem Wahl-Rückzahlungstag (Put) eingeht, ist das Wahlrecht nicht wirksam ausgeübt. Die Ausübungserklärung hat anzugeben: (i) den gesamten Nennbetrag der Schuldverschreibungen, für die das Wahlrecht ausgeübt wird **[und]**, (ii) die Wertpapierkennnummern dieser Schuldverschreibungen (soweit vergeben) **[im Fall der Verwahrung der Globalurkunde durch CBF einfügen]**: und (iii) Kontaktdaten sowie eine Kontoverbindung]. Für die Ausübungserklärung kann ein Formblatt, wie es bei den bezeichneten Geschäftsstellen des Fiscal Agent und der Zahlstelle **[n]** in deutscher und englischer Sprache erhältlich ist und das weitere Hinweise enthält, verwendet werden. Eine so hinterlegte Schuldverschreibung kann nicht zurückgefordert und die Ausübung des Wahlrechts kann nicht widerrufen werden.]

**[(5)] Vorzeitiger Rückzahlungsbetrag.**

**bei Schuldverschreibungen, die keine Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen sind:**

[Für die Zwecke des § 6 Absatz 2 und § 10 entspricht der vorzeitige Rückzahlungsbetrag **[dem Rückzahlungsbetrag]** **[bei einem sonstigen Rückzahlungsbetrag Einzelheiten einfügen].**]

**bei Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen:**

- (a) Für die Zwecke des § 6 Absatz 2 und § 10 ist der vorzeitige Rückzahlungsbetrag der Amortisationsbetrag der Schuldverschreibung.
- (b) Der Amortisationsbetrag entspricht der Summe aus:
- (i) **[Referenz-Preis einfügen]** (der "Referenz-Preis"), und
  - (ii) dem Produkt aus **[Emissionsrendite einfügen]** (jährlich kapitalisiert) und dem Referenz-Preis ab **[Ausgabetag einfügen]** (einschließlich) bis zu dem vorgesehenen Rückzahlungstag (ausschließlich) oder (je nachdem) dem Termin, an dem die Schuldverschreibungen fällig und rückzahlbar werden.

Wenn diese Berechnung für einen Zeitraum, der nicht vollen von Kalenderjahren entspricht, durchzuführen ist, hat sie im Falle des nicht vollständigen Jahres (der "Zinsberechnungszeitraum") auf der Grundlage des Zinstagequotienten (wie vorstehend in § 4 definiert) zu erfolgen.

- (c) Falls die Emittentin den vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag bei Fälligkeit nicht zahlt, wird der Amortisationsbetrag einer Schuldverschreibung wie vorstehend beschrieben berechnet, jedoch mit der Maßgabe, dass die Bezugnahmen in Unterabsatz (ii) auf den für die Rückzahlung vorgesehenen Rückzahlungstag oder den Tag, an dem diese Schuldverschreibungen fällig und rückzahlbar werden, durch den früheren der nachstehenden Zeitpunkte ersetzt werden: (i) der Tag, an dem die Zahlung gegen ordnungsgemäße Vorlage und Einreichung der betreffenden Schuldverschreibungen (sofern erforderlich) erfolgt, und (ii) der vierzehnte Tag, nachdem der Fiscal Agent gemäß § 13 mitgeteilt hat, dass ihm die für die Rückzahlung erforderlichen Mittel zur Verfügung gestellt wurden.]

**[Im Fall von indexierten Schuldverschreibungen, Credit Linked Notes, Doppelwährungs-Schuldverschreibungen oder anderen strukturierten Schuldverschreibungen sind die anwendbaren Bestimmungen die Rückzahlung betreffend einzufügen.]**

## § 7

### **Der Fiscal Agent[,] [und] die Zahlstellen [und die Berechnungsstelle]**

(1) *Ernennung; bezeichnete Geschäftsstellen.* Der anfänglich bestellte Fiscal Agent[,] [und] die anfänglich bestellten Zahlstellen [und die anfänglich bestellte Berechnungsstelle] und deren bezeichnete Geschäftsstellen lauten wie folgt:

Fiscal Agent und Hauptzahlstelle:      Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft  
     Trust & Securities Services (TSS)  
     Große Gallusstraße 10-14  
     60272 Frankfurt am Main  
     Deutschland

Zahlstelle[n]:      Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.  
     2 boulevard Konrad Adenauer  
     1115 Luxembourg  
     Luxembourg

**[weitere Zahlstellen und deren bezeichnete Geschäftsstellen]**

**[Name und Geschäftsstelle]**

**[Berechnungsstelle]      [Name und Geschäftsstelle]**

Der Fiscal Agent[,] [und] die Zahlstelle[n] [und die Berechnungsstelle] behalten sich das Recht vor, jederzeit ihre jeweiligen bezeichneten Geschäftsstellen durch andere bezeichnete Geschäftsstellen in derselben Stadt zu ersetzen.

(2) *Änderung der Bestellung oder Abberufung.* Die Emittentin behält sich das Recht vor, jederzeit die Bestellung des Fiscal Agent oder einer Zahlstelle [oder der Berechnungsstelle] zu ändern oder zu beenden und einen anderen Fiscal Agent oder zusätzliche oder andere Zahlstellen [oder eine andere Berechnungsstelle] zu bestellen. Die Emittentin wird jedoch zu jedem Zeitpunkt (i) einen Fiscal Agent unterhalten[,] [und] (ii) zusätzlich zu dem Fiscal Agent eine Zahlstelle mit einer bezeichneten Geschäftsstelle in einer kontinentaleuropäischen Stadt außerhalb Deutschland **[für an einer Börse notierte Schuldverschreibungen: [,] [und] (iii) solange die Schuldverschreibungen an der [Name der Börse] notiert sind, eine Zahlstelle (die der Fiscal Agent sein kann) mit bezeichneter Geschäftsstelle in [Ort der Börse] und/oder an einem anderen gemäß den Vorschriften einer anderen Börse hierfür vorgeschriebenen Ort]** **[für auf US-Dollar lautende Schuldverschreibungen: [,] [und] [(iv)] unter den in § 5 Absatz 3 genannten Umständen eine Zahlstelle mit bezeichneter Geschäftsstelle in New York City]** [,] [und] [(v)] **[falls eine Berechnungsstelle bestellt werden soll einfügen: eine Berechnungsstelle [falls die Berechnungsstelle eine bezeichnete Geschäftsstelle an einem vorgeschriebenen Ort haben muss: mit bezeichneter Geschäftsstelle in [vorgeschriebenen Ort einfügen]] ernannt halten, [im Falle von Einzelurkunden einfügen: Die Emittentin verpflichtet sich, eine Zahlstelle in einem Mitgliedstaat der Europäischen Union zu unterhalten, welche nicht verpflichtet ist, steuerliche Einbahnsteile oder Abzüge nach Maßgabe der Richtlinie 2003/48/EG des Rates vom 3. Juni 2003 im Bereich der Besteuerung von Zinserträgen oder nach Maßgabe einer Rechtsnorm, die**

zur Umsetzung dieser Richtlinie vorgesehen ist, dieser entspricht oder zur Anpassung an diese Richtlinie eingeführt wird, vorzunehmen, soweit dies in einem Mitgliedstaat der Europäischen Union möglich ist.] Eine Änderung, Abberufung, Bestellung oder ein sonstiger Wechsel wird (außer im Insolvenzfall, wo eine solche Änderung sofort wirksam wird) nur wirksam, sofern die Gläubiger hierüber gemäß § 13 vorab unter Einhaltung einer Frist von mindestens 30 und höchstens 45 Tagen informiert wurden.

(3) *Erfüllungsgehilfe(n) der Emittentin.* Der Fiscal Agent[,] [und] [die Zahlstelle[n]] [und die Berechnungsstelle] [handelt] [handeln] ausschließlich als Erfüllungsgehilfe[n] der Emittentin und [übernimmt] [übernehmen] keinerlei Verpflichtungen gegenüber den Gläubigern und es wird kein Auftrags- oder Treuhandverhältnis zwischen [ihm] [ihnen] und den Gläubigern begründet.

## § 8 Steuern

Kapital und Zinsen werden von der Emittentin ohne Abzug oder Einbehalt wegen gegenwärtiger oder zukünftiger Steuern, Abgaben oder amtlicher Gebühren gleich welcher Art gezahlt, die von oder in **[im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die von Finance begeben werden einfügen:** den Niederlanden oder] Deutschland oder für deren Rechnung oder von oder für Rechnung einer dort zur Steuererhebung ermächtigten Gebietskörperschaft oder Behörde auferlegt, erhoben oder eingezogen werden (nachstehend zusammen "**Quellensteuern**" genannt), es sei denn, ein solcher Abzug oder Einbehalt ist gesetzlich vorgeschrieben. In diesem letzteren Fall wird die Emittentin die zusätzlichen Beträge an Kapital und Zinsen zahlen, die erforderlich sind, damit der dem Gläubiger nach diesem Abzug oder Einbehalt zufließende Nettobetrag jeweils den Beträgen an Kapital und Zinsen entspricht, die ihm zustehen würden, wenn der Abzug oder Einbehalt nicht erforderlich wäre. Solche zusätzlichen Beträge sind jedoch nicht zahlbar wegen Steuern, Abgaben oder amtlicher Gebühren, die

- (a) von einer als Depotbank oder Inkassobeauftragter des Gläubigers handelnden Person oder sonst auf andere Weise zu entrichten sind als dadurch, dass die Emittentin aus den von ihr zu leistenden Zahlungen von Kapital oder Zinsen einen Abzug oder Einbehalt vornimmt; oder
- (b) wegen gegenwärtiger oder früherer persönlicher oder geschäftlicher Beziehungen des Gläubigers zu **[im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die von Finance begeben werden, einfügen:** den Niederlanden oder] Deutschland zu zahlen sind, und nicht allein deshalb, weil Zahlungen auf die Schuldverschreibungen aus Quellen in **[im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die von Finance begeben werden einfügen:** den Niederlanden oder] Deutschland stammen (oder für Zwecke der Besteuerung so behandelt werden) oder dort besichert sind; oder
- (c) aufgrund (i) einer Richtlinie oder Verordnung der Europäischen Union betreffend die Besteuerung von Zinserträgen oder (ii) einer zwischenstaatlichen Vereinbarung über deren Besteuerung, an der Deutschland **[im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die von Finance begeben werden einfügen:** die Niederlande] oder die Europäische Union beteiligt ist, oder (iii) einer gesetzlichen Vorschrift, die diese Richtlinie, Verordnung oder Vereinbarung umsetzt oder befolgt, abzuziehen oder einzubehalten sind; oder
- (d) aufgrund einer Rechtsänderung zahlbar sind, die später als 30 Tage nach Fälligkeit der betreffenden Zahlung von Kapital oder Zinsen oder, wenn dies später erfolgt, ordnungsgemäßer Bereitstellung aller fälligen Beträge und einer diesbezüglichen Bekanntmachung gemäß den Bedingungen wirksam wird [.]; oder]

**Falls die Schuldverschreibungen durch Einzelurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen:**

- [(e) von einer Zahlstelle abgezogen oder einbehalten werden, wenn die Zahlung von einer anderen Zahlstelle ohne den Abzug oder Einbehalt hätte vorgenommen werden können; oder
- (f) nicht zahlbar wären, wenn die Schuldverschreibungen bei einer Bank oder einem vergleichbaren Institut verwahrt worden wären und die Bank oder das vergleichbare Institut die Zahlungen eingezogen hätte.]

## [§ 9 Vorlegungsfrist

**Falls die Schuldverschreibungen durch Globalurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen:**

Die in § 801 Absatz 1 Satz 1 BGB bestimmte Vorlegungsfrist wird für die Schuldverschreibungen auf zehn Jahre verkürzt.]

## [§ 9 Vorlegungsfrist, Ersetzung von Schuldverschreibungen [falls die Schuldverschreibungen mit Zinsscheinen begeben werden, einfügen: und Zinsscheinen]

**Falls die Schuldverschreibungen durch Einzelurkunden verbrieft sind, einfügen:**

Die in § 801 Absatz 1 Satz 1 BGB bestimmte Vorlegungsfrist wird für die Schuldverschreibungen auf zehn Jahre verkürzt. **[Falls die Schuldverschreibungen mit Zinsscheinen begeben werden, einfügen:** Die Vorlegungsfrist für Zinsscheine beträgt gemäß § 801 Absatz 2 BGB vier Jahre und beginnt mit dem Ablauf des Kalenderjahres, in dem der betreffende Zinsschein zur Zahlung fällig geworden ist. Der Anspruch gemäß § 804 Absatz 1, Satz 1 BGB wegen abhandengekommener oder vernichteter Zinsscheine ist ausgeschlossen.] Sollte eine Schuldverschreibung **[falls die Schuldverschreibungen mit Zinsscheinen begeben werden, einfügen:** oder ein Zinsschein] verloren gehen, gestohlen, beschädigt, unleserlich gemacht oder zerstört werden, so kann sie [er] bei der bezeichneten Geschäftsstelle des Fiscal Agent vorbehaltlich der betreffenden Börsenbestimmungen und aller anwendbaren Gesetze ersetzt werden; dabei hat der Anspruchsteller alle dabei möglicherweise entstehenden Kosten und Auslagen zu zahlen und alle angemessenen Bedingungen der Emittentin hinsichtlich des Nachweises, der Sicherheit, einer Freistellung und dergleichen zu erfüllen. Eine beschädigte oder unleserlich gemachte Schuldverschreibung **[falls die Schuldverschreibungen mit Zinsscheinen begeben werden, einfügen:** oder ein solcher Zinsschein] muss eingereicht werden, bevor eine Ersatzkunde ausgegeben wird.]

## § 10 Kündigung

(1) *Kündigungsrecht.* Jeder Gläubiger ist berechtigt, seine Schuldverschreibungen zu kündigen und deren sofortige Tilgung zu ihrem vorzeitigen Rückzahlungsbetrag (wie in § 6 Absatz [5] beschrieben), zuzüglich etwaiger bis zum Tage der Rückzahlung aufgelaufener Zinsen zu verlangen, falls einer der folgenden Kündigungsgründe ("Kündigungsgründe") vorliegt:

- (a) die Emittentin zahlt Kapital oder Zinsen nicht innerhalb von 30 Tagen nach dem betreffenden Fälligkeitstag; oder
- (b) die Emittentin unterlässt die ordnungsgemäße Erfüllung irgendeiner anderen Verpflichtung aus den Schuldverschreibungen **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin unterlässt die Erfüllung einer Verpflichtung aus der Garantie, auf die in § 3 Bezug genommen wird,] und diese Unterlassung, falls sie geheilt werden kann, länger als 60 Tage fortduert, nachdem der Fiscal Agent hierüber eine Benachrichtigung von einem Gläubiger erhalten hat; oder
- (c) eine Kapitalmarktverbindlichkeit (wie in § 3 Absatz 1 definiert) der Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder der Garantin] vorzeitig zahlbar wird aufgrund einer Nicht- oder Schlechterfüllung des dieser Kapitalmarktverbindlichkeit zugrunde liegenden Vertrages, oder die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin] einer Zahlungsverpflichtung in Höhe oder im Gegenwert von mehr als EUR 25.000.000 aus einer Kapitalmarktverbindlichkeit oder aufgrund einer Bürgschaft oder Garantie, die für eine Kapitalmarktverbindlichkeit Dritter gegeben wurde, nicht innerhalb von 30 Tagen nach ihrer Fälligkeit bzw. im Falle einer Bürgschaft oder Garantie nicht innerhalb von 30 Tagen nach Inanspruchnahme aus dieser Bürgschaft oder Garantie nachkommt, es sei denn die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin] bestreitet in gutem Glauben, dass diese Zahlungsverpflichtung besteht oder fällig ist bzw. diese Bürgschaft oder Garantie berechtigterweise geltend gemacht wird, oder falls eine für solche Verbindlichkeiten bestellte Sicherheit für die oder von den daraus berechtigten Gläubiger(n) in Anspruch genommen wird, oder

- (d) die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin] ihre Zahlungsunfähigkeit bekannt gibt oder ihre Zahlungen einstellt, oder
- (e) ein Gericht ein Insolvenzverfahren gegen die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin] eröffnet, oder die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin] ein solches Verfahren einleitet oder beantragt, oder eine allgemeine Schuldenregelung zugunsten ihrer Gläubiger anbietet oder trifft, oder **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** die Emittentin ein "surseance van betaling" (Schuldenmoratorium im Sinne des niederländischen Insolvenzrechts) beantragt, oder]
- (f) die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin] in Liquidation tritt, es sei denn, dies geschieht im Zusammenhang mit einer Verschmelzung oder einer anderen Form des Zusammenschlusses mit einer anderen Gesellschaft und diese Gesellschaft übernimmt alle Verpflichtungen, die die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin] im Zusammenhang mit diesen Schuldverschreibungen eingegangen ist, oder
- (g) in **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** den Niederlanden oder in] Deutschland irgendein Gesetz, eine Verordnung oder behördliche Anordnung erlassen wird oder ergeht, aufgrund derer die Emittentin **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** oder die Garantin] daran gehindert wird, die von ihr gemäß diesen Bedingungen **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** bzw. der Garantie] übernommenen Verpflichtungen in vollem Umfang zu beachten und zu erfüllen und diese Lage nicht binnen 90 Tagen behoben ist [..], oder]

**bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:**

- [(h) die Garantie aus irgendeinem Grund nicht mehr gilt.]

Das Kündigungsrecht erlischt, falls der Kündigungsgrund vor Ausübung des Rechts geheilt wurde.

(2) *Quorum.* In den Fällen des § 10 Absatz 1 (b) oder 1 (c) wird eine Kündigung, sofern nicht bei deren Eingang zugleich einer der in § 10 Absatz 1(a), 1(d), 1(e), 1(f) **[oder]** 1(g) **[oder]** 1(h)] bezeichneten Kündigungsgründe vorliegt, erst wirksam, wenn bei dem Fiscal Agent Kündigungserklärungen von Gläubigern von Schuldverschreibungen im Gesamtnennbetrag von mindestens  $\frac{1}{10}$  der dann ausstehenden Schuldverschreibungen eingegangen sind.

(3) *Form der Erklärung.* Eine Benachrichtigung, einschließlich einer Kündigung der Schuldverschreibungen gemäß vorstehendem Absatz 1 ist schriftlich gegenüber dem Fiscal Agent zu erklären und persönlich oder per Einschreiben an dessen bezeichnete Geschäftsstelle zu übermitteln.

## § 11 Ersetzung der Emittentin

(1) *Ersetzung.* Die Emittentin ist jederzeit berechtigt, sofern sie sich nicht mit einer Zahlung von Kapital oder Zinsen auf die Schuldverschreibungen in Verzug befindet, ohne Zustimmung der Gläubiger, **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** entweder die Garantin oder] eine Tochtergesellschaft (wie nachstehend definiert) **[bei von Deutsche Telekom begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** der Emittentin] **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** der Garantin] an ihrer Stelle als Hauptschuldnerin (die "**Nachfolgeschuldnerin**") für alle Verpflichtungen aus und im Zusammenhang mit dieser Emission einzusetzen, vorausgesetzt, dass:

- (a) die Nachfolgeschuldnerin alle Verpflichtungen der Emittentin in Bezug auf die Schuldverschreibungen **[und Zinsscheine]** **[und Rückzahlungsscheine]** übernimmt;
- (b) die Nachfolgeschuldnerin alle erforderlichen Genehmigungen erlangt hat und berechtigt ist, an den Fiscal Agent die zur Erfüllung ihrer Zahlungsverpflichtungen aus den Schuldverschreibungen **[oder Zinsscheinen]** **[oder Rückzahlungsscheinen]** zahlbaren Beträge in der festgelegten Währung zu zahlen, ohne verpflichtet zu sein, in dem Land, in dem die Nachfolgeschuldnerin ihren Sitz oder Steuersitz hat, erhobene Steuern oder sonstige Abgaben jeder Art, abzuziehen oder einzubehalten;
- (c) **[bei von Deutsche Telekom begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** die Emittentin] **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** die Garantin, sofern sie nicht selbst die

Nachfolgeschuldnerin ist,] unwiderruflich und unbedingt gegenüber den Gläubigern die Zahlung aller von der Nachfolgeschuldnerin auf die Schuldverschreibungen zahlbaren Beträge garantiert [bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:, wobei diese Garantie im wesentlichen die Form der "Garantie" hat] [bei von Deutsche Telekom begebenen Schuldverschreibungen: und diese Garantie eine Verpflichtung der Garantin gemäß den Bestimmungen des § 3 enthält];

- (d) dem Fiscal Agent ein oder mehrere Rechtsgutachten von anerkannten Rechtsanwälten vorgelegt wurden, die bestätigen, dass die Bestimmungen in vorstehenden Unterabsätzen (a), (b) und (c) erfüllt wurden.

Im Sinne dieser Bedingungen bedeutet "**Tochtergesellschaft**" eine Kapital- oder Personengesellschaft, an der die Deutsche Telekom direkt oder indirekt insgesamt nicht weniger als 90% des Kapitals jeder Klasse oder der Stimmrechte hält.

- (2) *Bekanntmachung*. Jede solche Ersetzung wird gemäß § 13 bekannt gegeben.

- (3) *Änderung von Bezugnahmen*. Im Falle einer solchen Ersetzung gilt jede Bezugnahme in diesen Anleihebedingungen auf die Emittentin ab dem Zeitpunkt der Ersetzung als Bezugnahme auf die Nachfolgeschuldnerin, und jede Bezugnahme auf das Land, in dem die Emittentin ihren Sitz oder Steuersitz hat, ab diesem Zeitpunkt als Bezugnahme auf das Land, in dem die Nachfolgeschuldnerin ihren Sitz oder Steuersitz hat.

## § 12

### **Begebung weiterer Schuldverschreibungen, Ankauf und Entwertung**

- (1) *Begebung weiterer Schuldverschreibungen*. Die Emittentin ist berechtigt, jederzeit ohne Zustimmung der Gläubiger weitere Schuldverschreibungen mit gleicher Ausstattung (gegebenenfalls mit Ausnahme des Tags der Begebung, des Verzinsungsbeginns und/oder des Ausgabepreises) in der Weise zu begeben, dass sie mit diesen Schuldverschreibungen eine einheitliche Serie bilden.

- (2) *Ankauf*. Die Emittentin ist berechtigt, Schuldverschreibungen [,] [und] [Zinsscheine] [und] [Rückzahlungsscheine] im Markt oder anderweitig zu jedem beliebigen Preis zu kaufen. Die von der Emittentin erworbenen Schuldverschreibungen können nach Wahl der Emittentin von ihr gehalten, weiterverkauft oder beim Fiscal Agent zwecks Entwertung eingereicht werden. Sofern diese Käufe durch öffentliches Angebot erfolgen, muss dieses Angebot allen Gläubigern gemacht werden.

#### **[Falls die Schuldverschreibungen mit Zinsscheinen begeben werden, einfügen:**

- (3) *Entwertung*. Sämtliche vollständig zurückgezahlten Schuldverschreibungen sind unverzüglich zusammen mit allen nicht fälligen und zusammen mit den Schuldverschreibungen eingereichten oder den Schuldverschreibungen beigefügten Zinsscheinen zu entwerten und können nicht wiederbegeben oder wiederverkauft werden.]

#### **[Falls die Schuldverschreibungen ohne Zinsscheine begeben werden, einfügen:**

- (3) *Entwertung*. Sämtliche vollständig zurückgezahlten Schuldverschreibungen sind unverzüglich zu entwerten und können nicht wiederbegeben oder wiederverkauft werden.]

## § 13

### **Mitteilungen**

#### **[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die auf der offiziellen Liste der Luxemburger Börse gelistet sind, einfügen:**

- (1) *Bekanntmachung*. Alle die Schuldverschreibungen betreffenden Mitteilungen erfolgen durch elektronische Publikation auf der Website der Luxemburger Börse ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)). Jede Mitteilung gilt am dritten Tag nach dem Tag der Veröffentlichung als wirksam erfolgt.

- (2) *Mitteilungen an das Clearing System*. Die Emittentin wird alle die Schuldverschreibungen betreffenden Mitteilungen zusätzlich an das Clearing System zur Weiterleitung an die Gläubiger übermitteln. Jede derartige Mitteilung gilt am siebten Tag nach dem Tag der Mitteilung an das Clearing System als den Gläubigern mitgeteilt. Solange Schuldverschreibungen auf der offiziellen Liste der Luxemburger Börse gelistet sind, findet Absatz (1) Anwendung. Soweit die Mitteilung den Zinssatz von variabel verzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen betrifft oder die Regeln der Luxemburger

Börse dies sonst zulassen, kann die Emittentin eine Veröffentlichung nach Absatz (1) durch eine Mitteilung an das Clearing System zur Weiterleitung an die Gläubiger ersetzen; jede derartige Mitteilung gilt am siebten Tag nach dem Tag der Mitteilung an das Clearing System als den Gläubigern mitgeteilt.]

**[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die nicht an einer Börse notiert sind, einfügen:**

(1) *Mitteilungen an das Clearing-System.* Die Emittentin wird alle die Schuldverschreibungen betreffenden Mitteilungen an das Clearing System zur Weiterleitung an die Gläubiger übermitteln. Jede derartige Mitteilung gilt am siebten Tag nach dem Tag der Mitteilung an das Clearing System als den Gläubigern mitgeteilt.]

**[Im Fall von Schuldverschreibungen, die an einer anderen Börse als der Luxemburger Börse notiert sind, relevante Bestimmungen einfügen]**

[(3)] *Form der Mitteilung.* Mitteilungen, die von einem Gläubiger gemacht werden, müssen schriftlich erfolgen und zusammen mit der oder den betreffenden Schuldverschreibungen an die Emissionsstelle geleitet werden. Solange Schuldverschreibungen durch eine Globalurkunde verbrieft sind, kann eine solche Mitteilung von einem Gläubiger an die Emissionsstelle über das Clearing System in der von der Emissionsstelle und dem Clearing System dafür vorgesehenen Weise erfolgen.

## § 14

### **Anwendbares Recht, Erfüllungsort, Gerichtsstand und gerichtliche Geltendmachung**

(1) *Anwendbares Recht.* Form und Inhalt der Schuldverschreibungen[,] [und] [Zinsscheine] [,] [und] [Talons] [und Rückzahlungsscheine] sowie die Rechte und Pflichten der Gläubiger und der Emittentin bestimmen sich in jeder Hinsicht nach deutschem Recht.

(2) *Erfüllungsort.* Erfüllungsort ist Frankfurt am Main.

(3) *Gerichtsstand.* Nicht ausschließlicher Gerichtsstand für alle Rechtsstreitigkeiten aus oder im Zusammenhang mit den Schuldverschreibungen [oder den Zinsscheinen] [oder den Talons] [oder den Rückzahlungsscheinen] ist Frankfurt am Main. **[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:** Die Gläubiger können ihre Ansprüche jedoch auch vor anderen zuständigen Gerichten geltend machen.] Die deutschen Gerichte sind nicht ausschließlich zuständig für die Kraftloserklärung abhandengekommener oder vernichteter Schuldverschreibungen. Die Emittentin unterwirft sich hiermit der Gerichtsbarkeit der nach diesem Absatz zuständigen Gerichte.

**[bei von Finance begebenen Schuldverschreibungen:**

(4) *Ernennung von Zustellungsbevollmächtigten.* Für etwaige Rechtsstreitigkeiten oder sonstige Verfahren vor deutschen Gerichten bestellt die Emittentin die Deutsche Telekom zu ihrem Zustellungsbevollmächtigten in Deutschland].

[(5)] *Gerichtliche Geltendmachung.* Jeder Gläubiger von Schuldverschreibungen [und Zinsscheinen] [und Rückzahlungsscheinen], der diese über ein Clearing-System hält, darf in jedem Rechtsstreit gegen die Emittentin oder in jedem Rechtsstreit, in dem der Gläubiger und die Emittentin Partei sind, seine Rechte aus diesen Schuldverschreibungen [und Zinsscheinen] [und Rückzahlungsscheinen] im eigenen Namen auf der folgenden Grundlage schützen oder geltend machen: (i) Er bringt eine Bescheinigung der Depotbank bei, bei der er für die Schuldverschreibungen ein Wertpapierdepot unterhält, welche (a) den vollständigen Namen und die vollständige Adresse des Gläubigers enthält, (b) den Gesamtnennbetrag der Schuldverschreibungen bezeichnet, die unter dem Datum der Bestätigung auf dem Wertpapierdepot verbucht sind und (c) bestätigt, dass die Depotbank gegenüber dem Clearing System eine schriftliche Erklärung abgegeben hat, die die vorstehend unter (a) und (b) bezeichneten Informationen enthält; und (ii) er legt eine Kopie der betreffenden Schuldverschreibungen als Global- oder Einzelurkunde vor, deren Übereinstimmung mit dem Original eine vertretungsberechtigte Person des Clearing-Systems oder der Verwahrstelle des Clearing-Systems bestätigt hat, ohne dass eine Vorlage der Originalbelege oder der Globalurkunde oder der Einzelurkunde in einem solchen Verfahren erforderlich wäre. Unbeschadet des Vorstehenden kann jeder Gläubiger seine Rechte aus den Schuldverschreibungen auch auf jede andere Weise schützen oder geltend machen, die im Land des Rechtsstreits prozessual zulässig ist. Im Vorstehenden bezeichnet **"Depotbank"** jede Bank oder ein sonstiges anerkanntes Kreditinstitut, das berechtigt ist, das Wertpapierverwahrgeschäft zu betreiben und bei dem der Gläubiger ein Wertpapierdepot für die Schuldverschreibungen unterhält, einschließlich des Clearing-Systems.

## **§ 15 Sprache**

[Diese Anleihebedingungen sind ausschließlich in [deutscher] [englischer] Sprache abgefasst.]

[Diese Anleihebedingungen sind in [deutscher] [englischer] Sprache abgefasst und mit einer Übersetzung in die [englische] [deutsche] Sprache versehen. Der [deutsche] [englische] Text soll bindend und maßgeblich sein. Die [englische] [deutsche] Übersetzung ist unverbindlich.]

**Guarantee**  
and  
**Negative Pledge**  
of  
DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG  
Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany,  
for the benefit of the Holders of Notes (the "**Notes**")  
issued by  
Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.  
(incorporated with limited liability in The Netherlands)  
under the Debt Issuance Programme (the "**Programme**")  
as in force from time to time

WHEREAS:

- (A) Deutsche Telekom AG (the "**Guarantor**") and Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. ("**Finance**") intend to issue from time to time Notes under the Programme;
- (B) the Guarantor wishes to guarantee the payment of principal and interest and any other amounts payable in respect of any and all Notes that may be issued by Finance under the Programme;
- (C) the Guarantor wishes to enter into a negative pledge for the benefit of each Holder of Notes that may be issued by Finance under the Programme;

IT IS AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

- (1) (a) The Guarantor unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees to the holder of each Note (which expression shall include any Temporary Global Note or Permanent Global Note representing Notes), Coupon or Receipt (each a "**Holder**"), now or at any time hereafter issued by Finance under the Programme, the due and punctual payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Notes, Coupons or Receipts, and any other amounts which may be expressed to be payable under any Note, Coupon or Receipt, in accordance with the Conditions, as and when the same shall become due in accordance with the Conditions.
- (b) This Guarantee constitutes an unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligation of the Guarantor and ranks *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor from time to time outstanding.
- (c) All payments under this Guarantee shall be made without deduction or withholding for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties or governmental charges of any nature whatsoever imposed, levied or collected by or in or on behalf of the Federal Republic of Germany or by or on behalf of any political subdivision or authority therein having power to tax (hereinafter together called "**Withholding Taxes**"), unless such deduction or withholding is required by law. In such event, the Guarantor shall pay such additional amounts as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Holder after such deduction or withholding shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would have been receivable had no such deduction or withholding been required. No such additional amounts shall, however, be payable on account of any taxes, duties or governmental charges which
- (i) are payable by any person acting as custodian bank or collecting agent on behalf of a Holder, or otherwise in any manner which does not constitute a deduction or withholding by the Guarantor from payments made by it; or
- (ii) are payable by reason of the Holder having, or having had, some personal or business connection with the Federal Republic of Germany and not merely

- by reason of the fact that payments in respect of the Notes are, or for purposes of taxation are deemed to be, derived from sources in, or are secured in the Federal Republic of Germany; or
- (iii) are deducted or withheld pursuant to (x) any European Union directive or regulation concerning the taxation of interest income, or (y) any international treaty or understanding relating to such taxation and to which the Federal Republic of Germany or the European Union is a party, or (z) any provision of law implementing, or complying with, or introduced to conform with such directive, regulation, treaty or understanding; or
  - (iv) are payable by reason of a change in law that becomes effective more than 30 days after the relevant payment of principal or interest becomes due, or is duly provided for and notice thereof is published in accordance with the Conditions whichever occurs later; or
  - (v) are withheld or deducted by a Paying Agent from a payment if the payment could have been made by another Paying Agent without such withholding or deduction; or
  - (vi) would not be payable if the Notes had been kept in safe custody with, and the payments had been collected by, a banking institution.
- (d) The obligations of the Guarantor under this Guarantee (i) shall be separate and independent from the obligations of Finance under the Notes, Coupons or Receipts, (ii) shall exist irrespective of the legality, validity and binding effect or enforceability of the Notes, Coupons or Receipts, and (iii) shall not be affected by any event, condition or circumstance of whatever nature, whether factual or legal, save the full, definitive and irrevocable satisfaction of any and all payment obligations expressed to be assumed under the Notes, Coupons or Receipts.
- (e) The obligations of the Guarantor under this Guarantee shall, without any further act or thing being required to be done or to occur, extend to the obligations of any Substituted Debtor which is not the Guarantor arising in respect of any Note, Coupon or Receipt by virtue of a substitution pursuant to the Conditions.
- (f) This Guarantee is given in respect of any and all Notes which are or will be issued by Finance under the Programme on or after the date hereof. The Guarantee dated 31 October 1997 extends to any and all Notes which have been issued by Finance during the period beginning on 31 October 1997 through 9 November 1999. The Guarantee dated 10 November 1999 extends to any and all Notes which have been issued by Finance during the period beginning on 10 November 1999 through 5 June 2001. The Guarantee dated 6 June 2001 extends to any and all Notes which have been issued by Finance on or after 6 June 2001 and prior to the date hereof.
- (2) The Guarantor undertakes towards each Holder, so long as any of the Notes remains outstanding, but only up to the time all amounts of principal and interest have been placed at the disposal of the Fiscal Agent, not to grant or permit to subsist any encumbrance over any or all of its present or future assets, as security of any present or future Capital Market Indebtedness issued or guaranteed by the Guarantor or by any other person, without at the same time having the Holders share equally and rateably in such security. "**Capital Market Indebtedness**" means any obligation for the payment of borrowed money which is in the form of, or represented or evidenced by, a certificate of indebtedness or in the form of, or represented or evidenced by, bonds, notes or other securities which are, or are capable of being, quoted, listed, dealt in or traded on a stock exchange or other recognised securities market. For the purposes of avoiding any doubt in respect of asset-backed financings originated by the Guarantor, the expression "assets" as used in this subparagraph (2) does not include assets of the Guarantor that are sold on a non-recourse basis determined in accordance with the civil law applicable to such transaction.
- (3) This Agreement and all undertakings herein contained constitute a contract for the benefit of the Holders from time to time as third party beneficiaries pursuant to § 328 (1) of the German Civil Code. They give rise to the right of each such Holder to require performance of the obligations undertaken herein directly from the Guarantor and to enforce such obligations directly against the Guarantor.

(4) Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft does not act as fiduciary or in any similar capacity for the Holders.

(5) Terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings attributed to them in the Terms and Conditions.

(6) This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, German law.

(7) This Agreement is written in the English language and attached hereto is a non-binding German language translation.

(8) The original version of this Agreement shall be delivered to, and kept by, Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft.

(9) The place of jurisdiction for all legal proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be Frankfurt am Main. Each Holder, however, may pursue his claims also before any other court of competent jurisdiction.

(10) Each Holder may in any legal proceedings against the Guarantor or to which such Holder and the Guarantor are parties protect and enforce in his own name his rights arising under this Agreement on the basis of a copy of this Agreement certified as being a true copy by a duly authorised officer of Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, without the need for production in such proceedings of this Guarantee.

Bonn, 1 September 2005

DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG

We accept the terms of the above Guarantee without recourse, warranty or liability.

1 September 2005

DEUTSCHE BANK AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT

Non-binding translation of the Guarantee and the Negative Pledge:

**Garantie**  
und  
**Negativverpflichtung**  
der  
DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG  
Bonn, Bundesrepublik Deutschland,  
zugunsten der Gläubiger von Schuldverschreibungen (die "**Schuldverschreibungen**"),  
die von der  
Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.  
(einer mit beschränkter Haftung in den Niederlanden errichteten Gesellschaft)  
im Rahmen des Debt Issuance Programme (das "**Programm**")  
in seiner jeweils geltenden Fassung begeben werden.

IM HINBLICK DARAUF DASS:

- (A) Deutsche Telekom AG (die "**Garantin**") und Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. ("**Finance**") beabsichtigt, von Zeit zu Zeit Schuldverschreibungen im Rahmen des Programms zu begeben;
- (B) die Garantin die Zahlung von Kapital und Zinsen sowie von allen sonstigen Beträgen, die aufgrund der von Finance im Rahmen des Programms begebenen Schuldverschreibungen zu leisten sind, garantieren möchte;
- (C) die Garantin gegenüber jedem Gläubiger der von Finance im Rahmen des Programms begebenen Schuldverschreibungen eine Negativverpflichtung eingehen möchte;

WIRD FOLGENDES VEREINBART:

- (1) (a) Die Garantin übernimmt gegenüber jedem Gläubiger ("**Gläubiger**") der Schuldverschreibungen (wobei dieser Begriff jede vorläufige oder Dauerglobalurkunde, die Schuldverschreibungen verbrieft, einschließt), Zinsscheine und Rückzahlungsscheine, die jetzt oder zu irgendeinem Zeitpunkt nach dem Datum dieser Garantie von Finance im Rahmen des Programms begeben werden, die unbedingte und unwiderrufliche Garantie für die ordnungsgemäße und pünktliche Zahlung von Kapital und Zinsen auf die Schuldverschreibungen, Zinsscheine und Rückzahlungsscheine sowie von allen sonstigen Beträgen, die gemäß den Bedingungen auf Schuldverschreibungen, Zinsscheine oder Rückzahlungsscheine zahlbar sind, bei deren Fälligkeit gemäß den Bedingungen.
- (b) Diese Garantie begründet eine unbedingte, unbesicherte und nicht nachrangige Verbindlichkeit der Garantin, die mit allen anderen jeweils bestehenden, nicht besicherten und nicht nachrangigen Verbindlichkeiten der Garantin gleichrangig ist.
- (c) Sämtliche Zahlungen aufgrund dieser Garantie sind ohne Abzug oder Einbehalt wegen gegenwärtiger oder zukünftiger Steuern, Abgaben oder amtlicher Gebühren gleich welcher Art zu leisten, die von oder in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder für deren Rechnung oder von oder für Rechnung einer dort zur Steuererhebung ermächtigten Gebietskörperschaft oder Behörde auferlegt, erhoben oder eingezogen werden (nachstehend zusammen "**Quellensteuern**" genannt), es sei denn, ein solcher Abzug oder Einbehalt ist gesetzlich vorgeschrieben. In diesem letzteren Fall wird die Garantin die zusätzlichen Beträge zahlen, die erforderlich sind, damit der dem Gläubiger nach diesem Abzug oder Einbehalt zufließende Nettobetrag jeweils den Beträgen an Kapital und Zinsen entspricht, die ihm zustehen würden, wenn der

Abzug oder Einbehalt nicht erforderlich wäre. Solche zusätzlichen Beträge sind jedoch nicht zahlbar wegen Steuern, Abgaben oder amtlicher Gebühren, die

- (i) von einer als Depotbank oder Inkassobeauftragter des Gläubigers handelnden Person oder sonst auf andere Weise zu entrichten sind als dadurch, dass die Garantin aus den von ihr zu leistenden Zahlungen einen Abzug oder Einbehalt vornimmt; oder
  - (ii) wegen gegenwärtiger oder früherer persönlicher oder geschäftlicher Beziehungen des Gläubigers zu der Bundesrepublik Deutschland zu zahlen sind, und nicht allein deshalb, weil Zahlungen auf die Schuldverschreibungen aus Quellen in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland stammen (oder für Zwecke der Besteuerung so behandelt werden) oder dort besichert sind; oder
  - (iii) aufgrund (x) einer Richtlinie oder Verordnung der Europäischen Union betreffend die Besteuerung von Zinserträgen oder (y) einer zwischenstaatlichen Vereinbarung über deren Besteuerung, an der die Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder die Europäische Union beteiligt ist, oder (z) einer gesetzlichen Vorschrift, die diese Richtlinie, Verordnung oder Vereinbarung umsetzt oder befolgt, abzuziehen oder einzubehalten sind; oder
  - (iv) aufgrund einer Rechtsänderung zahlbar sind, die später als 30 Tage nach Fälligkeit der betreffenden Zahlung von Kapital oder Zinsen oder, wenn dies später erfolgt, ordnungsgemäßer Bereitstellung aller fälligen Beträge und einer diesbezüglichen Bekanntmachung gemäß den Bedingungen wirksam wird; oder
  - (v) von einer Zahlstelle einbehalten oder abgezogen werden, wenn die Zahlung von einer anderen Zahlstelle ohne den Einbehalt oder Abzug hätte vorgenommen werden können; oder
  - (vi) nicht zahlbar wären, wenn die Schuldverschreibungen bei einer Bank oder einem vergleichbaren Institut verwahrt worden wären und die Bank oder das vergleichbare Institut die Zahlungen eingezogen hätte.
- (d) Die Verpflichtungen der Garantin aus dieser Garantie (i) sind selbständig und unabhängig von den Verpflichtungen der Finance aus den Schuldverschreibungen, Zinsscheinen oder Rückzahlungsscheinen, (ii) bestehen unabhängig von der Rechtmäßigkeit, Gültigkeit, Verbindlichkeit und Durchsetzbarkeit der Schuldverschreibungen, Zinsscheine oder Rückzahlungsscheine und (iii) werden nicht durch Ereignisse, Bedingungen oder Umstände tatsächlicher oder rechtlicher Art berührt, außer durch die vollständige, endgültige und unwiderrufliche Erfüllung sämtlicher in den Schuldverschreibungen, Zinsscheinen oder Rückzahlungsscheinen eingegangenen Zahlungsverpflichtungen.
- (e) Die Verpflichtungen der Garantin aus dieser Garantie erstrecken sich, ohne dass eine weitere Handlung vorgenommen wird oder ein weiterer Umstand eintreten muss, auf die Verpflichtungen einer nicht mit der Garantin identischen Nachfolgeschuldnerin, die infolge einer Schuldnerersetzung gemäß den Bedingungen in Bezug auf die Schuldverschreibungen, Zinsscheine oder Rückzahlungsscheine entstehen.
- (f) Diese Garantie erstreckt sich auf sämtliche Schuldverschreibungen, die am oder nach dem Datum dieser Garantie von Finance unter dem Programm begeben werden. Die Garantie mit Datum vom 31. Oktober 1997 gilt für sämtliche Schuldverschreibungen, die von Finance in der Zeit vom 31. Oktober 1997 bis zum 9. November 1999 begeben worden sind. Die Garantie mit Datum vom 10. November 1999 gilt für sämtliche Schuldverschreibungen, die von Finance in der Zeit vom 10. November 1999 bis zum 5. Juni 2001 begeben worden sind. Die Garantie mit Datum vom 6. Juni 2001 gilt für sämtliche Schuldverschreibungen, die von Finance am oder nach dem 6. Juni 2001 und vor dem Datum dieser Garantie begeben worden sind.

(2) Die Garantin verpflichtet sich gegenüber jedem Gläubiger, solange Schuldverschreibungen ausstehen, jedoch nur bis zu dem Zeitpunkt, an dem alle Beträge an Kapital und Zinsen dem Fiscal Agent zur Verfügung gestellt worden sind, weder ihr gegenwärtiges noch ihr zukünftiges Vermögen

ganz oder teilweise in irgendeiner Weise zur Besicherung einer gegenwärtigen oder zukünftigen Kapitalmarktverbindlichkeit, die von der Garantin oder einer anderen Person eingegangen oder gewährleistet ist, zu belasten oder eine solche Belastung zu diesem Zweck bestehen zu lassen, ohne gleichzeitig die Gläubiger an derselben Sicherheit im gleichen Rang und gleichem Verhältnis teilnehmen zu lassen. "**Kapitalmarktverbindlichkeit**" ist jede Verbindlichkeit zur Zahlung aufgenommener Gelder, die durch Schulscheine verbrieft, verkörpert oder dokumentiert ist oder durch Schuldverschreibungen oder sonstige Wertpapiere, die an einer Börse oder an einem anderen anerkannten Wertpapiermarkt notiert oder gehandelt werden oder werden können. Um etwaige Zweifel bezüglich von asset-backed financings der Garantin zu vermeiden, schließt das in diesem Absatz (2) benutzte Wort "*Vermögen*" nicht solche Vermögensgegenstände der Garantin ein, die nach dem jeweils auf die Transaktion anwendbaren Zivilrecht ohne Rückgriffsmöglichkeiten veräussert sind.

(3) Dieser Vertrag und alle darin enthaltenen Vereinbarungen stellen einen Vertrag zugunsten der Gläubiger als begünstigte Dritte gemäß § 328 Absatz 1 BGB dar. Sie begründen das Recht eines jeden Gläubigers, die Erfüllung der hierin eingegangenen Verpflichtungen unmittelbar von der Garantin zu fordern und diese Verpflichtungen unmittelbar gegenüber der Garantin durchzusetzen.

(4) Die Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft handelt nicht als Treuhänder oder in einer ähnlichen Eigenschaft für die Gläubiger.

(5) Die in diesem Vertrag verwendeten und darin nicht anders definierten Begriffe haben die ihnen in den Emissionsbedingungen zugewiesene Bedeutung.

(6) Dieser Vertrag unterliegt deutschem Recht.

(7) Dieser Vertrag ist in englischer Sprache abgefasst und ihm ist eine unverbindliche Übersetzung in die deutsche Sprache beigefügt.

(8) Das Original dieses Vertrages wird der Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft ausgehändigt und von dieser verwahrt.

(9) Gerichtsstand für alle Rechtsstreitigkeiten aus oder im Zusammenhang mit diesem Vertrag ist Frankfurt am Main. Jeder Gläubiger kann seine Ansprüche jedoch auch vor jedem anderen zuständigen Gericht geltend machen.

(10) Jeder Gläubiger kann in jedem Rechtsstreit gegen die Garantin und in jedem Rechtsstreit, in dem er und die Garantin Partei sind, seine Rechte aus diesem Vertrag auf der Grundlage einer von einer vertretungsberechtigten Person der Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft beglaubigten Kopie dieses Vertrages ohne Vorlage des Originals im eigenen Namen wahrnehmen und durchsetzen.

Bonn, 1. September 2005

DEUTSCHE TELEKOM AG

Wir nehmen die Bedingungen der vorstehenden Garantie ohne Obligo, Gewährleistung oder Haftung an.

1. September 2005

DEUTSCHE BANK AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT

*Full information on the Issuers and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Prospectus dated 3 May 2011. The Final Terms will be displayed on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)).*

## **FORM OF FINAL TERMS MUSTER – ENDGÜLTIGE BEDINGUNGEN**

[Date]  
[Datum]

### **Final Terms<sup>1</sup> Endgültige Bedingungen**

[Title of relevant Series of Notes]

[(to be consolidated, form a single series with the [Title of relevant Series of Notes] issued on •, in the aggregate principal amount to [•])]

[Bezeichnung der betreffenden Serie der Schuldverschreibungen]

[die mit den am • begebenen [Bezeichnung der betreffenden Serie der Schuldverschreibungen] konsolidiert werden und eine einheitliche Serie im Gesamtnennbetrag von [•] bilden]

Series: [•]/[•], Tranche [•]  
Serien: [•]/[•], Tranche [•]

issued pursuant to the  
begeben aufgrund des

**EUR 25,000,000,000**  
**Debt Issuance Programme**

dated 3 May 2011  
vom 3. Mai 2011

of  
der

**Deutsche Telekom AG**

and  
und

**Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.**

Issue Price: [ ] per cent.

Ausgabepreis: [ ]%

Issue Date: [ ]<sup>2</sup>  
Tag der Begebung: [ ]

<sup>1</sup> Directive 2010/73/EU (the "Amending Directive") amending the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC and the Transparency Directive 2004/109/EC increases the minimum denomination threshold per debt security from € 50,000 to € 100,000, or its equivalent in another currency, for the qualification of a debt security as wholesale debt with regard to the wholesale disclosure requirements and the exemptions under the Prospectus Directive. For the increased minimum denomination threshold to become applicable, the Amending Directive must be implemented into the relevant national law of the jurisdictions into which the Prospectus has been passported and in which Notes will be listed on a stock exchange and/or publicly offered and distributed.

*Die Richtlinie 2010/73/EU (die "Änderungsrichtlinie"), durch die die Prospektrichtlinie 2003/71/EG und die Transparenzrichtlinie 2004/109/EG geändert werden, erhöht die für die Einordnung eines Schuldtitels als ein Schuldtitel für Großanleger in Bezug auf die entsprechenden Offenlegungspflichten und die Ausnahmen gemäß der Prospektrichtlinie maßgebliche Schwelle der Mindeststückelung pro Schuldtitel von € 50.000 auf € 100.000, bzw. den entsprechenden Gegenwert in einer anderen Währung. Damit die erhöhte Schwelle der Mindeststückelung Anwendung findet, muss die Änderungsrichtlinie in das jeweilige nationale Recht der Rechtsordnungen, in die der Prospekt notifiziert wurde und/oder in denen eine Börsennotierung bzw. ein öffentliches Angebot und der Vertrieb der Schuldtitel erfolgen soll, umgesetzt werden.*

<sup>2</sup> The Issue Date is the date of payment and settlement of the Notes. In the case of free delivery, the Issue Date is the delivery date.

*Der Tag der Begebung ist der Tag, an dem die Schuldverschreibungen begeben und bezahlt werden. Bei freier Lieferung ist der Tag der Begebung der Tag der Lieferung.*

These are the Final Terms of an issue of Notes under the EUR 25,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme of Deutsche Telekom AG and Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. (the "**Programme**"). Full information on the Issuer and Guarantor and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of the Prospectus dated 3 May 2011 [as supplemented on [●]] (the "**Prospectus**") and these Final Terms.

*Dies sind die Endgültigen Bedingungen einer Emission von Schuldverschreibungen unter dem EUR 25.000.000.000 Debt Issuance Programme der Deutsche Telekom AG und der Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. (das "**Programm**"). Vollständige Informationen über die Emittentin und die Garantin und das Angebot der Schuldverschreibungen sind nur verfügbar, wenn die Endgültigen Bedingungen und der Prospekt vom 3. Mai 2011 [ergänzt mit Nachtrag vom [●]] (der "**Prospekt**") zusammengenommen werden.*

## Part I. TERMS AND CONDITIONS Teil I. ANLEIHEBEDINGUNGEN

**[In case of Long-Form Conditions, insert:  
Im Fall von nicht konsolidierten Bedingungen einfügen:**

This part of the Final Terms is to be read in conjunction with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes (the "**Terms and Conditions**") set forth in the Prospectus [dated ●]<sup>3</sup> pertaining to the Programme, as the same may be supplemented from time to time. Capitalised terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Terms and Conditions.

*Dieser Teil der Endgültigen Bedingungen ist in Verbindung mit den Anleihebedingungen der Schuldverschreibungen (die "**Anleihebedingungen**") zu lesen, die in der jeweils geltenden Fassung des Prospekts [vom ●]<sup>2</sup> enthalten sind, welcher für das Programm herausgegeben wird. Begriffe, die in den Anleihebedingungen definiert sind, haben, falls die Endgültigen Bedingungen nicht etwas anderes bestimmen, die gleiche Bedeutung, wenn sie in diesen Endgültigen Bedingungen verwendet werden.*

All references in this part of the Final Terms to numbered §§ and subparagraphs are to §§ and subparagraphs of the Terms and Conditions.

*Bezugnahmen in diesem Teil der Endgültigen Bedingungen auf Paragraphen und Absätze beziehen sich auf die Paragraphen und Absätze der Anleihebedingungen.*

All provisions in the Terms and Conditions corresponding to items in the Final Terms which are either not selected or completed or which are deleted shall be deemed to be deleted from the terms and conditions applicable to the Notes (the "**Conditions**").

*Sämtliche Bestimmungen der Anleihebedingungen, die sich auf Variablen dieser Endgültigen Bedingungen beziehen und die weder angekreuzt noch ausgefüllt werden oder die gestrichen werden, gelten als aus den auf die Schuldverschreibungen anwendbaren Anleihebedingungen (die "**Bedingungen**") gestrichen.]*

**[In case of Integrated Conditions, insert:  
Im Fall von konsolidierten Bedingungen einfügen:**

The Integrated Conditions applicable to the Notes (the "**Conditions**") and the German or English language translation thereof, if any, are attached hereto and replace in full the Terms and Conditions of the Notes as set out in the Prospectus [dated ●]<sup>2</sup> and take precedence over any conflicting provisions set forth in part I of the Final Terms.

*Die für die Schuldverschreibungen geltenden konsolidierten Bedingungen (die "**Bedingungen**") und*

<sup>3</sup> In case of an increase of an issue of Notes which were originally issued prior to the date of the current Prospectus, insert date of the Prospectus under which the original tranche was issued.

*Im Fall einer Aufstockung einer Emission von Schuldverschreibungen, die ursprünglich vor dem Datum des aktuellen Prospekts begeben wurden, Datum des ursprünglichen Prospekts einfügen.*

eine etwaige deutsch- oder englischsprachige Übersetzung sind diesen Endgültigen Bedingungen beigefügt. Die Bedingungen ersetzen in Gänze die im Prospekt [vom ~~•~~<sup>2</sup>] abgedruckten Anleihebedingungen und gehen etwaigen abweichenden Bestimmungen in Teil I der Endgültigen Bedingungen vor.]

## **Issuer**

### **Emittentin**

[ ]

### **Form of Conditions<sup>4</sup>**

#### **Form der Bedingungen**

Long-Form

*Nicht-konsolidierte Bedingungen*

Integrated

*Konsolidierte Bedingungen*

### **Language of Conditions<sup>5</sup>**

#### **Sprache der Bedingungen**

German only

*ausschließlich Deutsch*

English only

*ausschließlich Englisch*

English and German (English text controlling)

*Englisch und Deutsch (englischer Text maßgeblich)*

German and English (German text controlling)

*Deutsch und Englisch (deutscher Text maßgeblich)*

---

<sup>4</sup> To be determined in consultation with the Issuer. It is anticipated that Long-Form Conditions will generally be used for Notes which are neither publicly offered nor distributed, in whole or in part to non-qualified investors. Integrated Conditions will be required where the Notes are to be publicly offered, in whole or in part, or to be initially distributed in whole or in part to non-qualified investors.

*Die Form der Bedingungen ist in Abstimmung mit der Emittentin festzulegen. Es ist vorgesehen, daß nicht-konsolidierte Bedingungen für Schuldverschreibungen verwendet werden, die weder öffentlich zum Verkauf angeboten werden noch ganz oder teilweise an nicht qualifizierte Anleger verkauft werden. Konsolidierte Bedingungen sind erforderlich, wenn die Schuldverschreibungen anfänglich insgesamt oder teilweise öffentlich zum Verkauf angeboten werden oder insgesamt oder teilweise an nicht qualifizierte Investoren verkauft werden.*

<sup>5</sup> To be determined in consultation with the Issuer. In general, German will be the controlling language in case of Notes publicly offered, in whole or in part, in Germany or distributed, in whole or in part, to non-qualified investors in Germany. If, however, such Notes are publicly offered, in whole or in part, in Germany, or distributed, in whole or in part, to non-qualified investors in Germany with English language Conditions, a German language translation of the Conditions will be available from the Paying Agent[s] and Deutsche Telekom AG.

*Die Sprache der Bedingungen ist in Abstimmung mit der Emittentin festzulegen. In der Regel wird für Schuldverschreibungen, die insgesamt oder teilweise öffentlich zum Verkauf in Deutschland angeboten werden und für Schuldverschreibungen, die an nicht qualifizierte Investoren in Deutschland vertrieben werden, die deutsche Sprache maßgeblich sein. Falls diese Schuldverschreibungen mit englischsprachigen Bedingungen insgesamt oder teilweise in Deutschland öffentlich angeboten oder an nicht qualifizierte Investoren in Deutschland vertrieben werden, wird eine deutschsprachige Übersetzung der Bedingungen bei [der] [den] Zahlstelle[n] und der Deutsche Telekom AG erhältlich sein.*

**CURRENCY, DENOMINATION, FORM AND TITLE, CERTAIN DEFINITIONS (§ 1)<sup>6</sup>****WÄHRUNG, NENNBETRAG, FORM UND EIGENTUMSRECHT, BESTIMMTE DEFINITIONEN (§ 1)****Currency and Denomination****Währung und Nennbetrag**

Specified Currency

*Festgelegte Währung*

[ ]

Aggregate Principal Amount

*Gesamtnennbetrag*

[ ]

Specified Denomination(s)

*Festgelegte(r) Nennbetrag/Nennbeträge*

[ ]

Number of Notes to be issued in each Specified Denomination

*Zahl der in jedem festgelegten Nennbetrag auszugebenden  
Schuldverschreibungen*

[ ]

**New Global Note****New Global Note**

[Yes/No]

[Ja/Nein]

 TEFRA C*TEFRA C* Temporary Global Note exchangeable for:*Vorläufige Globalurkunde austauschbar gegen:* Definitive Notes*Einzelurkunden* Definitive Notes and Collective Global Note(s)*Einzelurkunden und Sammelglobalurkunden* Permanent Global Note*Dauerglobalurkunde* TEFRA D*TEFRA D* Temporary Global Note exchangeable for:*Vorläufige Globalurkunde austauschbar gegen:* Definitive Notes*Einzelurkunden* Permanent Global Note*Dauerglobalurkunde*

---

<sup>6</sup> The minimum denomination of the Notes will be, if in euro, EUR 1,000, if in any currency other than euro, in an amount in such other currency nearly equivalent to EUR 1,000 at the time of the issue of the Notes .

*Die Mindeststückelung der Schuldverschreibungen beträgt EUR 1.000, bzw. falls die Schuldverschreibungen in einer anderen Währung als Euro begeben werden, einem Betrag in dieser anderen Währung, der zur Zeit der Begebung der Schuldverschreibungen annähernd dem Gegenwert von EUR 1.000 entspricht.*

NEITHER TEFRA D NOR TEFRA C<sup>7</sup>

*WEDER TEFRA D NOCH TEFRA C*

Permanent Global Note

*Dauerglobalurkunde*

**Definitive Notes**

[Yes/No]

**Einzelurkunden**

[Ja/Nein]

Coupons

*Zinsscheine*

Talons

*Talons*

Receipts

*Rückzahlungsscheine*

**Certain Definitions**

**Bestimmte Definitionen**

Clearing System

Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main (CBF)

Neue Börsenstraße 1  
60487 Frankfurt am Main  
Deutschland

Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg (CBL)

42 Avenue JF Kennedy  
1855 Luxembourg  
Luxembourg

Euroclear Bank SA/NV (Euroclear)

1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II  
1210 Brussels  
Belgium

Other – specify

*sonstige (angeben)*

[ ]

[Yes/No]

Calculation Agent

*Berechnungsstelle*

[Ja/Nein]

Fiscal Agent

*Fiscal Agent*

Other (specify)

*sonstige (angeben)*

[ ]

<sup>7</sup> Applicable only if Notes have an initial maturity of one year or less.

*Nur anwendbar bei Schuldverschreibungen mit einer ursprünglichen Laufzeit von einem Jahr oder weniger.*

## **INTEREST (§ 4)<sup>8</sup>**

### **ZINSEN (§ 4)**

#### **Fixed Rate Notes**

##### **Festverzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen**

##### **Rate of Interest and Interest Payment Dates**

##### **Zinssatz und Zinszahlungstage**

Rate of Interest	[ ] per cent. <i>per annum</i>
Zinssatz	[ ] % <i>per annum</i>
Interest Commencement Date	
<i>Verzinsungsbeginn</i>	[ ]
Fixed Interest Date(s)	
<i>Festzinstermin(e)</i>	[ ]
First Interest Payment Date	
<i>Erster Zinszahlungstag</i>	[ ]
Initial Broken Amount(s) (per Specified Denomination)	
<i>Anfängliche(r) Bruchteilzinsbetrag(-beträge) (für jede festgelegte Stückelung)</i>	[ ]
Final Broken Amount(s) (per Specified Denomination)	
<i>Abschließende(r) Bruchteilzinsbetrag(-beträge) (für jede festgelegte Stückelung)</i>	[ ]

#### **Floating Rate Notes**

##### **Variabel verzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen**

##### **Interest Payment Dates**

##### **Zinszahlungstage**

Interest Commencement Date	
<i>Verzinsungsbeginn</i>	[ ]
Specified Interest Payment Dates	
<i>Festgelegte Zinszahlungstage</i>	[ ]
Specified Interest Period(s)	[ ][weeks/months/other -specify]
<i>Festgelegte Zinsperiode(n)</i>	[ ][Wochen/Monate/andere angeben]

##### **Business Day Convention**

##### **Geschäftstagskonvention**

- Modified Following Business Day Convention
- FRN Convention (specify period(s)) [ ][months/other– specify]  
[ ][Monate/andere angeben]
- Following Business Day Convention
- Preceding Business Day Convention

<sup>8</sup> If not applicable, the following items may be deleted.  
*Falls nicht anwendbar, können die folgenden Angaben gelöscht werden.*

<b>Adjustment of interest</b>	[Yes/No]
<b>Anpassung der Zinsen</b>	[Ja/Nein]
<b>Relevant Financial Centres (specify all)</b>	
<b>Relevante Finanzzentren (alle angeben)</b>	[ ]
<b>Rate of Interest</b>	
<b>Zinssatz</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Screen Rate Determination <i>Bildschirmfeststellung</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/> EURIBOR (11.00 a.m. Brussels time/Euro Business Day/Euro-Zone Interbank Market) <i>EURIBOR (11.00 Brüsseler Ortszeit/Euro Geschäftstag/Interbankenmarkt in der Euro-Zone)</i>	
Screen page <i>Bildschirmseite</i>	[ ]
<input type="checkbox"/> LIBOR (London time/London Business Day/City of London/London Office/London Interbank Market) <i>LIBOR (Londoner Ortszeit/Londoner Geschäftstag/City of London/Londoner Geschäftsstelle/Londoner Interbankenmarkt)</i>	
Screen page <i>Bildschirmseite</i>	[ ]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) <i>Sonstige (angeben)</i>	[ ]
Screen page(s) <i>Bildschirmseite(n)</i>	[ ]
Margin	[ ] per cent. per annum
Marge	[ ]% per annum
<input type="checkbox"/> plus <i>plus</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/> minus <i>minus</i>	
Interest Determination Date <i>Zinsfestlegungstag</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/> second Business Day prior to commencement of Interest Period <i>zweiter Geschäftstag vor Beginn der jeweiligen Zinsperiode</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/> other (specify) <i>sonstige (angeben)</i>	[ ]
Screen Page <i>Bildschirmseite</i>	[ ]
Reference Banks (if other than as specified in § 4 (2) <i>Referenzbanken (sofern abweichend von § 4 Absatz 2)</i>	

- ISDA Determination<sup>9</sup> [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten angeben]
- Other Method of Determination (insert details (including Interest Determination Date, Margin, Reference Banks, fall-back provisions)) *Andere Methoden der Bestimmung (Einzelheiten angeben (einschließlich Zinsfestlegungstag, Marge, Referenzbanken, Ausweichbestimmungen))* [ ]
- Minimum and Maximum Rate of Interest**
- Mindest- und Höchstzinssatz**

  - Minimum Rate of Interest [ ] per cent. per annum  
[ ] % per annum
  - Maximum Rate of Interest [ ] per cent. per annum  
[ ] % per annum

- Zero Coupon Notes**
- Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen**
- Accrual of Interest**
- Auflaufende Zinsen**

  - Amortisation Yield
  - Emissionsrendite [ ]

- Dual Currency Notes**
- Doppelwährungs-Schuldverschreibungen**

  - (set forth details in full here (including exchange rate(s) or basis for calculating exchange rate(s) to determine interest/fall-back provisions)) *(Einzelheiten einfügen (einschließlich Wechselkurs(e) oder Grundlage für die Berechnung des/der Wechselkurs(e) zur Bestimmung von Zinsbeträgen/Ausweichbestimmungen))* [ ]

- Index-linked Notes**
- Indexierte Schuldverschreibungen**

  - (set forth details in full here) (Einzelheiten einfügen) [ ]

- Instalment Notes**
- Raten-Schuldverschreibungen**

  - (set forth details in full here) (Einzelheiten einfügen) [ ]

- Credit linked Notes**
- Schuldverschreibungen mit Kreditkomponente**

  - (set forth details in full here)

<sup>9</sup> ISDA Determination should only be applied in the case of Notes permanently represented by Global Notes because the ISDA Agreement and the ISDA Definitions have to be attached to the relevant Notes.  
*ISDA-Feststellung sollte nur dann gewählt werden, wenn die betreffenden Schuldverschreibungen während ihrer gesamten Laufzeit durch Globalurkunden verbrieft werden, weil das ISDA-Agreement und die ISDA Definitions den Schuldverschreibungen beizufügen sind.*

( <i>Einzelheiten einfügen</i> )	[ ]
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other structured Notes</b>	
<b>Sonstige strukturierte Schuldverschreibungen</b>	
(set forth details in full here)	
( <i>Einzelheiten einfügen</i> )	[ ]
<b>Day Count Fraction<sup>10</sup></b>	
<b>Zinstagequotient</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Actual/Actual (ICMA 251)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Actual/Actual (ISDA)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Actual/365 (Fixed)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Actual/360	
<input type="checkbox"/> 30/360 or 360/360 (Bond Basis)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 30E/360 (Eurobond Basis)	
<b>PAYMENTS (§ 5)</b>	
<b>ZAHLUNGEN (§ 5)</b>	
<b>Payment Business Day</b>	
<b>Zahlungstag</b>	
Relevant Financial Centre(s) (specify all)	
<i>Relevante(s) Finanzzentrum(en) (alle angeben)</i>	[ ]
<b>REDEMPTION (§ 6)</b>	
<b>RÜCKZAHLUNG (§ 6)</b>	
<b>Final Redemption</b>	
<b>Rückzahlung bei Endfälligkeit</b>	
<b>Notes other than Instalment Notes</b>	
<b>Schuldverschreibungen außer Raten-Schuldverschreibungen</b>	
Maturity Date	
<b>Fälligkeitstag</b>	[ ]
Redemption Month	
<b>Rückzahlungsmonat</b>	[ ]
Final Redemption Amount (per Specified Denomination)	
<i>Rückzahlungsbetrag (für jede festgelegte Stückelung)</i>	[ ]
<b>Instalment Notes</b>	
<b>Raten-Schuldverschreibungen</b>	
Instalment Date(s)	
<i>Ratenzahlungstermin (e)</i>	[ ]

---

<sup>10</sup> Complete for all Notes.  
*Für alle Schuldverschreibungen auszufüllen.*

Instalment Amount(s)	
<i>Rate(n)</i>	[ ]
<b>Early Redemption at the Option of the Issuer</b>	[Yes/No]
<b>Vorzeitige Rückzahlung nach Wahl der Emittentin</b>	[Ja/Nein]
Minimum Redemption Amount	
<i>Mindestrückzahlungsbetrag</i>	[ ]
Higher Redemption Amount	
<i>Höherer Rückzahlungsbetrag</i>	[ ]
Call Redemption Date(s)	
<i>Wahlrückzahlungstag(e) (Call)</i>	[ ]
Call Redemption Amount(s)	
<i>Wahlrückzahlungsbetrag/-beträge (Call)</i>	[ ]
<b>Early Redemption at the Option of a Holder</b>	[Yes/No]
<b>Vorzeitige Rückzahlung nach Wahl eines Gläubigers</b>	[Ja/Nein]
Put Redemption Date(s)	
<i>Wahlrückzahlungstag(e) (Put)</i>	[ ]
Put Redemption Amount(s)	
<i>Wahlrückzahlungsbetrag/-beträge (Put)</i>	[ ]
Minimum notice period	[ ] days
<i>Mindestkündigungsfrist</i>	[ ] Tage
Maximum notice period	[ ] days
<i>Höchstkündigungsfrist</i>	[ ] Tage
<b>Early Redemption Amount</b>	
<b>Vorzeitiger Rückzahlungsbetrag</b>	
Notes other than Zero Coupon Notes:	
<i>Schuldverschreibungen außer Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen</i>	
Final Redemption Amount	[Yes/No]
<i>Rückzahlungsbetrag</i>	[Ja/Nein]
Other Redemption Amount	
<i>Sonstiger Rückzahlungsbetrag</i>	[ ]
(specify method, if any, of calculating the same (including fall-back provisions))	
<i>(ggf. Berechnungsmethode angeben (einschließlich Ausweichbestimmungen))</i>	[ ]
Zero Coupon Notes	
<i>Nullkupon-Schuldverschreibungen</i>	
Reference Price	
<i>Referenzpreis</i>	[ ]
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Dual Currency Notes</b>	
<b>Doppelwährungs-Schuldverschreibungen</b>	
(set forth details in full here (including exchange rate(s) or basis for calculating exchange rate(s) to	

determine fall-back provisions))

(*Einzelheiten einfügen (einschließlich Wechselkurs(e) oder Grundlage für die Berechnung des/der Wechselkurs(e) zur Bestimmung von Ausweichbestimmungen)*) [ ]

**Index-linked Notes**

***Indexierte Schuldverschreibungen***

(set forth details in full here)

(*Einzelheiten einfügen*)

[ ]

**Credit linked Notes**

***Schuldverschreibungen mit Kreditkomponente***

(set forth details in full here)

(*Einzelheiten einfügen*)

[ ]

**Other structured Notes**

***Sonstige strukturierte Schuldverschreibungen***

(set forth details in full here)

(*Einzelheiten einfügen*)

[ ]

**FISCAL AGENT AND PAYING AGENT[S] [AND CALCULATION AGENT] (§ 7)**

***EMISSIONSSTELLE UND DIE ZAHLSTELLE[N] [UND DIE BERECHNUNGSSTELLE] (§ 7)***

Paying Agent(s)/specified office(s)

*Zahlstelle(n)/bezeichnete Geschäftsstelle(n)*

[ ]

Calculation Agent/specify office

*Berechnungsstelle/bezeichnete Geschäftsstelle*

[ ]

required location of Calculation Agent (specify)

*vorgeschriebener Ort für Berechnungsstelle (angeben)*

[ ]

**NOTICES (§ 13)**

***MITTEILUNGEN (§ 13)***

**Place and medium of publication**

***Ort und Medium der Bekanntmachung***

Website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu))

*Internetseite der Luxemburger Börse ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu))*

Luxemburger Wort

*Luxemburger Wort*

Clearing System

*Clearing System*

Other (specify)

*sonstige (angeben)*

[ ]

**GOVERNING LAW (§ 14)**

*ANWENDBARES RECHT (§ 14)*

Governing Law

*Anwendbares Recht*

German Law

*Deutsches Recht*

**Part II. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO NOTES**  
**Teil II. ZUSÄTZLICHE ANGABEN BEZOGEN AUF SCHULDVERSCHREIBUNGEN**

**A. Specific Risk Factors<sup>11</sup>**  
**A. Spezielle Risikofaktoren**

**B. Key Information**  
**B. Wichtige Informationen**

**Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the issue/offer**

**Interessen von Seiten natürlicher und juristischer Personen, die an der Emission/dem Angebot beteiligt sind**

**Reasons for the offer<sup>12</sup>**  
**Gründe für das Angebot**

[specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

Estimated net proceeds  
Geschätzter Nettobetrag der Erträge [ ]

Estimated total expenses of the issue  
Geschätzte Gesamtkosten der Emission [ ]

**C. Information concerning the Notes to be offered/admitted to trading**  
**C. Informationen über die anzubietenden bzw. zum Handel zuzulassenden Schuldverschreibungen**

**Eurosystem eligibility<sup>13</sup>**  
**EZB-Fähigkeit**

Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility  
Soll in EZB-fähiger Weise gehalten werden [Yes/No]  
[Ja/Nein]

**Securities Identification Numbers**  
**Wertpapier-Kenn-Nummern**

Common Code  
Common Code [ ]

ISIN Code  
ISIN Code [ ]

---

<sup>11</sup> Include only issue specific risk factors which are not covered under "Risk Factors" in the Prospectus.  
Nur emissionsbezogene Risikofaktoren aufnehmen, die nicht bereits im Abschnitt "Risk Factors" des Prospekts enthalten sind.

<sup>12</sup> Not required for Notes with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR 50,000. See "Use of Proceeds" wording in the Prospectus. If reasons for the offer is different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks include those reasons here.  
Nicht erforderlich für Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von mindestens EUR 50.000. Siehe "Use of Proceeds" im Prospekt. Sofern die Gründe für das Angebot nicht in der Gewinnerzielung und/oder der Absicherung bestimmter Risiken bestehen, sind die Gründe hier anzugeben.

<sup>13</sup> Complete e.g. if the Notes are issued in NGN form and to be kept in custody by a common safekeeper on behalf of the ICSDs.  
Auszufüllen, z.B. falls die Schuldverschreibungen als NGN begeben werden und von einem common safekeeper im Namen der ICSDs gehalten werden sollen.

German Securities Code  
*Deutsche Wertpapier-Kenn-Nummer (WKN)*

[ ]

Any other securities number  
*Sonstige Wertpapiernummer*

[ ]

**Yield<sup>14</sup>**

**Rendite**

Yield  
*Rendite*

[ ]

Method of calculating the yield<sup>15</sup>  
*Berechnungsmethode der Rendite*

- ICMA method: The ICMA method determines the effective interest rate of notes taking into account accrued interest on a daily basis.

*ICMA Methode: Die ICMA Metode ermittelt die Effektivverzinsung von Schuldverschreibungen unter Berücksichtigung der täglichen Stückzinsen.*

- Other method (specify)  
*Andere Methoden (angeben)*

**Historic Interest Rates<sup>16</sup>**  
**Zinssätze der Vergangenheit**

Details of historic [EURIBOR][LIBOR][OTHER] rates can be obtained from [insert relevant Screen Page]

*Einzelheiten der Entwicklung der [EURIBOR][LIBOR][ANDERE] Sätze in der Vergangenheit können abgerufen werden unter [relevante Bildschirmseite einfügen]*

- Details Relating to the Performance of the [Index][Formula][Other Variable] and other information concerning the underlying<sup>17</sup>**

*Einzelheiten hinsichtlich der Entwicklung des [Index][der Formel][einer anderen Variablen] und andere die Basiswerte betreffende Informationen.*

Comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the value of the underlying, especially under circumstances when the risks are most evident<sup>18</sup>

*Umfassende Erläuterung darüber, wie der Wert der Anlage durch den Wert des Basiswerts beeinflusst wird, insbesondere in Fällen, in denen die Risiken am offensichtlichsten sind.*

[specify details here] [Einzelheiten hier angeben]

---

<sup>14</sup> Only applicable for Fixed Rate Notes.

*Nur bei festverzinsliche Schuldverschreibungen anwendbar.*

<sup>15</sup> Not required for Notes with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR 50,000.

*Nicht erforderlich bei Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von mindestens EUR 50.000*

<sup>16</sup> Only applicable for Floating Rate Notes. Not required for Notes with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR 50,000.  
*Nur bei variabel verzinslichen Schuldverschreibungen anwendbar. Nicht anwendbar auf Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von mindestens EUR 50.000.*

<sup>17</sup> Only applicable for Index-linked or other Variable Linked Notes.

*Nur anwendbar bei indexierten Schuldverschreibungen und Schuldverschreibungen, die an eine Variable gebunden sind.*

<sup>18</sup> Only applicable in case of Notes with a Specified Denomination of less than EUR 50,000.

*Nur anwendbar bei Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von weniger als EUR 50.000.*

Indication where information about the past and further performance of the [Index][Formula][Other Variable] and its volatility can be obtained.

*Angaben darüber, wo Informationen über die vergangene und künftige Wertentwicklung des [Index][der Formel][einer anderen Variablen] und deren Volatilität eingeholt werden können.*

[specify details here] *[Einzelheiten hier angeben]*

Exercise price or final reference price of the underlying  
*Ausübungspreis oder endgültiger Referenzpreis des Basiswertes*

[specify details here] *[Einzelheiten hier angeben]*

**[[Underlying is an Index**  
**Basiswert ist ein Index**

Name of Index  
*Name des Index* [ ]

[Description of Index]<sup>19</sup> [Details of where information about the Index can be obtained]<sup>20</sup>  
*[Indexbeschreibung][Angaben, wo Informationen zum Index zu finden sind]]*

[specify details here] *[Einzelheiten hier angeben]*

**[Underlying is an Interest Rate**  
**Basiswert ist ein Zinssatz**

Description of Interest Rate  
*Beschreibung des Zinssatzes]*

[specify details here] *[Einzelheiten hier angeben]]*

**[Underlying is a Basket of Underlyings**  
**Basiswert ist ein Korb von Basiswerten**

Weightings of each underlying in the basket  
*Gewichtung jedes einzelnen Basiswertes im Korb]]*<sup>21</sup>

[specify details here] *[Einzelheiten hier angeben]*

Comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment  
is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when risks  
are most evident<sup>22</sup>

[insert details here]

<sup>19</sup> Only applicable if the Index is composed by the Issuer.

*Nur anwendbar, sofern der Index von der Emittentin zusammengestellt wird.*

<sup>20</sup> Only applicable, if the Index is not composed by the Issuer

*Nur anwendbar, sofern der Index nicht von der Emittentin zusammengestellt wird.*

<sup>21</sup> Where the underlying does not fall within the categories Index/Interest Rate/Basket of Underlyings, include equivalent information.

*Fällt der Basiswert nicht unter eine der Kategorien Index/Zinssatz/Korb von Basiswerten, sind vergleichbare Informationen einzufügen.*

<sup>22</sup> Not required for Notes with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR 50,000 or a minimum transfer amount of at least EUR 50,000.

<i>Umfassende Erläuterung darüber, wie der Wert der Anlage durch den Wert des Basiswerts beeinflusst wird, insb. in den Fällen, in denen die Risiken offensichtlich sind</i>	<b>[Einzelheiten hier einfügen]</b>
<i>Market disruption or settlement disruption events that may affect the underlying<sup>23</sup></i>	<b>[insert details here]</b>
<i>Störungen des Markts oder bei der Abrechnung, die den Basiswert beeinflussen</i>	<b>[Einzelheiten hier einfügen]</b>
<i>Adjustment rules with relation to events concerning the underlying</i>	<b>[insert details here]</b>
<i>Korrekturvorschriften in Bezug auf Vorfälle, die den Basiswert beeinflussen</i>	<b>[Einzelheiten hier einfügen]</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Details Relating to the Performance of Rate(s) of Exchange and Explanation of Effect on Value of Investment<sup>24</sup></b> <i>Einzelheiten der Entwicklung des bzw. der Wechselkurse und Erläuterung der Auswirkungen auf den Wert der Anlage sowie verbundene Risiken</i>	<b>[specify details here]</b> <b>[Einzelheiten hier angeben]</b>

#### **Selling Restriction Verkaufsbeschränkungen**

The Selling Restrictions set out in the Prospectus shall apply.  
*Es gelten die im Prospekt wiedergegebenen Verkaufsbeschränkungen.*

- TEFRA C  
*TEFRA C*
- TEFRA D  
*TEFRA D*
- Neither TEFRA C nor TEFRA D  
*Weder TEFRA C noch TEFRA D*

Additional Selling Restrictions (specify) [ ]  
*Zusätzliche Verkaufsbeschränkungen (angeben)*

Non-exempt Offer  
*Nicht-befreites Angebot* [Not applicable] [Applicable]<sup>25</sup>  
*[Nicht anwendbar] [anwendbar]*

---

<sup>23</sup> *Nicht erforderlich bei Schuldverschreibungen anwendbar mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von mindestens EUR 50.000 oder Schuldverschreibungen, die lediglich für mindestens EUR 50.000 pro Wertpapier erworben werden können.*  
 To be completed only if applicable.  
*Nur falls anwendbar einzufügen.*

<sup>24</sup> Only applicable for Dual Currency Notes. Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the relevant rate(s) can be obtained. In case of Notes with a Specified Denomination of less than EUR 50,000 need to include a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident.  
*Nur bei Doppelwährungs-Schuldverschreibungen anwendbar. Angaben darüber erforderlich, wo Informationen über die vergangene und künftige Wertentwicklung und Volatilität der maßgeblichen Wechselkurse eingeholt werden können. Bei Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von weniger als EUR 50.000 ist eine umfassende Erläuterung vorzunehmen, wie der Wert der Anlage durch den Wert des Basiswerts beeinflusst wird, insbesondere in Fällen, in denen die Risiken offensichtlich sind.*

<sup>25</sup> Not applicable under German law. If applicable in the relevant jurisdiction, insert: "An offer of the Notes may be made by the Dealers [and [**specify, if applicable**]] other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [**specify relevant Member State(s) – which must be jurisdictions where the Prospectus and any supplements have been passported**] during the period from [ ] until [ ]."  
*Nicht anwendbar nach deutschem Recht. Wenn anwendbar in der jeweiligen Jurisdiktion, einfügen: "Die Schuldverschreibungen können von den Platzeuren [und **angeben, falls anwendbar**] anders als gemäß Artikel 3(2) der Prospektrichtlinie in [**die jeweiligen Mitgliedstaaten angeben, die den Jurisdiktionen entsprechen müssen, in die der Prospekt und etwaige Nachträge notifiziert wurden**] im Zeitraum von [ ] bis [ ] angeboten werden".*

## **Taxation Besteuerung**

Information on taxes on the income from the notes withheld at source in respect of countries where the offer is being made or admission to trading is being sought<sup>26</sup>

*Informationen über die an der Quelle einbehaltene Einkommensteuer auf die Schuldverschreibungen hinsichtlich der Länder in denen das Angebot unterbreitet oder die Zulassung zum Handel beantragt wird*

[None] [specify details]  
[keine] [Einzelheiten einfügen]

## **Restrictions on the free transferability of the Notes Beschränkungen der freien Übertragbarkeit der Wertpapiere**

[None] [specify details]  
[Keine] [Einzelheiten einfügen]

## **D. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER<sup>27</sup> D. BEDINGUNGEN UND KONDITIONEN DES ANGEBOTS**

[Conditions to which the offer is subject  
*Bedingungen, denen das Angebot unterliegt*] [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

Total amount of the issue/offer and description of the arrangements and time for announcing to the public the amount of the offer  
*Gesamtsumme der Emission/des Angebots und Beschreibung der Vereinbarungen und des Zeitpunkts für die Ankündigung des endgültigen Angebotsbetrags an das Publikum* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

Time period, including any possible amendments, during which the offer will be open  
*Frist – einschließlich etwaiger Änderungen – während der das Angebot vorliegt* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

Description of the application process  
*Beschreibung des Prozesses für die Umsetzung des Angebots* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

A description of the possibility to reduce subscriptions and the manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants  
*Beschreibung der Möglichkeit zur Reduzierung der Zeichnungen und der Art und Weise der Erstattung des zu viel gezahlten Betrags an die Zeichner* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application, (whether in number of notes or aggregate amount to invest)  
*Einzelheiten zum Mindest- und/oder Höchstbetrag der Zeichnung (entweder in Form der Anzahl der Schuldverschreibungen oder des aggregierten* [specify details]

<sup>26</sup> Unless specified in the Prospectus. Only applicable for Notes with a Specified Denomination of less than EUR 50,000 per Notes.

*Soweit nicht bereits im Prospekt beschrieben. Nur bei Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von weniger als EUR 50.000 anwendbar.*

<sup>27</sup> The following items are only to be specified if applicable (in each case).  
*Einzelheiten zu nachstehenden Unterpunkten nur einfügen, falls jeweils anwendbar.*

*zu investierenden Betrags)* [Einzelheiten einfügen]

Method and time limits for paying up the notes and for delivery of the notes  
*Methode und Fristen für die Bedienung der Wertpapiere und ihre Lieferung* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

Manner and date in which results of the offer are to be made public  
*Art und Weise und Termin, auf die bzw. an dem die Ergebnisse des Angebots offen zu legen sind* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

The procedure for the exercise of any right of pre-emption, the negotiability of subscription rights and the treatment of subscription rights not exercised.  
*Verfahren für die Ausübung eines etwaigen Vorzugsrechts, die Marktfähigkeit der Zeichnungsrechte und die Behandlung der nicht ausgeübten Zeichnungsrechte* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

Various categories of potential investors to which the notes are offered  
*Angabe der verschiedenen Kategorien der potentiellen Investoren, denen die Schuldverschreibungen angeboten werden* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

If the offer is being made simultaneously in the markets of two or more countries and if a tranche has been or is being reserved for certain of these, indicate any such tranche.  
*Erfolgt das Angebot gleichzeitig auf den Märkten zweier oder mehrerer Länder und wurde/wird eine bestimmte Tranche einigen dieser Märkte vorbehalten, Angabe dieser Tranche.* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made  
*Verfahren zur Meldung des den Zeichnern zugeteilten Betrags und Angabe, ob eine Aufnahme des Handels vor dem Meldeverfahren möglich ist* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

Expected price at which the notes will be offered / method of determining the price and the process for its disclosure and amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser  
*Kurs, zu dem die Schuldverschreibungen angeboten werden / Methode, mittels deren der Angebotskurs festgelegt wird und Angaben zum Verfahren für die Offenlegung sowie der Kosten und Steuern, die speziell dem Zeichner oder Käufer in Rechnung gestellt werden*

Name and address of the co-ordinator(s) of the global offer and of single parts of the offer and, to the extent known to the Issuer or the offeror, or the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place.  
*Name und Anschrift des Koordinators/der Koordinatoren des globalen Angebots oder einzelner Teile des Angebots und – sofern dem Emittenten oder dem Bieter bekannt – Angaben zu den Plazeuren in den einzelnen Ländern des Angebots* [specify details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

**Method of distribution**  
**Vertriebsmethode** [insert details]  
[Einzelheiten einfügen]

- Non-syndicated  
*Nicht syndiziert*
- Syndicated  
*Syndiziert*

Date of Subscription Agreement<sup>28</sup> [ ]  
Datum des Subscription Agreements

**Management Details including form of commitment<sup>29</sup>**  
**Einzelheiten bezüglich des Bankenkonsortiums einschließlich der Art der Übernahme**

Dealer/Management Group (specify)  
Platzeur/Bankenkonsortium (angeben)

firm commitment [ ]  
feste Zusage

no firm commitment / best efforts arrangements [ ]  
Keine feste Zusage / zu den bestmöglichen Bedingungen

**Commissions<sup>30</sup>**

**Provisionen**

Management/Underwriting Commission (specify) [ ]  
Management- und Übernahmeprovision (angeben)

Selling Concession (specify) [ ]  
Verkaufsprovision (angeben)

Listing Commission (specify) [ ]  
Börsenzulassungsprovision (angeben)

Other (specify) [ ]  
Andere (angeben)

**Stabilising Dealer/Manager** [insert details/None]  
**Kursstabilisierender Dealer/Manager** [Einzelheiten einfügen/keiner]

**E. ADMISSION TO TRADING AND DEALING ARRANGEMENTS**  
**E. ZULASSUNG ZUM HANDEL UND HANDELSREGELN**

**Listing(s)** [Yes/No]  
**Notierung(en)** [Ja/Nein]

- Luxembourg Stock Exchange  
 Regulated Market "Bourse de Luxembourg"  
Regulierter Markt "Bourse de Luxembourg"  
 Euro MTF  
Euro MTF  
 Other (insert details) [ ]  
Sonstige (Einzelheiten einfügen)

<sup>28</sup> Not required for Notes with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR 50,000.  
Nicht erforderlich bei Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von mindestens EUR 50.000.

<sup>29</sup> Not required for Notes with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR 50,000.

Nicht erforderlich bei Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von mindestens EUR 50.000.

<sup>30</sup> To be completed in consultation with the Issuer.

In Abstimmung mit der Emittentin auszuführen.

Date of admission [ ]  
Termin der Zulassung

**Estimate of the total expenses related to admission to trading<sup>31</sup>** [ ]  
**Geschätzte Gesamtkosten für die Zulassung zum Handel**

Regulated markets or equivalent markets on which, to the knowledge of the Issuer, notes of the same class of the notes to be offered or admitted to trading are already admitted to trading.<sup>32</sup>

*Angabe regulierter oder gleichwertiger Märkte, auf denen nach Kenntnis der Emittentin Schuldverschreibungen der gleichen Wertpapierkategorie, die zum Handel angeboten oder zugelassen werden sollen, bereits zum Handel zugelassen sind*

- Luxembourg (Regulated Market "Bourse de Luxembourg")
- Frankfurt am Main (regulated market)
- Other (insert details) [ ]  
*Sonstige (Einzelheiten einfügen)*

**F. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**  
**F. ZUSÄTZLICHE INFORMATIONEN**

**Rating<sup>33</sup>** [ ]  
**Rating**

[specify whether the relevant rating agency is established in the European Community and is registered or has applied for registration pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies.]

*[Einzelheiten einfügen, ob die jeweilige Ratingagentur ihren Sitz in der Europäischen Gemeinschaft hat und gemäß Verordnung (EG) Nr. 1060/2009 des Europäischen Parlaments und des Rates vom 16. September 2009 über Ratingagenturen registriert ist oder die Registrierung beantragt hat.]*

**Other relevant terms and conditions (specify)** [ ]  
**Andere relevante Bestimmungen (einfügen)**

**Information from a third party**  
**Informationen von Seiten Dritter**

[Where Information is sourced from a third party, include information here  
*Informationen von Seiten Dritter hier einfügen*]

**Source of information** [ ]  
**Quelle der Information**

<sup>31</sup> Not required for Notes with a Specified Denomination of less than EUR 50,000

*Nicht erforderlich bei Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von weniger als EUR 50.000.*

<sup>32</sup> In case of a fungible issue, need to indicate that the original notes are already admitted to trading. Not required for Notes with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR 50,000.

*Im Falle einer Aufstockung, die mit einer vorangegangenen Emission fungibel ist, ist die Angabe erforderlich, dass die ursprünglichen Schuldverschreibungen bereits zum Handel zugelassen sind. Nicht erforderlich bei Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von mindestens EUR 50.000.*

<sup>33</sup> Do not complete, if the Notes are not rated on an individual basis. In case of Notes with a Specified Denomination of less than EUR 50,000, need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has been previously published by the rating provider.

*Nicht auszufüllen, wenn kein Einzelrating für die Schuldverschreibungen vorliegt. Bei Schuldverschreibungen mit einer festgelegten Stückelung von weniger als EUR 50.000, kurze Erläuterung der Bedeutung des Ratings wenn dieses unlängst von der Ratingagentur erstellt wurde.*

[The Issuer confirms that this information has been accurately reproduced].  
[Die Emittentin bestätigt, daß diese Informationen korrekt wiedergegeben worden sind].

[The Issuer has not independently verified any such information and accepts no responsibility for the accuracy of such information]

*Die Emittentin hat die Informationen nicht selbstständig überprüft und übernimmt keine Verantwortung für die Richtigkeit der Informationen]*

**[Listing:<sup>34</sup>**

**[Notierung:**

The above Final Terms comprise the details required to list this issue of Notes pursuant to the EUR 25,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme of Deutsche Telekom AG and Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. (as from [insert Issue Date of the Notes]).

*Die vorstehenden Endgültigen Bedingungen enthalten die Angaben, die für die Zulassung dieser Emission von Schuldverschreibungen gemäß des EUR 25.000.000.000 Debt Issuance Programme der Deutsche Telekom AG und der Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V. (ab dem [Tag der Begebung der Schuldverschreibungen einfügen]) erforderlich sind].*

**Responsibility:**

**Verantwortlichkeit:**

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms as set out in the section Responsibility Statement on page 4 of the Prospectus.

*Die Emittentin übernimmt die Verantwortung für die in diesen Endgültigen Bedingungen enthaltenen Informationen wie im Abschnitt Responsibility Statement auf Seite 4 des Prospekts bestimmt.*

**[Deutsche Telekom AG**

**[Name & title of signatories]**

**[Name und Titel der Unterzeichnenden]]**

**[Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.**

**[Name & title of signatories]**

**[Name und Titel der Unterzeichnenden]]**

---

<sup>34</sup> Insert only if the Notes are listed.  
*Nur einzufügen, wenn die Schuldverschreibungen gelistet werden.*

## Taxation

The following is a general discussion of certain German, Dutch and Luxembourg tax consequences of the acquisition and ownership of Notes. This discussion does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to purchase Notes. In particular, this discussion does not consider any specific facts or circumstances that may apply to a particular purchaser. Moreover, this summary does not consider other taxes than taxes on income, in particular not inheritance or gift tax. This summary is based on the laws of Germany, The Netherlands and the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg currently in force and as applied on the date of this prospectus, which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive or retrospective effect.

**PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF NOTES ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF NOTES, INCLUDING THE EFFECT OF ANY STATE OR LOCAL TAXES, UNDER THE TAX LAWS OF GERMANY, THE NETHERLANDS, THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG AND EACH COUNTRY OF WHICH THEY ARE RESIDENTS.**

### 1. Germany

#### Income Tax

*Notes held by Tax Residents as Private Assets*

##### - Taxation of Interest

Payments of interest on the Notes to Holders who are tax residents of Germany (*i.e.*, persons whose residence or habitual abode is located in Germany) are subject to German income tax. In each case where German income tax arises, a solidarity surcharge (*Solidaritätszuschlag*) is levied in addition. Furthermore, church tax may be levied, where applicable. If coupons or interest claims are disposed of separately (*i.e.* without the Notes), the proceeds from the disposition are subject to income tax. The same applies to proceeds from the redemption of coupons or interest claims if the Note is disposed of separately.

On payments of interest on the Notes to individual tax residents of Germany income tax is generally levied as a flat income tax at a rate of 25% (plus solidarity surcharge in an amount of 5.5% of such tax, resulting in a total tax charge of 26.375%). The total investment income of an individual will be decreased by a lump sum deduction (*Sparer-Pauschbetrag*) of EUR 801 (EUR 1,602 for married couples filing jointly), not by a deduction of expenses actually incurred.

If the Notes are held in a custodial account which the Holder maintains with a German branch of a German or non-German bank or financial services institution or with a securities trading business or bank in Germany (the "**Disbursing Agent**") the flat income tax will be levied by way of withholding at the aforementioned rate from the gross interest payment to be made by the Disbursing Agent.

If the Notes are not kept in a custodial account with a Disbursing Agent and interest or proceeds from the disposition of Coupons are paid or credited upon delivery of the Coupons to the holder of the Coupons (other than a non-German bank or financial services institution), withholding tax at the aforementioned rate must also be levied by the Disbursing Agent upon the gross amount of the interest or the proceeds.

In general, no withholding tax will be levied if the Holder is an individual (i) whose Note does not form part of the property of a trade or business and (ii) who filed a withholding exemption certificate (*Freistellungsauftrag*) with the Disbursing Agent but only to the extent the interest income derived from the Note together with other investment income does not exceed the maximum exemption amount shown on the withholding exemption certificate. Similarly, no withholding tax will be deducted if the Holder has submitted to the Disbursing Agent a certificate of non-assessment (*Nichtveranlagungs-Bescheinigung*) issued by the relevant local tax office.

If no Disbursing Agent (as defined above) is involved in the payment process the Holder will have to include its income on the Notes in its tax return and the flat income tax of 25% plus solidarity surcharge will be collected by way of assessment.

Payment of the flat income tax will generally satisfy any income tax liability of the Holder in respect of

such investment income. Holders may apply for a tax assessment on the basis of general rules applicable to them if the resulting income tax burden is lower than 25%.

- **Taxation of capital gains**

From 1 January 2009, also capital gains realised by individual tax residents of Germany from the disposition or redemption of the Notes acquired after 31 December 2008 will be subject to the flat income tax on investment income at a rate of 25% (plus solidarity surcharge in an amount of 5.5% of such tax, resulting in a total tax charge of 26.375%), irrespective of any holding period. This will also apply to Notes on which the principal is effectively repaid in whole or in part although the repayment was not guaranteed.

If the Notes are held in a custodial account which the Holder maintains with a Disbursing Agent (as defined above) the flat income tax will be levied by way of withholding from the difference between the redemption amount (or the proceeds from the disposition) and the issue price (or the purchase price) of the Notes. If the Notes have been transferred into the custodial account of the Disbursing Agent only after their acquisition, and no evidence on the acquisition data has been provided to the new Disbursing Agent by the Disbursing Agent which previously kept the Notes in its custodial account, withholding tax will be levied on 30% of the proceeds from the disposition or redemption of the Notes.

If the Notes are not kept in a custodial account with a Disbursing Agent and proceeds from the disposition or redemption of the Notes are paid or credited upon delivery of the Notes to the holder of such Notes (other than a non-German bank or financial services institution), withholding tax at the aforementioned rate must also be levied by the Disbursing Agent upon 30% of the gross amount of the proceeds.

If no Disbursing Agent is involved in the payment process the Holder will have to include capital gains from the disposition or redemption of the Notes in its tax return and the flat income tax of 25% plus solidarity surcharge will be collected by way of assessment.

Payment of the flat income tax will generally satisfy any income tax liability of the Holder in respect of such investment income. Holders may apply for a tax assessment on the basis of general rules applicable to them if the resulting income tax burden is lower than 25%.

*Notes held by Tax Residents as Business Assets*

Payments of interest on Notes and capital gains from the disposition or redemption of Notes held as business assets by German tax resident individuals or corporations (including via a partnership, as the case may be), are generally subject to German income tax or corporate income tax (in each case plus solidarity surcharge). The interest and capital gain will also be subject to trade tax if the Notes form part of the property of a German trade or business.

If the Notes are held in a custodial account which the Holder maintains with a Disbursing Agent (as defined above) tax at a rate of 25% (plus a solidarity surcharge of 5.5% of such tax) will also be withheld from interest payments on Notes and (since 1 January 2009) generally also from capital gains from the disposition or redemption of Notes held as business assets. In these cases the withholding tax does not satisfy the income tax liability of the Holder, as in the case of the flat income tax, but will be credited as advance payment against the personal income or corporate income tax liability and the solidarity surcharge of the Holder.

With regard to capital gains no withholding will generally be required in the case of Notes held by corporations resident in Germany, provided that in the case of corporations of certain legal forms the status of corporation has been evidenced by a certificate of the competent tax office, and upon application in the case of Notes held by individuals or partnerships as business assets.

*Notes held by Non-Residents*

Interest and capital gains are not subject to German taxation in the case of non-residents, i.e. persons having neither their residence nor their habitual abode nor legal domicile nor place of effective management in Germany, unless the Notes form part of the business property of a permanent establishment maintained in Germany. Interest may, however, also be subject to German income tax if it otherwise constitutes income taxable in Germany, such as income from the letting and leasing of certain German-situs property or income from certain capital investments directly or indirectly secured by German situs real estate.

Non-residents of Germany are in general exempt from German withholding tax on interest and capital gains and from solidarity surcharge thereon. However, if the interest or capital gain is subject to German taxation as set forth in the preceding paragraph and the Notes are held in a custodial account with a Disbursing Agent (as defined above), withholding tax will be levied as explained above at "*Notes held by tax residents as business assets*" or at "*Notes held by tax residents as private assets*", respectively.

If the Notes are not kept in a custodial account with a Disbursing Agent and interest or proceeds from the disposition of Coupons or proceeds from the disposition or redemption of the Notes are paid or credited by a Disbursing Agent to a non-resident of Germany (other than a non-German bank or financial services institution) upon delivery of the Coupons or the Notes, respectively, such payments will also be subject to withholding tax to the extent and at a rate as explained above at "*Notes held by tax residents as private assets*".

### **Inheritance and Gift Tax**

No inheritance or gift taxes with respect to any Note will generally arise under the laws of Germany, if, in the case of inheritance tax, neither the decedent nor the beneficiary, or, in the case of gift tax, neither the donor nor the donee, is a resident of Germany and such Note is not attributable to a German trade or business for which a permanent establishment is maintained, or a permanent representative has been appointed, in Germany. Exceptions from this rule apply to certain German citizens who previously maintained a residence in Germany.

### **Other Taxes**

No stamp, issue, registration or similar taxes or duties will be payable in Germany in connection with the issuance, delivery or execution of the Notes. Currently, net assets tax (*Vermögensteuer*) is not levied in Germany.

## **2. The Netherlands**

For the purpose of this summary it is assumed that no holder of a Note has or will have a substantial interest, or - in the case of a holder of a Note being an entity - a deemed substantial interest, in the Issuer and that no connected person (*verbonden persoon*) to the holder of a Note has or will have a substantial interest in the Issuer.

Generally speaking, an individual holding a Note has a substantial interest in the Issuer if (a) such individual, either alone or together with his partner, directly or indirectly has, or (b) certain relatives of such individual or his partner directly or indirectly have or are deemed to have, (i) the ownership of, a right to acquire the ownership of, or certain rights over, shares representing 5% or more of either the total issued and outstanding capital of the Issuer or the issued and outstanding capital of any class of shares of the Issuer, or (ii) the ownership of, or certain rights over, profit participating certificates (*winstbewijzen*) that relate to 5% or more of either the annual profit or the liquidation proceeds of the Issuer.

Generally speaking, a non-resident entity holding a Note has a substantial interest in the Issuer if such entity, directly or indirectly has (i) the ownership of, a right to acquire the ownership of, or certain rights over, shares representing 5% or more of either the total issued and outstanding capital of the Issuer or the issued and outstanding capital of any class of shares of the Issuer, or (ii) the ownership of, or certain rights over, profit participating certificates (*winstbewijzen*) that relate to 5% or more of either the annual profit or the liquidation proceeds of the Issuer. An entity holding a Note has a deemed substantial interest in the Issuer if such entity has disposed of or is deemed to have disposed of all or part of a substantial interest on a non-recognition basis.

For the purpose of this summary, the term "entity" means a corporation as well as any other person that is taxable as a corporation for Dutch corporate tax purposes.

Where this summary refers to "The Netherlands" or "Dutch", it refers only to the European part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands.

Where this summary refers to a holder of a Note, an individual holding a Note or an entity holding a Note, such reference is restricted to an individual or entity holding legal title to as well as an economic

interest in such Note.

### **Withholding Tax**

All payments made by the Issuer of interest and principal under the Notes can be made free of withholding or deduction of any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by The Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, unless the Notes qualify as debt that effectively functions as equity for purposes of article 10, paragraph 1, sub d of the Corporate Tax Act (*Wet op de vennootschapsbelasting 1969*).

### **Taxes on Income and Capital Gains**

#### *Residents*

- Resident entities

An entity holding a Note which is, or is deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for corporate tax purposes and which is not tax exempt, will generally be subject to corporate tax in respect of income or a capital gain derived from a Note at the prevailing statutory rates.

- Resident individuals

An individual holding a Note who is, is deemed to be, or has elected to be treated as, resident in The Netherlands for income tax purposes will be subject to income tax in respect of income or a capital gain derived from a Note at rates up to 52 % if:

- (i) the income or capital gain is attributable to an enterprise from which the holder derives profits (other than as a shareholder); or
- (ii) the income or capital gain qualifies as income from miscellaneous activities (*belastbaar resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) as defined in the Income Tax Act (*Wet inkomenstbelasting 2001*), including, without limitation, activities that exceed normal, active asset management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

If neither condition (i) nor (ii) applies, an individual holding a Note will be subject to income tax on the basis of a deemed return, regardless of any actual income or capital gain derived from a Note. The deemed return amounts to 4% of the value of the individual's net assets as at 1 January of the relevant fiscal year (including the Note). Subject to application of certain allowances, the deemed return will be taxed at a rate of 30%.

#### *Non-residents*

A holder of a Note which is not, is not deemed to be, and - in case the holder is an individual - has not elected to be treated as, resident in The Netherlands for the relevant tax purposes will not be subject to taxation on income or a capital gain derived from a Note unless:

- (i) the income or capital gain is attributable to an enterprise or part thereof which is either effectively managed in The Netherlands or carried on through a permanent establishment (*vaste inrichting*) or permanent representative (*vaste vertegenwoordiger*) in The Netherlands and the holder of a Note derives profits from such enterprise (other than by way of securities); or
- (ii) the holder is an individual and the income or capital gain qualifies as income from miscellaneous activities (*belastbaar resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) in The Netherlands as defined in the Income Tax Act (*Wet inkomenstbelasting 2001*), including, without limitation, activities that exceed normal, active asset management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

### **Gift and Inheritance Taxes**

Dutch gift or inheritance taxes will not be levied on the occasion of the transfer of a Note by way of gift by, or on the death of, a holder of a Note, unless:

- (i) the holder of a Note is, or is deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions; or

- (ii) the transfer is construed as an inheritance or gift made by, or on behalf of, a person who, at the time of the gift or death, is or is deemed to be resident in The Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions.

### **Value added Tax**

The issuance or transfer of a Note, and payments of interest and principal under a Note, will not be subject to value added tax in The Netherlands.

### **Other Taxes and Duties**

The subscription, issue, placement, allotment, delivery or transfer of a Note will not be subject to registration tax, stamp duty or any other similar tax or duty payable in The Netherlands.

### **Residence**

A holder of a Note will not be, or deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for tax purposes and, subject to the assumptions and exceptions set out above, will not otherwise be subject to Dutch taxation, by reason only of acquiring, holding or disposing of a Note or the execution, performance, delivery and/or enforcement of a Note.

### **EU Savings Tax Directive**

In accordance with EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, The Netherlands will provide to the tax authorities of another EU member state (and certain non-EU countries and associated territories specified in said directive) details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within The Netherlands to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident in such other state.

## **3. Luxembourg**

### **Non-Residents**

Under the existing laws of Luxembourg and except as provided for by the Luxembourg laws of 21 June 2005 implementing the EU Savings Tax Directive (as defined below), there is no withholding tax on the payment of interest on, or reimbursement of principal of, the Notes made to non-residents of Luxembourg.

Under the Luxembourg laws of 21 June 2005 implementing the EU Savings Tax Directive and as a result of ratification by Luxembourg of certain related Accords with the relevant dependent and associated territories, payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent established in Luxembourg to or for the immediate benefit of an individual holder of a Note or certain residual entities, who, as a result of an identification procedure implemented by the paying agent, are identified as residents or are deemed to be residents of an EU Member State other than Luxembourg or certain of those dependent or associated territories referred to under "*EU Savings Tax Directive*" below, will be subject to a withholding tax unless the relevant beneficiary has adequately instructed the relevant paying agent to provide details of the relevant payments of interest or similar income to the fiscal authorities of his/her country of residence or deemed residence or, in the case of an individual holder of a Note, has provided a tax exemption certificate from his/her fiscal authority in the format required by law to the relevant paying agent. Where withholding tax is applied, it will be levied at a rate of 20% until 30 June 2011 and at a rate of 35% thereafter.

### **Residents**

According to the law of 23 December 2005, as amended, interest on Notes paid by a Luxembourg paying agent or paying agents established in the EU, the EEA or in a State which has concluded an international agreement related to the EU Savings Tax Directive to an individual holder of Notes who is a resident of Luxembourg or to a residual entity established in another EU Member State or in the dependent and associated territories (as defined under the EU Savings Tax Directive) securing the payment for such individual will be subject to a withholding tax of 10%. In case of payment through a

paying agent established in the EU, the EEA or in a State which has concluded an international agreement related to the EU Savings Tax Directive, the Luxembourg resident individual holder of Notes must under a specific procedure remit 10% tax to the Luxembourg Treasury.

If the individual holder holds the Notes in the course of the management of his or her private wealth, the aforementioned 10% withholding tax will operate a full discharge of income tax due on such payments.

Interest on Notes paid by a Luxembourg paying agent to a resident holder of Notes who is not an individual is not subject to withholding tax.

When used in the preceding paragraphs "*interest*", "*paying agent*" and "*residual entity*" have the meaning given thereto in the Luxembourg laws of 21 June 2005 (or the relevant Accords) and 23 December 2005, as amended. "*Interest*" will include accrued or capitalised interest at the sale, repayment or redemption of the Notes.

Payments of interest or similar income under the Notes to Clearstream Banking AG, Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and Euroclear Bank SA/NV and payments by or on behalf of Clearstream Banking, société anonyme to financial intermediaries will not give rise to a withholding tax under Luxembourg law.

#### 4. EU Savings Tax Directive

Under the EU Council Directive 2003/48/EC dated 3 June 2003 on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (the "**EU Savings Tax Directive**"), each EU Member State must require paying agents (within the meaning of such directive) established within its territory to provide to the competent authority of this state details of the payment of interest made to any individual resident in another EU Member State as the beneficial owner of the interest. The competent authority of the EU Member State of the paying agent is then required to communicate this information to the competent authority of the EU Member State of which the beneficial owner of the interest is a resident.

For a transitional period, Austria, Belgium and Luxembourg may opt instead to withhold tax from interest payments within the meaning of the EU Savings Tax Directive at a rate of 20% from 1 July 2008, and of 35% from 1 July 2011. As from 2010 Belgium applies the information procedure described above.

In conformity with the prerequisites for the application of the EU Savings Tax Directive, a number of non-EU countries and territories, including Switzerland, agreed to apply measures equivalent to those contained in such directive (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland).

In Germany, provisions for implementing the EU Savings Tax Directive were enacted by legislative regulations of the Federal Government. These provisions apply since 1 July 2005.

Holders who are individuals should note that the Issuer will not pay additional amounts under § 7(c) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes in respect of any withholding tax imposed as a result of the EU Savings Tax Directive.

## General Information

### **General**

The relevant Final Terms will specify which clearing system or systems (including CBF, CBL and Euroclear) has/have accepted the relevant Notes for clearance and provide any further appropriate information.

There are no interests of natural and legal persons involved in potential issues under the Programme, including conflicting ones that are material to the issue of Notes under the Programme.

### **Selling Restrictions**

#### **1. General**

Each Dealer has agreed that it will comply with all applicable securities laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or possesses or distributes the Prospectus and will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of Notes under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or deliveries and neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor (if Finance is the Issuer) and any other Dealer shall have any responsibility therefor.

Neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor (if Finance is the Issuer) and any of the Dealers has represented that Notes may at any time lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating such sale.

With regard to each Tranche, the relevant Dealer(s) will be required to comply with such other additional restrictions as the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) shall agree and as shall be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

#### **2. United States of America**

- (a) The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and, may not be offered or sold within the United States except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Note as part of its allotment within the United States except in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S under the Securities Act. Accordingly, each Dealer has further represented and agreed that neither it, its affiliates nor any persons acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts with respect to a Note.
- (b) From and after the time that the Issuer notifies the Dealers in writing that it is no longer able to make the representation set forth in Article 4 (1)(g)(i) of the Dealer Agreement, each Dealer (i) acknowledges that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons except in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act; (ii) has represented and agreed that it has not offered and sold any Notes, and will not offer and sell any Notes (x) as part of its distribution at any time and (y) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and closing date only in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S under the Securities Act, and (iii) accordingly has further represented and agreed that neither it, its affiliates nor any persons acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts with respect to any Note, and it and they have complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S; and (iv) has also agreed that at or prior to confirmation of any sale of Notes, it will have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases Notes from it during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or notice to substantially the following effect:

"The Securities covered hereby have not been registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 (the "**Securities Act**") and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the

account or benefit of, U.S. persons by any person referred to in Rule 903 (b) (2) (iii) (i) as part of its distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the closing date except in either case in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act. Terms used above have the meanings given to them by Regulation S."

- (c) Each Dealer who has purchased Notes of a Tranche hereunder (or in the case of a sale of a Tranche of Notes issued to or through more than one Dealer each of such Dealers as to the Notes of such Tranche purchased by or through it or, in the case of syndicated issue, the relevant Lead Manager) shall determine and notify to the Fiscal Agent the completion of the distribution of the Notes of such Tranche. On the basis of such notification or notifications, the Fiscal Agent has agreed to notify such Dealer/Lead Manager of the end of the restricted period with respect to such Tranche.

Terms used in the above paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

- (d) Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it has not entered and will not enter into any contractual arrangement with respect to the distribution or delivery of Notes, except with its affiliates or with the prior written consent of the Issuer.
- (e) Notes other than Notes with a initial maturity of one year or less will be issued in accordance with the provisions of United States Treasury Regulation Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the "**D Rules**"), or in accordance with the provisions of United States Treasury Regulation § 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (the "**C Rules**"), as specified in the applicable Final Terms. In addition, in respect of Notes issued in accordance with the D Rules, each Dealer has represented and agreed that:
- (i) except to the extent permitted under U.S. Treas. Reg. Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D), (x) it has not offered or sold, and during the restricted period will not offer or sell, Notes in bearer form to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, and (y) such Dealer has not delivered and will not deliver within the United States or its possessions definitive Notes in bearer form that are sold during the restricted period;
  - (ii) it has and throughout the restricted period will have in effect procedures reasonably designed to ensure that its employees or agents who are directly engaged in selling Notes in bearer form are aware that such Notes may not be offered or sold during the restricted period to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except as permitted by the D Rules;
  - (iii) if such Dealer is a United States person, it has represented that it is acquiring the Notes in bearer form for purposes of resale in connection with their original issuance and if such Dealer retains Notes in bearer form for its own account, it will only do so in accordance with the requirements of U.S. Treas. Reg. Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(6); and
  - (iv) with respect to each affiliate that acquires from such Dealer Notes in bearer form for the purposes of offering or selling such Notes during the restricted period, such Dealer either (x) has repeated and confirmed the agreements contained in sub-clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) on such affiliate's behalf or (y) has agreed that it will obtain from such affiliate for the benefit of the Issuer the agreements contained in sub-clauses (i), (ii) and (iii).

Terms used in this paragraph (e) have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder, including the D Rules.

In addition, where the C Rules are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable to any Tranche of Notes, Notes in bearer form must be issued and delivered outside the United States and its possessions in connection with their original issuance. Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver, directly or indirectly, Notes in bearer form within the United States or its possessions in connection with the original issuance. Further, each Dealer has represented and agreed in connection with the original issuance of Notes in bearer form, that it has not communicated, and will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with a prospective purchaser if either such Dealer or purchaser is within the United States or its possessions and will not otherwise involve its U.S. office in the offer or sale of Notes in bearer form. Terms used in

this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder, including the C Rules.

- (f) Each issue of index-, commodity- or currency-linked Notes shall be subject to such additional U.S. selling restrictions as the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree as a term of the issue and purchase of such Notes, which additional selling restrictions shall be set out in the Final Terms. Each Dealer has agreed that it shall offer, sell and deliver such Notes only in compliance with such additional U.S. selling restrictions.

### 3. European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (the EU plus Iceland, Norway and Liechtenstein) which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**"), each Dealer has represented and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) if the Final Terms in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 3 (2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a "**Non-exempt Offer**"), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or Final Terms, as applicable and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer where such concept is relevant under the law of the Relevant Member State;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) at any time to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer(s) nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3 (2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (b) to (e) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "**offer of Notes to the public**" in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State) and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression "**2010 PD Amending Directive**" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

#### **4. United Kingdom**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, that:

in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year from the date of their issue, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("FSMA") by the Issuer;

it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer or the Guarantor; and

it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

#### **5. The Netherlands/Global**

Zero Coupon Notes (as defined below) in definitive form may only be transferred and accepted, directly or indirectly, within, from or into The Netherlands through the mediation of either the relevant Issuer or a member firm of Euronext Amsterdam N.V., admitted in a function on one or more markets or systems held or operated by Euronext Amsterdam N.V., in accordance with the Dutch Savings Certificates Act (*Wet inzake spaarbewijzen*) of 21 May 1985 (as amended).

No such mediation is required: (a) in respect of the transfer and acceptance of rights representing an interest in a Global Note; (b) in respect of the transfer and acceptance of Zero Coupon Notes in definitive form between individuals who do not act in the conduct of a business or profession; (c) to the initial issue of Zero Coupon Notes in definitive form to the first holders thereof; or (d) in respect of the transfer and acceptance of such Zero Coupon Notes within, from or into The Netherlands if all Zero Coupon Notes (either in definitive form or as rights representing an interest in a Zero Coupon Note in global form) of any particular Series/Tranche are issued outside The Netherlands and are not distributed into The Netherlands in the course of initial distribution or immediately thereafter.

In the event that the Savings Certificates Act applies, certain identification requirements in relation to the issue and transfer of, and payments on, Zero Coupon Notes have to be complied with. As used herein "*Zero Coupon Notes*" are Notes that are in bearer form and that constitute a claim for a fixed sum against the relevant Issuer and on which interest does not become due during their tenor or on which no interest is due whatsoever.

#### **Use of Proceeds**

The net proceeds from each issue will be used for general financing purposes of Deutsche Telekom's group companies.

#### **Listing information**

##### ***Luxembourg Stock Exchange***

Application has been made to list Notes to be issued under the Programme on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to admit such Notes to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

However, Notes may be issued pursuant to the Programme which will not be listed on the official list of and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange or which will be listed on such stock exchange as the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree.

The above-mentioned documents are available for inspection at the head office of the Paying Agent in Luxembourg, Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.

Each Paying Agent shall have available at its specified office a copy of the Amended and Restated Dealer Agreement dated 3 May 2011 (the "**Dealer Agreement**") and the Amended and Restated Agency Agreement dated 3 May 2011 and shall make available the inspection of these documents free of charge during normal business hours. Each Final Terms relating to the Notes which shall be quoted on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange may be obtained from the paying agent in Luxembourg.

#### ***Undertaking***

Each of the Issuers has undertaken, in connection with the listing of the Notes, that if, while Notes of an Issuer are outstanding and listed on the official list of as well as admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, there shall occur any adverse change in the business, financial position or otherwise of such Issuer or the Guarantor that is material in the context of issuance under the Programme which is not reflected in the Prospectus (or any of the Reference Documents) such Issuer and/or the Guarantor, as the case may be, will prepare or produce the preparation of a supplement to the Prospectus or, as the case may be, publish a new Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent offering by such Issuer of Notes to be listed on the official list of and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

If the Terms and Conditions of the Notes (as set out in the Prospectus) are modified or amended in a manner which would make the Prospectus, as supplemented, inaccurate or misleading, a new Prospectus will be prepared to the extent required by law.

Each of the Issuers will, at the specified offices of the Paying Agents, provide, free of charge, upon the oral or written request therefor, a copy of the Prospectus (or any Reference Document). Written or oral requests for such documents should be directed to the specified office of any Paying Agent or the specified office of the Listing Agent in Luxembourg.

#### **Post Issuance Information**

In the case of Notes in respect of which payment of interest and/or principal is determined by reference to an underlying, the Issuers will not provide any post-issuance information regarding such underlying.

#### **Authorisation**

The establishment of the Programme was authorised by the Board of Management of Deutsche Telekom and by the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board of Finance on 20 June 1997, 18 August 1997 and 1 September 1997, respectively. The increase of the aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be issued under the Programme was authorised by the Board of Management of Deutsche Telekom and by the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board of Finance on 11 April 2000, as well as on 22 March 2000 and 27 March 2000, respectively. The further increase of the aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be issued under the Programme to EUR 15,000,000,000 was authorised by the Board of Management of Deutsche Telekom on 14 May 2001 and by the Board of Management of Finance on 18 May 2001 and the Supervisory Board of Finance on 21 May 2001. The further increase of the aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be issued under the Programme to EUR 20,000,000,000 was authorised by the Board of Management of Deutsche Telekom on 1 April 2003 and by the Board of Management of Finance on 1 April 2003. The further increase of the aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be issued under the Programme to EUR 25,000,000,000 was authorised by the Board of Management of Deutsche Telekom on 29 March 2007 and by the Board of Management of Finance on 28 March 2007 and by the Supervisory Board of Finance on 28 March 2007.

## **Names and Addresses**

### **Issuers**

Deutsche Telekom AG  
Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 140  
53113 Bonn  
Federal Republic of Germany

Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.  
Herengracht 124-128  
1015 BT Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

### **Guarantor**

Deutsche Telekom AG  
Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 140  
53113 Bonn  
Federal Republic of Germany

### **Arranger**

Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft  
Große Gallusstraße 10-14  
60272 Frankfurt am Main  
Federal Republic of Germany

### **Dealers**

Barclays Bank PLC  
5 The North Colonnade  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 4BB  
United Kingdom

BNP PARIBAS  
10 Harewood Avenue  
London NW1 6AA  
United Kingdom

Citigroup Global Markets Limited  
Citigroup Centre  
Canada Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5LB  
United Kingdom

Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft  
Große Gallusstraße 10-14  
60272 Frankfurt am Main  
Federal Republic of Germany

DZ BANK AG Deutsche  
Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank,  
Frankfurt am Main  
Platz der Republik  
60265 Frankfurt am Main  
Federal Republic of Germany

Goldman Sachs International  
Peterborough Court  
133 Fleet Street  
London EC4A 2BB  
United Kingdom

J.P. Morgan Securities Ltd.  
125 London Wall  
London EC2Y 5AJ  
United Kingdom

Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc  
25 Cabot Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 4QA  
United Kingdom

Société Générale  
29, boulevard Haussmann  
75009 Paris  
France

UniCredit Bank AG  
Arabellastraße 12  
81925 München  
Federal Republic of Germany

The Royal Bank of Scotland plc  
135 Bishopsgate  
London EC2M 3UR  
United Kingdom

WestLB AG  
Herzogstraße 15  
40217 Düsseldorf  
Federal Republic of Germany

### Agents

*Fiscal and Principal Paying Agent*  
Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft  
Trust & Securities Services (TSS)  
Große Gallusstraße 10-14  
60272 Frankfurt am Main  
Federal Republic of Germany

*Paying Agent*  
Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.  
2 boulevard Konrad Adenauer  
1115 Luxembourg  
Luxembourg

*Listing Agent*  
Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.  
2 boulevard Konrad Adenauer  
1115 Luxembourg  
Luxembourg

### Legal Advisers

#### To the Dealers

Clifford Chance LLP  
Droogbak 1a  
1013 GE Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

Hengeler Mueller  
Partnerschaft von Rechtsanwälten  
Bockenheimer Landstraße 24  
60323 Frankfurt am Main  
Federal Republic of Germany

### Auditors of

#### Deutsche Telekom AG

PricewaterhouseCoopers Aktiengesellschaft  
Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft  
Olof-Palme-Straße 35  
60439 Frankfurt am Main  
Federal Republic of Germany

#### Deutsche Telekom International Finance B.V.

PricewaterhouseCoopers NL  
PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V.  
Thomas R. Malthusstraat 5  
1066 JR Amsterdam  
The Netherlands